

Creative Computing

Feb 1979

vol 5, no 2

\$2.00

the #1 magazine of computer applications and software

System Evaluations:

- Electric Pencil
- Heathkit H-8
- Thinker Toys Floppy Disk
- Video Brain

Budget Management by Computer

Computerized Sports Predictions

New Games:

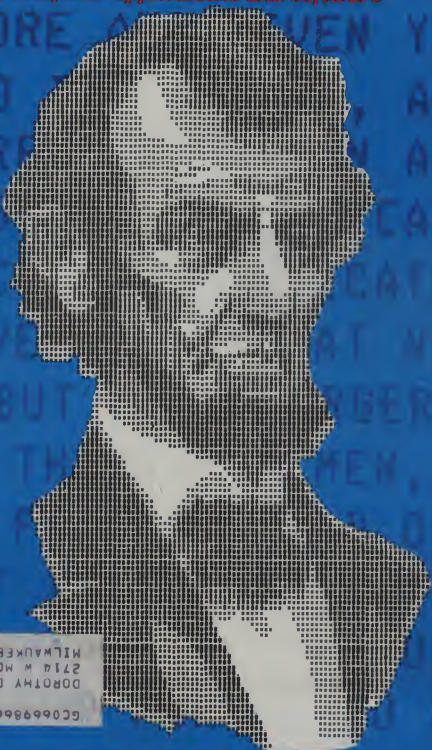
- Gold Mine
- Atom-20

Compose Your Own Music

PASCAL — Software Superstar

Computers and Education

Multiple Regression Analysis-Simplified



DECK: E. BOWEN
MILWAUKEE WI 53208
2714 W MCKINLEY BLVD
DOROTHY DEAN MAY79
R 60669866JG1013

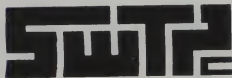
Software for
the TRS-80



Someday all terminals will be smart.....

- ◆ 128 Functions—software controlled
- ◆ 7 x 12 matrix, upper/lower case letters
- ◆ 50 to 38,400 baud—selectable
- ◆ 82 x 16 or 92 x 22 format—plus graphics
- ◆ Printer output port
- ◆ "CHERRY" keyboard

CT-82 Intelligent Terminal, assembled and tested. \$795.00 ppd in Cont. U.S.



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Thoughtful Gift for any occasion — Creative Computing magazine and books

[Want faster service — call toll free
800-631-8112 In NJ 201-540-0445]

BOOKS AND MERCHANDISE

☐ Gift ☐ Send to me

[Gifts cannot be gift wrapped but a
card with your name will be sent
with each order]

Quan Cat Descriptions Price

Books shipping charge \$1.00 USA \$2.00 Foreign

NJ Residents add 5% sales tax

9CC2

TOTAL (magazines and books)

TYPE OF SUBSCRIPTION

Term	USA	Foreign Surface	Foreign Air
12 issues	☐ \$ 15	☐ \$ 23	☐ \$ 39
24 issues	☐ 28	☐ 44	☐ 76
36 issues	☐ 40	☐ 64	☐ 112
Lifetime	☐ 300	☒ 400	☐ 600

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NAME TO APPEAR ON GIFT CARD:

SEND GIFT SUBSCRIPTION TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PAYMENT INFORMATION

☐ Cash, check or M.O. enclosed

☐ Visa/BankAmericard } Card no. _____

☐ MasterCard } Exp. _____

☐ Please bill me (\$1.00 billing fee will be added)

Book orders from individuals must be prepaid.

creative computing

Books, Merchandise & Subscriptions

Quan Cat# Description Price

\$1 USA, \$2 Foreign Shipping Charge

NJ residents add 5% sales tax

Total

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Cash, Check or M.O. Enclosed

☐ Visa/BankAmericard ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

☐ Please bill me (\$1 billing fee will be added)

Books & foreign orders must be prepaid

Allow 8 weeks for delivery

9CC2



For faster service call toll-free

800-631-8112

(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

creative computing

Subscriptions

☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Address Change

Term	USA	Foreign Surface	Foreign Air
12 issues	☐ \$ 15	☐ \$ 23	☐ \$ 39
24 issues	☐ 28	☐ 44	☐ 76
36 issues	☐ 40	☐ 64	☐ 112
Lifetime	☐ 300	☒ 400	☐ 600

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

For a change of address, please attach old label
here. Without it, we cannot assure uninterrupted
service

☐ Cash, check, or M.O. Enclosed

☐ Visa/BankAmericard ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

☐ Please bill me (\$1 billing fee will be added)

Foreign orders must be prepaid

Allow 8 Weeks for delivery

9CC2

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing

Box 789-M
Morristown, N.J. 07960

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960



Here's how you can be fully computerized for so much less than you thought

BUSINESS — EDUCATION — ENGINEERING — MANUFACTURING

We are pleased to announce the first professional time-sharing system in the microcomputer field.

Naturally, it's from Cromemco.

This new multi-user system will do all of the tasks you usually associate with much more expensive time-sharing computers. Yet it's priced at an almost unbelievably low figure.

Look at these features:

- You can have up to 7 terminals plus a fast, 132-column line printer
- You can have a large system RAM memory that's expandable to 1/2 megabyte using the Bank Select feature
- Each user has an independent bank of RAM
- You can have floppy disk storage of up to 1 megabyte
- You have confidentiality between most stations
- And, make no mistake, the system is fast and powerful. You'll want to try its fast execution time yourself.



PROGRAMMERS LOVE OUR BASIC

This new system is based on Cromemco's well-known System Three Computer and our new Multi-User BASIC software package.

Programmers tell us that Cromemco Multi-User BASIC is the best in the field. Here are some of its attractions:

- You can use long variable names and labels up to 31 characters long — names like "material on order" or "calculate speed reduction."
- You get many unusual and helpful commands that simplify programs and execution — commands such as PROTECT, LIST VARIABLES, NOLIST, and many more.

- No round-off error in financial work (because our BASIC uses binary-coded decimal rather than binary operation). And we've still been able to make it FAST.
- Terminals and printer are interrupt-driven — no additional overhead until key is pressed.
- The conveniences in this Multi-User BASIC make it much easier to write your own application software.
- A line editor simplifies changes.

BENCHMARK IT — NOW

In the final analysis, the thing to do is see this beautiful new system at your dealer. See its rugged professional quality. Evaluate it. Benchmark it for speed with your own routine (you'll be agreeably surprised, we guarantee you).

Find out, too, about Cromemco's reputation for quality and engineering.

Look into it now because you can have the capabilities of a fully computerized operation much quicker and for much less than you ever thought



Cromemco
Incorporated

Microcomputer Systems

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to buy a personal computer.

Suddenly everyone is talking about personal computers. Are you ready for one? The best way to find out is to read Apple Computer's "Consumer Guide to Personal Computing." It will answer your unanswered questions and show you how useful and how much fun personal computers can be. And it will help you choose a computer that meets your personal needs.

Who uses personal computers.

Thousands of people have already discovered the Apple computer—businessmen, students, hobbyists. They're using their Apples for financial management, complex problem solving—and just plain fun.

You can use your Apple to analyze the stock market, manage your personal finances, control your home environment, and to invent an unlimited number of sound and action video games. That's just the beginning.

What to look for.

Once you've unlocked the power of the personal computer, you'll be

using your Apple in ways you never dreamed of. That's when the capabilities of the computer you buy will really count. You don't want to be limited by the availability of pre-programmed cartridges. You'll want a computer, like Apple, that you can also program yourself. You don't want to settle for a black and white display. You'll want a computer, like Apple, that can turn any color tv into a dazzling array of color graphics.* The more you learn about computers, the more your imagination will demand. So you'll want a computer that can grow with you as your skill and experience with computers grows. Apple's the one.

How to get one.

The quickest way is to get a free copy of the Consumer Guide to Personal Computing. Get yours by calling 800/538-9696. Or by writing us. Then visit your local Apple dealer. We'll give you his name and address when you call.

*Apple II plugs into any standard TV using an inexpensive modulator (not included).



 **apple computer**
John B. Appleton, President, Apple Computer, Inc.

In California (408) 996-1010
CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In This Issue



articles

- 10 **A Glimpse At the Faire** *Craig*
Lots of new software along with the hardware
- 28 **Interview with Michael Shroyer** *Ahl*
Film maker turns to computers
- 88 **Help for the Beleaguered Consumer** *Ahl*
The government may be able to help
- 133 **Pascal Becomes Software Superstar** *Posa*
- 116 **Computers and Education** *Barstow*
Some Questions of Value
- 120 **National Education Computing Conference**



evaluations & profiles

- 17 **Heathkit H-8** *Salisbury*
Experience building one
- 20 **Video Brain Uses APL/S** *Gray*
An exclusive interview with Dr. Albert Yu
- 24 **Thinker Toys Floppy Disk** *Whipple*
A simple and effective design
- 30 **Electric Pencil** *Craig*
Write it better - electrically
- 44 **Four Computer Music Records** *Ahl*
- 49 **Compiest Computer Catalogue**
The latest new products and software
- 76 **Pascal Chip Set from Western Digital** *Posa*



February 1979 — Volume 5, Number 2

Creative Computing magazine is published bi-monthly by Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960 (Editorial office: 51 Dumont Place, Morristown, NJ 07960 Phone: (201) 540-0445)

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$15. 24 issues \$28. 36 issues \$40. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3575) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription (to be charged only to a bank card)

Second class postage paid at Morristown, New Jersey and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright 1979 by Creative Computing. All rights reserved. Reproduction prohibited. Printed in USA

fiction & foolishness

- 40 **Speculations** *Payack*
- 70 **Creative History of Computers** *Pasanen*
- 91 **The Perfect Caddy** *Greene*
It's all a matter of programming
- 96 **You're Another** *James*

applications ~ games

- 34 **Peeking and Pokeing** *Hallen*
Useful tool for memory mapped video displays
- 42 **Music Composition** *Roberts*
A technique for composing your own
- 105 **Watch Your Wallet** *McGuire*
Budget management on your personal computer
- 110 **Analysis of Change** *Barnett*
Differential equations — how they work
- 122 **Computerized Sports Predictions** *Smith*
- 126 **Multiple Regression Analysis - Simplified** *Chereb*
- 132 **Gold Mine** *Jones*
- 136 **Atom 20** *Brander*
Game to survive after a nuclear war

departments

- 6 **Editorial** *Craig*
The psychology of consumer programming
- 8 **Input/Output**
You speak your mind; we speak ours
- 46 **Puzzles & Problems and a Maze** *Ahl*
- 66 **Book Reviews** *Gray*
- 81 **Compendium** *Todd*
This amazing computerized world
- 98 **Apple Cart** *Milewski*
Data files: what they are, how to use them
- 102 **TRS-80 Strings** *Gray*
Discounts, Microchess, Simulations and more
- 144 **Index to Advertisers**

Foreign Subscriptions

Great Britain: 12 issues £13. 36 issues £36 (surface postage). 12 issues £22. 36 issues £63 (airmail). Orders and payment to: Hazel Gordon, Plot 23, Andrew Close, Stoke Golding, Nuneaton CV13 8EL, England.
Australia: R. J. Hoess, Electronic Concepts Pty. Ltd. 52-58 Clarence St. Sydney NSW 2000 Australia.
Other Countries: 12 issues \$23. 24 issues \$44. 36 issues \$64 (surface postage). U.S. dollars. 12 issues \$39. 24 issues \$76. 36 issues \$112 (airmail postage). U.S. dollars.
Orders to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960, U.S.A.

Publisher David H. Ahl
Editor John Craig
Business Manager Betsy Staples
Associate Editor Steve North

Contributing Editors
Frederick Chesson
Margot Critchfield
Thomas W. Dwyer
Bill Elra
Louise Elra
Lee Felsenstein
Stephen B. Gray
Ed Hershberger
Arthur I. Karshmer
Theodor Nelson
Trish Todd
Stanley Viet
Karl Zinn



Art Directors Nils Lommerin
Editorial Assistant Jennifer Burr
Advertising Burchenal Green
Marcia Wood
Production Manager Robert Borrell
Bookkeeper Jeanne Tick
Software Development Eric VanHorn
Jeffrey Yuan
Ann Corrigan
Randy Heuer
Retail Marketing Angela Tsoumaris
Customer Service Ethel Fisher
Book Service C. J. Whitaker
Kay McKenzie
Barbara Shupe
Joe Ortiz
New England Rep. Jane Fletcher
Eastern Penna. Rep. Paula Mann
So. Calif. Rep. Valmore Kranak
United Kingdom Rep. Hazel Gordon

OK to Reprint

Material in *Creative Computing* may be reprinted without permission by school and college publications, personal computing club newsletters, company house organs, and non-profit publications. Only original material may be reprinted; that is, you may not reprint a reprint. Also, each reprint must carry the following notice on the first page of the reprint in 7-point or larger type (you may cut out and use this notice if you wish):

Copyright © 1978 by Creative Computing
51 Dumont Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
Sample issue \$2.00;
One-year subscription \$15.00

Please send us two copies of any publication that carries reprinted material. Send to attention: David Ahl.

Advertising Sales

Western States, Texas
Jules E. Thompson
Hearst Building, Suite IIII
5 Third Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 362-547

Southern California
Bert Charlton
Mary Jo Burger
2560 Via Tejon
Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90247
(213) 378-8361

Mid-Atlantic, Northeast
Charles Lynch
36 Sohler Street
Cohasset, MA 02025
(617) 383-6136

New York, New Jersey
Bob Nelson
Ralph Miller
342 Madison, Ave., Room 830
New York City, NY 10017
(212) 661-9234

Midwest
Didier and Broderick
P.O. Box 337
Northfield, IL 60093
(312) 446-9571

Elsewhere
Burchenal Green
(914) 739-1144

This Publication...



is Available in MICROFORM

For Complete Information

WRITE :

University
Microfilms
International

Dept. F.A.
300 North Zeeb Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

Dept. F.A.
18 Bedford Row
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

...notices...

Floppy Disc Duplication — How to Do It?

Creative Computing's Software Division is in a predicament. We'd like to market floppy discs for the popular computers (Apple II, TRS-80, etc.), however, one-at-a-time disc duplication is too time consuming. We've been producing and verifying our CP/M 8" floppies one at a time but for a real mass production item it's not very economical. We've considered a system with three slaves and one master drive which represents an improvement by a factor of 2, but we'd really like an improvement by a factor of 10, or even 100! Any ideas out there? Preferably tried and proven, if so, please drop a note to: Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

Our Face is Red Dept.

On the Mailing List program by Gary Young in the Nov/Dec issue, pp 138-144, two lines we inadvertently left out of the listing. They are:

12100 RETURN

12200 S4 = 1

Sorry for any inconvenience.

Around the Creative Computing Jungle



Advertising Manager's desk. "Just a minute — I'll see if I can find your ad in our computer."

At the moment we have 21 people in our Dumont Place building which was originally designed for 7. This isn't as bad as the house in Hong Kong reported in The Guinness Book of World Records designed to house 12 people but which is occupied by 459, including 104 in one room. Nevertheless, we're jammed in; with luck by the time you read this, 14 of us will be in our new building on Washington Street. Hopefully!

MEMBER
COSMIDE

We're not just blowing smoke

SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING PRESENTS IT'S NEW...

8-INCH FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM

Users that require at least 500K of online data storage will find the LFD-68 floppy system fits the bill. This system uses standard 8-inch floppies to provide this increased capability. The controller provides the capability of supporting up to four 8-inch drives for a maximum system capacity of over 1 megabyte of online storage. This system is complete with system software and available in two configurations. The LFD-68-1, a one drive system or the LFD-68-2, a two drive system.



**SINGLE
DRIVE
LFD-68-1
\$1395.00**

**DUAL
DRIVE
LFD-68-2
\$1895.00**

8-INCH FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM

Users that require at least 500K of online data storage will find the LFD-68 floppy system fits the bill. This system uses standard 8-inch floppies to provide this increased capability. The controller provides the capability of supporting up to four 8-inch drives for a maximum system capacity of over 1 megabyte of online storage. This system is complete with system software and available in two configurations. The LFD-68-1, a one drive system or the LFD-68-2, a two drive system.



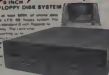
**SINGLE
DRIVE
LFD-68-1
\$1395.00**

**DUAL
DRIVE
LFD-68-2
\$1895.00**

Ask about our new DFD-68-2 with two 8-inch double sided floppy disk drives with 512K bytes of storage per drive and capability of adding additional drives to provide over 2 megabytes of online storage

8-INCH FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM

Users that require at least 500K of online data storage will find the LFD-68 floppy system fits the bill. This system uses standard 8-inch floppies to provide this increased capability. The controller provides the capability of supporting up to four 8-inch drives for a maximum system capacity of over 1 megabyte of online storage. This system is complete with system software and available in two configurations. The LFD-68-1, a one drive system or the LFD-68-2, a two drive system.



**SINGLE
DRIVE
LFD-68-1
\$1395.00**

**DUAL
DRIVE
LFD-68-2
\$1895.00**

SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING®

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361
(213) 889-9340

- ☐ Send information on your LFD-68 Systems
☐ Send name of nearest dealer

Name

Address

Company

City

State/Zip

SMOKE SIGNAL

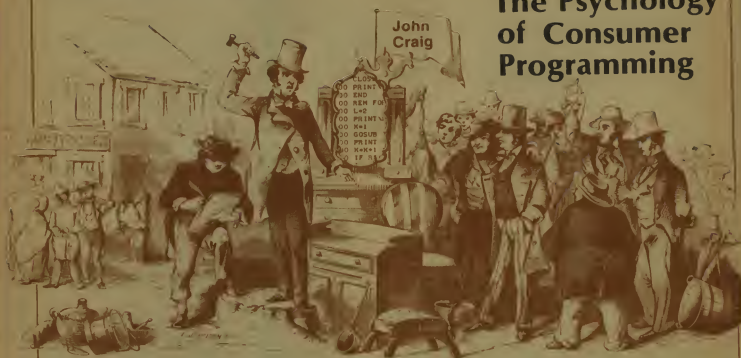
BROADCASTING

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (213) 889-9340

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editorial

The Psychology of Consumer Programming



Have you noticed how much software is being developed these days which supposedly is aimed toward the end user or non-technical consumer? There's a lot of it...and a lot of it is baloney. Many programmers are having a rough time putting themselves into the shoes of that end user...and visualizing the problems with which they're going to be faced. Wouldn't a better approach be to have someone totally removed from the development of a package try it out and provide feedback to the programmer? We can't afford to turn people off with our software. This "user-orientation" ought to be foremost in our thinking when developing systems.

Much of the problem is just small things. For example, I recently ran an amortization program (definitely developed for a non-technical end user) which asked me to "ENTER OUTPUT DEVICE NUMBER (0-7)." It wasn't too big a deal for me to go back into my system's documentation and find out the device number of my printer and terminal. However, it would have been much more of a "project" for a novice to go in and find that information. The whole point is this: The expression "ENTER OUTPUT DEVICE NUMBER" is something directed toward fellow computer professionals. Something like, "DO YOU WANT PRINTED COPY OF PROGRAM OUTPUT (Y/N)?"

would have done the trick just as well...and certainly been something everyone could answer without any trouble.

Another area which deserves close examination is documentation. This is frequently a big bugaboo and the thing which gets the least attention. With consumer-oriented software we can't afford to let documentation go out the door which makes a lot of assumptions about what that user knows. People will get turned off if they get frustrated! What the heck, if a piece of software can get me worked up into a lather...imagine what it could do to the poor novice. I recently had an experience with a piece of software which drove me buggy because of all the assumptions made by the programmer...and were reflected in the documentation. Once again, it was just simple things...like failing to mention that you needed to run Program A before you could run Program B. I have very strong feelings that the programmer should not be the person who writes the manual on using a program. That programmer is just naturally going to make assumptions because he's been so close to the project...assumptions which will be disastrous.

One of the few exceptions I've seen to this "programmer-writing-the-manual" situation is the data base program called Whatsit. Lyall Morrill did a fantastic job of describing how his

package should be used by the non-technical end user. As a matter of fact, he included a section in the back with technical details...for those who can use that information. Dick Milewski (The Software Works) has a single sheet he includes with his Mail Room package which describes "How you can make Mail Room do something in the first 5 minutes—before reading the manual." What an idea! It does wonders for instilling confidence in the software and certainly shows how easy it is to operate. Another feature in Mail Room which is certainly worth mentioning is the "Soundex" technique he employed. This allows for misspelling of names...and the computer will search for those which "sound" like the name typed in. Forgiving software such as this will be a big plus in that consumer market!

Perhaps we've fallen into this situation because most of us simply don't think in terms of an untrained person walking up to a computer and using it. We've been around computers in our work environments and schools and we know from those experiences that people must be trained before getting near systems. People can operate these complicated monsters without training if we design the software with that objective in mind. Let's start taking a closer look at these situations, okay? In the long run we'll be looking out for ourselves as well as that end user. ■

ALTOS presents a new standard in quality and reliability



WE'RE ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS. Our SUN-SERIES ACS8000 business/scientific computer creates a new standard in quality and reliability in high technology computers.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY The ACS8000 is a single board, Z80®* disk-based computer. It utilizes the ultra-reliable Shugart family of 8 inch, IBM compatible, disk drives. A choice of drives is available: single or double density, single or double sided. Select the disk capacity you need, when you need it: 1/4M, 1M, 2M, or 4M bytes. The ACS8000 features the ultimate in high technology hardware: a fast 4 MHz Z80 CPU, 64 kilobytes of 16K dynamic RAM, 1 kilobyte of 2708 EPROM, an AMD 9511 floating point processor, a Western Digital floppy disk controller, a Z80 direct memory access, Z80 Parallel and Serial I/O (two serial RS232 ports, 1 parallel port), and a Z80 CTC Programmable Counter/Timer (real time clock). In essence, the best in integrated circuit technology.

BUILT-IN RELIABILITY The ACS8000 is a true single board computer. This makes it inherently reliable and maintainable. The board and the two Shugart drives are easily accessible and can be removed in less than five minutes. All electronics are socketed for quick replacement. Altos provides complete diagnostic utility software for drives and memory.

QUALITY SOFTWARE Unlimited versatility. The ACS 8000 supports the widely accepted CP/M®** disk operating system and FOUR high level languages: BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL and FORTRAN IV. All available NOW.

PRICE

ACS 8000-1, single density, single-sided [1/4 Mb]	\$3,840
ACS 8000-2, double density, single-sided [1 Mb]	\$4,500
ACS 8000-3, single density, double-sided [1 Mb]	\$4,800
ACS 8000-4, double density, double-sided [2 Mb]	\$5,300

Brackets show disk capacity per standard two drive system. All models come standard with 32 Kb RAM and two 8" disk drives as shown above. Expansion to 64 Kb is \$363 per 16 Kb. FPP, DMA, software optional. Dealer/OEM discounts available. Delivery: 30 days ARO, all models.

*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTOS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2338A WALSH AVENUE • SANTA CLARA • CA 95050 • (408) 244-5766

Input Output



The Cryptologists Strike Again

Dear Editor:

With reference to John Soto's short note, Generation of Acronyms By Buzzword Integration (GABBING) in the Nov-Dec 1978 issue we should like to better inform your readers. A little known cryptographic secret is the fact that HAL is a Caesar encipherment of IBM. Simply add 1 to all letters of HAL to decipher it. Another decipherment scheme would be to subtract a 1 from each letter of the word. Try this out on BIM!!

We suggest that you stop publishing such highly speculative stuff and give your readers the truth on origins of such things pertaining to cryptology. Better yet tell them to send us a note and we shall give them information on CRYPTOLOGIA, a journal devoted to all aspects of cryptology, which will give them cryptologic literacy in the same way you have given all of us computer literacy.

Brian J. Winkel, Editor
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Albion College
Albion, MI 49224

I don't know, Brian, the way you slipped that plug in there was pretty sneaky!—JTC.

An Open Letter to the CP/M Users Group

Anthony R. Gold
CP/M User's Group
345 East 86 Street Apt. 18D
New York, NY 10028

Dear Mr. Gold:

In a letter contained in the first volume of the CP/M User's Group library, you state that it is your intention to prevent the accidental distribution of any proprietary or copyrighted software. We believe that you have made an attempt to do this.

Unfortunately, this has not actually been the case. We note with dismay that nearly all of the programs that we have published in the past in our magazine, books and software discs are being distributed by your group, without our permission or knowledge.

Most people are quick to realize the incredible amount of work that goes into writing an assembler or BASIC interpreter and respect the rights of their authors. But when it comes to computer games and application programs, you seem to forget your manners. The only way we can continue to bring you and other CP/M users more programs is if people buy our products,

compensating us for all the time and effort it takes us to collect and publish programs. We understand that your activities are ostensibly non-profit, and of course we have no objections when someone uses one of our programs for himself or possibly gives a copy to a friend. But we can not allow a group of national scope to pirate our software.

We would rather avoid legal action if possible (though we won't preclude it) as we feel that this would not work to the benefit of the personal computing community. And obviously, what's done is already done. We suggest the following:

1. Immediate suspension of the distribution of CP/M User Group Volumes 13,20,21,26,27 containing our copyrighted software.
2. A signed statement from you affirming that no programs published at any time by Creative Computing will appear in the CP/M User's Group library without our prior written consent.
3. Notice of the above will appear in the next volume of the CP/M User's Group.

We feel that these demands are quite reasonable in view of the extreme nature of the violation of our rights, and hope you will see fit to comply. Our reason for taking this step is not because we have nothing better to do but that this may be seriously affecting our own sales of CP/M software. Frankly, we're tired of being ripped off and we intend to put a stop to it.

This matter will be turned over to our attorneys if we do not receive your written compliance with the above points by December 29, 1978.

Sincerely yours,

David H. Ahl
Publisher

Cure for TRS-80 Input Strangeness

Dear Editor:

In regard to the problem described in James Garson's letter in the Nov-Dec 1978 issue, the following routine may solve his problem:

```
10 CLS  
20 IF PEEK (14340) THEN PRINT@O, "THE KEY IS  
DEPRESSED": GOTO 20 ELSE PRINT@O, CHR$  
(30): GOTO 20
```

I feel the mark of a good computer programmer is his ability to find a subtle way of doing something that cannot be done directly.

Mark R. Cusumano
405 Covered Bridge Road
King of Prussia, PA 19406



Specifications:

S-100 compatible, MFM encoding, 35 tracks with ten 512-byte sectors per track. 179,200 bytes on double density SA-400 and North Star BASIC, DOS, and Monitor included.

For further information, write for full color catalog or contact your local computer store.

New from North Star Double Density Performance at Single Density Prices

The new HORIZON computer and Micro Disk System now record in double density! That means each new Shugart SA-400 minifloppy disk drive accesses 180K bytes of on-line information. All double density HORIZON computers and Micro Disk Systems have a redesigned controller which allows the use of quadruple capacity disk drives as they become available in early 1979. A three-drive North Star System with quadruple capacity disk drives will access over a megabyte of on-line information. But, best of all there's no price increase for double density models.

North Star BASIC and DOS have been upgraded to accommodate the increased capacity and yet run existing programs with little or no change. The new disk system also supports single

density, so existing single density diskettes can still be used. Single density SA-400 drives previously purchased with North Star systems can also be used.

Pricing

HORIZON with one double density SA-400 minifloppy (180K bytes), 16K RAM, Z80A processor and serial I/O port: \$1599 kit, \$1899 assembled.

MICRO DISK SYSTEM with one double density SA-400 minifloppy, controller board and power regulation: \$699 kit, \$799 assembled. (Cabinet and power supply \$39 extra each.)

NORTH STAR ★ COMPUTERS
2547 Ninth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
(415) 549-0858

✓ NS



CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A glimpse at the faire

John Craig

the Software Show: 3rd West Coast Computer Faire

The 3rd Computer Faire, held in Los Angeles (Nov 2nd-5th, 1978) was every bit as successful as the 1st and 2nd Faires and as enjoyable. I was particularly impressed with the large amount of software on display. Since software is the key to this entire industry and may well decide whether we make it or not, I decided to devote my write-up of the show to that software and share my discoveries with you.



Bob Goodman, on the left, has developed a data base system, called Selector II, which runs under CBASIC or Microsoft BASIC and CP/M. We'll have a review of it in an upcoming issue. \$255. Micro-Ap, 8939 San Ramon Rd. Dublin, CA 94568.



Why are all these people smiling? It's because the gentleman on the left, Gary Koffler, is giving them a fantastic demonstration of Appletalk and Apple-Lis'ner. He was playing a game of tic tac toe with the Apple on a large-screen TV, using the voice synthesizer and voice recognition packages developed by Bob Bishop and Bill Depew. Impressive! If you've got an Apple then send off for their catalog, by all means. Softape, 10756 Vanowen, No. Hollywood, CA 91605.

BEYOND TRS-80™

When Microsoft put Level II BASIC on TRS-80, you got a glimpse of its full potential.

Now Microsoft Introduces:

TRS-80 Fortran

and TRS-80 will never be the same!

Plus

TRS-80 FORTRAN includes the finest Z-80 development software available:

Z-80 Macro Assembler, versatile Text Editor, and Linking Loader.

Total price: Only \$350.00

TO: Microsoft, 10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819, Bellevue, WA 98004

CC

- ☐ Send me free TRS-80 FORTRAN overview.
☐ Send me TRS-80 FORTRAN and Z-80 development software for \$350.00.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

Card Number Exp. Date

Cardholder's Signature

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

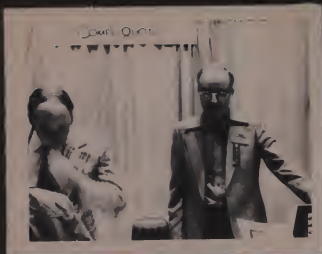
Clip the coupon and ORDER NOW, or send for free overview for more details about TRS-80 FORTRAN.

TRS-80 FORTRAN is supplied on two minidiskettes and requires a 32K system with one disk drive. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

MICROSOFT

10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue, WA 98004

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We've got a review of Compu-Quote's PET and TRS-80 checkers game coming up in Creative. Marvin Mallon (center) would love to receive your order for one. Be sure to include a check for \$14.95. 6914 Berquist Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91307



We're going to have an upcoming issue with reviews of several computer portrait systems (and other related computer-generated art). One of the systems we hope to cover is Computer Ventura's system. Drop 'em a line for more info. PO Box 984, Acton, MA 01720.



Another portrait system we hope to get an article on is this one owned by Don Eells (Hawkeye Computer Portraits). It can be purchased from COMPIC Corp. 113 N. Neil St. Champaign, IL 61820.



Dr. Robert Goff is standing in the background and he, along with his partner Dr. Roger O. Litte, are offering an impressive (and significant) program called Home Poison Control. It runs under North Star DOS and sells for \$28. A review of the package will be in the April issue. (They've also got a medical data base system, for \$575, for doctors and/or hospitals which runs under CP/M and CBASIC.) Berkeley Medical Group, PO Box 5279, Berkeley, CA 94705.



Tom Nussmeier is looking over his disk-based TRS-80 system running RSM-2D, a monitor program for TRS-80 disk systems — \$29.95 (they have a tape version also — \$23.95). They sell Electric Pencil for the TRS-80 (\$99.95) which goes quite well with their TRS-232 printer interface (\$39.95) and the Mailbu Printer in the foreground (Mailbu has a new enhanced character-generation scheme which comes very close to word processing quality). Mailbu Design Group, 8900 Eton Ave. Suite G, Canoga Park, CA 91304. Tom's Small System Software also has a video game called Air Raid (for \$14.95) which you don't want to buy — your machine will be tied up forever by people playing it! PO Box 366, Newbury Park, CA 91320.

ONE Package Does it All.

Sale Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Client/Patient, Check Register, Expenses, Appointments, and much, much more



NOW, Multi-key recall capability in a micro computer system.

SELECTOR III Allows you to retrieve any data by use of as many as twenty-four (24) keys in any one record. With selector III you can retrieve by date, invoice number, name, product, or any of up to twenty-four separate keys. Why be restricted to only one key, when selector III offers complete versatility.

• Eight For One

Selector III is a complete data base management system, including report writer and query capabilities, that

accomplishes tasks that many stand-alone programs can not. Selector III comes complete with eight dedicated applications in one comprehensive package. It allows you to add an unlimited program library using all its resources. Selector III can combine all your needs in one complete, easy to use package. Selector III saves you time and money. The complete Selector III package is priced at only \$295.00 (\$100 to registered Selector II licensees).

Runs under CBASIC

- \$49.95 w/selector
- \$89.95 separately:

Selector is available in a variety of CP/M, diskette size and density formats including IBM 8"; North Star; Micropolis; Processor Tech Helios II; Altair Disk; iCOM Microdisk and Imsai.

Available from computer stores nationwide

LIFEBOAT Associates

164 W. 83rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10024
(212) 580-0082

Or order direct from:

MICRO-AP

9807 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583
(415) 828-6697

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Digital Research (the folks who gave you CP/M) has CP/M up and running on ICOM's new 10 Megabyte hard disk. The gentleman in the photo is none other than John Pierce who will most likely be the one to help you with any problems called into Digital Research and he's good at it! PO Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950.



That handsome devil is Peter Burke, President of The BASIC Business Software Co., Inc. and they have some software! Their packages run on the Alpha Micro AM-100, CP/M (CBASIC or Microsoft), TRS-80 Level II, Apple (and Pec #4 is also available for the Sorcerer). They have all of Osborne & Associates' 'Some Common Basic Programs' on diskette (for \$22 w/o book, \$30.50 with), Alpha-Micro utilities (\$25), Statistic programs (\$30) and Finance Calculator (\$15). PO Box 2032, Salt Lake City, UT 84110



That's Fred Poole, Mkt-Mgr. for Micropro International Corp., demonstrating their Word-Master text editing system (\$150) When put together with Super-Sort (\$250) and Corresponder (\$95) you come up with one heck of a word processing system. 5810 Commerce Blvd. Rohnert Park, CA 94928.



Dick Milewski, on the left, is the man responsible for the high-quality software coming out of The Software Works (for North Star DOS systems) and for the Apple Cart column in Creative. His wife Mary, seated on the right, is responsible for that fantastic artwork and the great cooking in the Milewski household. Dick's latest is 'P/M Planner,' a capital equipment inventory system with preventive maintenance scheduling (\$149.95). Box 4386, Mountain View, CA 94040.

More faire photos on pages 78 - 79.



CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

... when software counts 485 Lexington Avenue 750 Third Avenue New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 687-5001 (212) PET-2001 Foreign order desk • Telex 640055



"PET"
only **\$795**

- 14K ROM Operating System
- 2K RAM Memory
- 5" Video Monitor
- Built in Keyboard
- Gravity controlled tape

commodore Today's best value in personal computers, along with the apps
in graphics and design, is back at the COMPUTER FACTORY

COMPOCOLOR II Disk-Based Model 3
Advanced hardware and software technology

- 100% Color Display
- Advanced Color Graphics
- 16:9 Aspect Ratio
- 18K ROM Operating System
- 32K RAM User Memory
- 4K RAM Refresh
- 2000A Microprocessor
- 100,000,000 Cycles



tasks and [common applications](#)
improvement software [library](#) — [application](#)

• The COMPUTER FACTORY's extensive inventory and wide selection of computer	• CENTRONICS 775	\$1945
	• AXIOM (Parallel)	\$ 795
	• AXIOM (Serial)	\$ 395

• ARIO (5040)	\$ 499
• EXPANDER (3-track)	\$ 425
• INTEGRAL DATA	\$ 795
• Drive or DRABO	\$349

CENTRONICS 700 (Business) \$1599

PET TO CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE
SWITCH SELECTABLE \$100

SORCERER



- ASC II Code
- 15 cps Printout
- High Quality Selective Printing
- Use Keyboard for PE1
- Reliable Heavy Duty Mechanism
- Completely Refurbished by A J
- Service at 15 Major Cities

Serial Parallel



KIM-1
1600
Processor

- Keyboard and Numeric Pad
- 8K RAM (up to 32K)
- Serial and Parallel I/O
- Dual Cassette I/O
- 30 x 64 Display
- 5-100s Compilable
- 64 User Defined Characters
- 200 x 612 Resolution Graphics

\$895

Modular design allows use of both cassette for programs and ROM PAC cartridges for source language introductions. MSX, AF, CBOL, PLOT, FORTRAN, etc. Add a



108Y: time/computer Software Accounts
Receivable/Payable Inventory Control
Order Entry General Ledger Payroll Sys-
tems begin about **\$13,500**



MSAI

The low cost solution for all small business problems. A wide variety of software available for all your needs.

PC3 series (affordable dual floppy) 32K 8410, 605 BASIC

• PC342 \$899.91 52995 • PC344 (IBM) \$1399.91

VDP47 series adds video terminal board and VIO to above

VDP42 \$6795 • VDP44 \$6795 • VDP46 \$6995

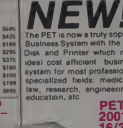
Y residents add 8% sales tax • Same day shipment on prepaid credit (no orders)

Add \$18 shipping for computers \$3 for manuals \$7.50 each cassette tape

2K Memory Expansion
6K EXPANDAPET
ET to RS232 Serial

Way Serial/Communication
Board for PET
ET to S100 16 slot
2-head Cassette Drive
Parallel Printer Interface
ET Printer (Feb '79)

**CREDIT CARD
ORDERS ONLY
800-223-7318**



The PET is now a truly 300 Business System with the

Disk and Printer which make an ideal cost efficient business system for most professional specialized fields: medicine, law, research, engineering, education, etc.

PET
2001
16/32



- 16 or 32K Bytes Dynamic RAM
- 14K ROM Operating System
- 8" CRT
- Upper/Lower Case and Graphics
- Full Sized Business Keyboard
- Full Screen Editing
- Operating system will support multiple Languages (BASIC resident)
- Machine Language Monitor
- MLROM Extension: 32Kb

- 360 K Bytes Storage
- High Speed Data Transfer
- 8K ROM Encoding and Decoding

- Plugs into IEEE Port
- 6504 Microprocessor
- 8K ROM Operating System
- 4K RAM
- Uses Single or Dual sided Diskettes

FREE \$35 of Software with purchase
of any computer on this page
PET (P) APPLE (A) TRS-80 (T)

BUSINESS—FINANCE

Stock Portfolio Analysis
Mortgage Analysis
Annual Report Analyzer
Stock Analyzer
Bonds
Checkbook/8K, 16K, 32K
Checkbook
Finance
Finance/2 tapes
Stockscreen
Stock Options
Word Processing
Electric Pencil
Library (3 programs)/5 tapes

Basic Basic/2 tapes	\$
---------------------	----

- Number Builder
- Analogies Builder
- Vocabulary Builder/2 tapes
- Preschool IQ Builder
- Diet Planner/Biorhythm
- 6502 Assembler
- Step by Step Programming
- Electronics
- HAM Package
- Weight Control
- Learn Fractions (Elem-H.S.)
- Plus: 12 Functions & options

Microchess	\$19.95	P	A	T
------------	---------	---	---	---

Shacklers	14.95	P	T
Super Challenger	14.95	P	A
Super Startrek	14.95	P	A
Swarm BK	14.95	P	
Team 18K	19.95	P	
Galaxy Games	8.95	P	
Spacefreak	8.95	P	
Spacetrak	7.95	P	T
Chaos/Reverse	8.95	P	
Target Point	8.95	P	
Blackjack	8.95	P	
Lunar Lander (plus 3 more)	9.95	P	
Lunar Lander	7.95	P	
Battle of Midway	9.95	P	
Escape Jury	8.95	P	
Blackjack/Slot	7.50	A	
Color Math/Hangman	7.50	A	
Rhythm/Marblemad	7.50	A	
States and Capitols	7.50	A	
Backgammon	7.95	P	
Casino I (blackjack)	7.95	P	
Casino II (craps)	7.95	P	
Golf	7.95	P	T

MATH TUTOR—with Checkbook, Bingo, Rhyme, Math Dice, and Recipe
CHESS—with Aesop's Fables & Line 5
STAR TREK—with Lunar Lander
OTHELLO—with Dice & Concentration
PERSONAL FINANCE I
PERSONAL FINANCE II
EQUITY
BONDS AND SECURITIES
BLACKJACK

The following are \$24.95 each
TEXT EDITOR • ASSEMBLER

With this program in hand, you can create text and add, delete, copy, recall lines and move text around a page or between pages. Use either PFT or terminal keyboard. \$45.00

Send for FREE Illustrated Software Catalog for PET/APPLE/TRS-80 with hundreds of selections from all over the world.

Min. Credit Card Order \$75

Mon.-Fri.
6 Sat. 10-4

SPECIAL SALE
Buy any computer and
take 10% off price
of printer of your choice

485 Lexington Avenue 750 Third Avenue New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 687-5001 (212) PET-2001 Foreign order desk - Telex 640055

Creative Builds the

H-8



Alan B. Sellsbury

Earlier this year, we reported on the H-8 system (Creative Computing Jan/Feb 1978) based on using units assembled by Heath. Recently we built an H-8 system from kits. This article will focus on the kit building experience since the system performance was well covered in the earlier article.

The system we built consists of the CPU/Control Panel, 24K bytes of memory, and serial and parallel I/O interface boards. We added a cassette recorder and an H-9 terminal (wired) to exercise the system. All together, 9 separate kits were involved.

According to the Heath catalog, the H-8 is a "six evening" kit. If an evening is about 3 hours long, then that figure is reasonably accurate since about 16-18 hours should be adequate to put the basic H-8 together. (This came out to be more than six evenings for the author due to late dinners and young "helpers" to contend with.)

The first step in building a Heath kit is unpacking and organizing the materials. Our kit included the usual documentation and construction manuals, plus about six "special notices" or "important notices". Some of these contain important changes to the construction manual, parts substitution, and similar items. The builder might be more comfortable that he had everything he should have if one consolidated notice were included with each kit, or at least a key citing all the notices or changes that the purchaser should have. We recognize the publishing and distribution problems associated with volatile information,

but the kit purchaser who makes a significant investment in Heath hardware is entitled to carefully controlled and updated documentation.

As with any kit an inventory of the parts should be accomplished. This is made easier for the inexperienced kit builder by the Heath practice of including within the manual illustrations of the many components. During this process it is also a good idea to organize the parts for easy retrieval during construction.



The control circuit board includes the keyboard which extends through the front panel.

The basic H-8 kit, it should be noted, does not include all the materials required to build a working computer. Significantly, no read-write memory (RAM) is included in this kit. At least one H8-1 memory kit must be assembled and installed before the H-8 can be checked out, let alone operated.

The H-8 consists of the power supply, mother board to accommodate up to ten other boards, front panel/control circuit board, and cabinet.

Also included (and packed separately) is the fully wired and pre-tested CPU board. This does not mean that there is very little circuit wiring to be done, however, since the control circuit board contains a great deal of circuitry. It is this board that gives the H-8 its "intelligent" front panel. In addition to the octal control function keyboard and octal LED readouts, the control board contains its own "program" in read-only memory (ROM) to enable it to perform its many control functions.

Assembly of the mother board and control circuit board is reasonably straight-forward and poses no difficulties if the instructions are followed carefully. In typical Heath fashion, the instructions are exceptionally well detailed and present virtually no confusion. Those not familiar with all of the parts involved must make use of the illustrations. The only potential problem we noted was with the tantalum capacitors. The printed polarity markings on our capacitors did not match up with the illustrations in the manual and were not well positioned on the parts. Following the guide in the manual might well result in reversed polarities and blown capacitors—fortunately not too expensive or difficult to obtain.

The novice kit builder would do well to practice soldering on spare boards (or the new Heath soldering kit) prior to beginning work on the real thing. Poor soldering is no doubt one of the most common causes of problems during construction, as well as later failures after the system has been in operation. A proper low wattage pencil type iron

is, of course, required and care must be taken to preclude cold solder joints or shorts due to excess solder.

Another area where great care is required is in the handling of some of the integrated circuits (IC's) which are exceptionally vulnerable to damage from electrostatic charge. Detailed instructions and caution notices are included.



A VTVM or similar instrument is required to make key measurements to check out the system during construction.

Much of the construction work on the H-8 is mechanical, involved with building the cabinet and front panel. The keyboard is composed of individual spring loaded keys which mount on the control circuit board and extend through an opening in the front panel. On our unit, the panel clearance around the keys was very tight resulting in some border keys occasionally getting stuck on the panel edge. Carefully trimming off the excess plastic on the edges of the key caps helped some, but did not completely cure the problem. We also have some concern about the long term reliability of the keyboard due to its lack of rugged construction. Other than this area, the overall cabinet construction is good, giving the unit a professional look and feel.

When the H-8 unit is finished, there is not much testing that can be done beyond some power supply measurements and visual checks. These are certainly recommended since they can catch many errors before they result in component damage. Operational checkout must await completion of at least one memory board.

Each H8-1 memory board can accommodate up to 8K bytes of memory. The kit includes only 4K, however, and a separate H8-3 kit (consisting of IC sockets and IC's only) is necessary to bring a board to its full 8K capacity. One evening should be sufficient to complete a memory board. The circuits are not very densely packed on the board, and the layout and component makeup permit a near assembly line approach. Compared to the control circuit board, memory boards are quite easy to build.

When the first memory board is finished and plugged into the H-8, an

initial operational checkout can be accomplished. Heath provides a step-by-step sequence of instructions describing how to enter the first test program. If all has gone well in the construction to this point and the program is entered correctly, you will be rewarded with the message "Your H-8 is Up and Running" cleverly displayed on the LED's (which do not display regular alpha characters). Certainly this message is infinitely more rewarding to the kit builder than to the buyer who simply plugs in a pre-wired unit. A memory test routine is also provided along with information on "burning in" the unit to exercise it a bit more and perhaps uncover early failures.

The final phase of our construction project was the assembling of the serial and parallel interface boards. These are comparable in effort required to the control circuit board. The serial I/O and cassette interface board (H8-5) should be assembled first since it permits connecting both a cassette recorder and a terminal to the system. The parallel interface board (H8-2) will also handle the terminal, as well as other peripherals, handling a full byte at a time rather than a bit at a time as



Each board is plugged into the mother board as it is completed

with the serial board. Connection of the cassette recorder and terminal permit full use of the system with the Heath provided software.

As we discussed, the instructions call for occasional checks to be made as the construction proceeds. The measurements called for require the availability of a voltmeter and ohmmeter to check voltages and make simple continuity checks. A good digital voltmeter (DVM) or vacuum tube voltmeter (VTVM) is preferred.

When problems arise during these checks, the "In case of difficulty" tables provided in the manuals will start you on the road to tracking down the problem. Both symptoms and probable causes are included. When a particular component is cited as a possible cause of a problem, the builder can focus his attention on the indicated area of the circuit board, and perhaps substitute components where feasible. The average kit builder does not have the capability to completely check out a component.

Two sources of help may be available for resolving problems. For those fortunate enough to live near a Heath Electronics Center, technicians at these stores have generally been trained on these systems by Heath. In our case, the technician at a nearby center was both knowledgeable and helpful in pinpointing trouble areas for kit builders. Also, the Heath stores stock many parts and can generally replace defective or missing parts on the spot. This has an obvious advantage over mail order from Benton Harbor.

A source of help available to all is a hot-line phone number to the computer folks at Heath. During normal business hours (their time) you can call and discuss problems with an engineer or technician who may be able to talk you through a solution. As a last resort, the system can be sent to Heath, but this can be time consuming and expensive.

Is an H-8 kit right for you? Before making this decision you should decide whether the end product H-8 is what you want, regardless of whether or not you build it. This is a sophisticated system with considerable growth potential. Unlike some systems, it does not understand BASIC when the power is turned on. BASIC is just one of several programs that can be loaded. Others include an assembler, debug routine, and a text editor. Good documentation makes these relatively easy to use, but the documentation is not tutorial. In short, the H-8 is not for the casual hobbyist, but requires some knowledge of computer systems operation and software.

Will you learn a lot about computer systems and hardware from the building experience? Only if you make an extra effort. While the manuals are quite detailed about construction steps, they provide no explanatory information about the hardware functions along the way. Separate portions of the documentation explain system functions, but they are not tutorial either. Heath does, however, offer separate educational packages on computer hardware and software, although they are not targeted at the H-8.

As kits go, Heath is certainly the top of the line. Others don't come close in their quality of instructions and overall documentation. Support from the manufacturer also rates high. These are certainly important considerations.

All in all, we found building the H-8 to be an enjoyable experience. While not for everyone, H-8 kits offer a way to obtain a quality system with growth capabilities to satisfy the serious hobbyist or professional user. ■

Introducing the simple TRS-80 Up-grade

**Fast, easy, guaranteed
expansion to 16K
at less than half the
price of Radio Shack.**

Ithaca Audio makes it simple

No false starts and finding you need some little item or special tool. Our Kit contains all the parts: 8 prime dynamic RAMs and a complete set of preprogrammed jumpers. No matter which model you have (even if you later purchase Level II software), you're covered.

Complete Instructions

Our easy-to-follow directions cut installation time to just minutes. You can do it yourself—with no soldering! All you need is a household screwdriver.

100% Guarantee

Like our kit, simple: if a part ever fails, we replace it, FREE.

Available now

Order from your favorite retailer. If by chance he hasn't stocked them yet we'll ship him your Kit right away.



Only \$140

For technical assistance call or write to:

**ITHACA
AUDIO**

Phone: 607/273-3271

P.O. Box 91 Ithaca, New York 14850

Available off-the-shelf at these fine computer dealers.

© 1978 Ithaca Audio

AL: BIRMINGHAM Computer Center, (205) 942-8557 HUNTSVILLE Computerland, (205) 539-1200 CA: BERKELEY Byte Shop, (415) 845-6366 EL CERRITO Computerland, (415) 233-5010 HAYWARD Computerland, (415) 536-8080 LOS ALTOS Computerland, (415) 941-6154 MARINA DEL REY Base 2, (213) 622-4499 MT VIEW Digital Deli, (415) 961-2670 SAN FRANCISCO Computerland, (415) 535-1592 SAN JOSE Electronic Systems, (408) 226-4064 SAN RAFAEL Computer Demo Room Inc., (415) 457-8311 WALNUT CREEK Computerland, (415) 855-6502 DE: NEWARK Computerland, (303) 738-9656 FL: FT LAUDERDALE Computer Age, (305) 791-8880 POMPANO BEACH Computer Age, (305) 486-4999 TAMPA Micro-computer Systems, (813) 679-4301 IL: NILES Computerland, (312) 967-1714 OAK LAWN Computerland, (312) 422-8060 PEORIA Computerland, (308) 688-6252 KB: OVERLAND PARK Personal Computer Center, (913) 648-5842 WICHITA Computer Systems Design, (316) 265-1120 KY: LOUISVILLE Computerland, (502) 425-8308 MA: CAMBRIDGE Computer Shop, (617) 861-2670 MD: ROCKVILLE Computerland, (301) 948-7676 MI: ANN ARBOR Newmen Computer Exchange, (313) 984-3200 ROYAL OAK Computer Mart, (313) 576-0900 NJ: ANDOVER Atlantic Microsystems, (201) 549-0189 BUDD LAKE Computer Lab of New Jersey, (201) 691-1954 CLARK S-100, (201) 382-1316 ISELIN Computer Mart (201) 283-0800 SUCCASUNNA Computer Hut, (201) 584-4977 NY: BUFFALO Computerland, (716) 836-6511 ITHACA Computerland of Ithaca, (607) 277-4888 JOHNSTON CITY Micro World, (607) 798-9060 NEW YORK CITY Computer Mart of New York, (212) 886-7923 SYRACUSE Computer Shop of Syracuse Inc., (315) 446-1264 OH: CINCINNATI Digital Design, (513) 561-6733 DAYTON Computer Solutions, (513) 223-2346 OK: OKLAHOMA CITY Microcra, (405) 942-6152 PA: FRAZER Personal Computer Corp. (215) 847-8483 STATE COLLEGE Microcomputer Products Inc., (610) 238-7711 TN: KNOXVILLE Eastern Microcomputer, (615) 564-8365 TX: AUSTIN Computerland, (512) 452-5701 DALLAS KA Electronic Sales, (214) 634-7670 GARLAND Digital Research Corp., (214) 271-2481 HOUSTON Houston Computer Mart, (713) 649-4188 UT: OREM Johnson Computer Electronics, (801) 224-5061 VA: ALEXANDRIA Computers Plus, (703) 751-0556 ARLINGTON Arlington Electronics Wholesalers, (703) 524-2412 VT: ESSEX JUNCTION Computer Mart of Vermont, (802) 678-1663 CANADA: ONTARIO MISSISSAUGA Anas Microsystems, (416) 274-9033 TORONTO Computer Mart Ltd., (416) 484-9706 WINNIPEG Patrick Computer Systems Inc., (204) 774-1655 WEST GERMANY: MUNICH ABC Computer Shop, Schellingstrasse 33, 8000 München 40 Microcomputer Shop, Teufelstr. 6, D-615 Höttskirchen, ISRAEL: HAIFA Microcomputer Eng. Ltd., Haifa 31-070.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VideoBrain Uses APL/S

— Stephen B. Gray —

In an exclusive interview with Dr. Albert Yu, president of VideoBrain Computer Company, *Creative Computing* learned that the first language to be made available for the VideoBrain will be APL/S. The display for APL/S is a split screen, with a permanent bar graph at the top, and four program lines at the bottom.

In addition, Dr. Yu revealed he had recently hired Li Chen Wang, well-known as the father of Tiny BASIC. When asked what Li Chen Wang will be doing at VideoBrain, Dr. Yu replied, "I won't tell you. But software is his specialty, so you can extrapolate from there."



VideoBrain, with program cartridges, expanders and accessories. The television set, cassette recorder and printer are not supplied.

The Product

The product photograph shows 20 plug-in program cartridges, with APL/S, three financial programs, Timeshare, eight educational programs (Music Teacher, Wordwise, VideoArtist, etc.), and seven entertainment programs (Gladiator, Pinball, tennis, checkers, blackjack, ViceVersa, and Computer Life).

Three items shown are not supplied by VideoBrain: the television set, cassette recorder and printer. Optional hardware includes the two expanders, two joysticks, AC adapter and RF adapter. Packaged systems range from System 100 for \$300, with VideoBrain, the RF and AC adapters, two joysticks, and the Financier program, to the top of the line, System 500, which includes all that System 100 offers, plus the two expanders, and the

Timeshare and Money Minder programs, at \$900. The APL/S cartridge is \$150.

The plug-in cartridges contain programs in ROM, and are left in the VideoBrain during program execution because of continuing use of the ROM. By storing the program in an external plug-in ROM, the computer itself needs only a minimum of internal memory, and thus can be offered in a starter package for only \$300.

the five familiar signs, + - x ÷ *, and one-argument functions such as COS, EXP, NOT, SIGN. Look familiar?

The preprint explaining APL/S shows a lunar lander program, given first in APL/S and taking 29 lines, then in the BASIC program from which it was derived, the 90-line Lunar program from "101 BASIC Computer Games." (In the BASIC program, 31 of the 90 lines are REM and PRINT lines.) In another comparison, the BASIC

Figure 1

Sample APL/S Program: Rotate Bars

This program can be used to demonstrate operation of the APL/S language, using the bar-graph display. The bars simulate a multi-colored hacksaw function that rotates bar-heights continuously.

PROG TURN

C = INDEX 7

B = C x 10

WHILE C(1) LE 100

DO 100 C(1)

BARH (B = B + 10) MOD 130-65

BARC C = C + 1

ENDW

ENDP

C contains 1, 2, 3, ... 7

B contains 10, 20, 30, ... 70

Start loop

Display counter

Increment bars and display

Increment colors and display

End loop

End program

APL/S

According to the preprint provided by Dr. Yu on APL/S, it is a "combination of the array-manipulation capabilities of the powerful APL language and the structured control words of Pascal." The S in APL/S stands for "structured."

Not only does APL/S contain some Pascal, all the Greek characters have been removed. In fact, programs written in APL/S have little of the mystical appearance that APL presents to the uninitiated. Anyone familiar with BASIC should be able to understand APL/S with a minimum of difficulty.

APL/S uses commands such as LIST, SAVE and LOAD, editor commands including ERASE, NEXT, BACK (destructive backspace), statements such as BARH (controls bar-graph heights), IF, THEN, WHILE, DO, KEYB (keyboard read), two-argument functions that include AND, GE, LOG, OR,

program that computes internal rate of return takes 25 lines; in APL/S, 16 lines.

"APL has two camps," said Dr. Yu, "one of which loves it, the other hates it. APL/S will make the people who love APL, love it even more, and those who hate it will say, 'Gee, all my objections are removed.'"

"Our APL is different from normal APL. APL has some very strong points, and some glaring weaknesses. The strong point of APL is that it's a language with a tremendous amount of power, that it can manipulate arrays.

"APL has a lot of problems; for one, it uses Greek characters. We took them out, and use English. In a high-level language, the program is sort of like the way you talk, sort of like the way you think. That's the meaning of a high-level language. If you think along a logical sequence of events, and you

write them down exactly that way, and if you take a look at it, you can use the same code.

"Sure, BASIC is the de facto standard, no question about that. But there's also no question that people are looking for a higher-level language."

Your machine is perhaps more like a thinking man's computer? "That's right, because APL/S is a step or two above BASIC."

Will you have BASIC? "We have no plans to do BASIC. APL/S was first. I guess I'm not interested in just doing the same things as everybody else does. There's no advantage. Why would somebody buy our machine instead of somebody else's machine? We're thinking about BASIC. We're also thinking about Pilot. It's a fantastic educational language."



The unique display for VideoBrain's APL/S always shows a bar graph and up to four program lines. This program creates a sine wave.

So you have one of the few machines that can use any language that a plug-in cartridge is available for, you and Sorcerer? "They may be the only other one. You just plug in whatever language you wish. You just slide in the APL/S cartridge, press down the lid. You enter the program at the bottom of the screen, and there's a bar graph at the top of the screen."

Is the bar graph always there? "Yes, the APL/S graphics is the bar graph. You can scroll up or down to look at any line in a program. The bar graph shows positive values above the horizontal line, negative values below. In 16 colors."

VideoBrain Color Graphics

Dr. Yu noted that the VideoBrain uses a custom chip for color graphics, and said "You need a lot of RAM for full resolution. What we wanted was a different way of generating graphics, without RAM. We use a two-chip replacement for RAM, and have patented this method, a more advanced form of character generator. It is the object method of generating color graphics, versus the standard dot-mapping. Here we define an object. Each bar in the graph is an object."

"In Music Teacher, the two clefs are stored in the ROM as objects. There are a

total of 16 independent objects in Music Teacher. With the object method, we can provide color graphics at an affordable price. Also, we make it very easy to move items. Many color graphics are difficult to implement with other machines, but easy on the VideoBrain."



The Music Teacher program displays the "notes" you play, with the durations you use, and then plays back your tune. The program cartridge is plugged in under the lid at top center of VideoBrain.

The Two Expanders

Two expanders attach to the VideoBrain. Expander 1 provides an interface for cassette recorders and for RS-232C connection to printers, acoustic couplers and modems. Expander 2 is an acoustic coupler for using a telephone to communicate with other computers.

Speaking of Expander 1, Dr. Yu said, "This one interfaces with two audio cassettes that can record and play. Two audio cassettes instead of one. Single chips are so inexpensive, it's cost-effective to drive two cassettes; most computers drive only one. This expander has a 3870 microprocessor inside, making it an intelligent interface, to control two cassettes and two RS-232C ports, and to communicate with the VideoBrain."

When asked if Expander 2 would provide entry to a time-sharing system, Dr. Yu replied, "Yes. What you do is plug in the Timeshare cartridge. With that set up, what you basically do is turn the VideoBrain into a color terminal. This plug-in takes care of all the protocols, all the formatting." To connect to a time-sharing system, you need both Expanders 1 and 2, for two-way interaction.

Peripherals

Asked about a printer, Dr. Yu responded, "Since this is RS-232C, there's a whole bunch of printers available, such as Centronics. We haven't taken the responsibility of carrying one." Does this mean VideoBrain won't have a printer? "No, it just means that so far we haven't had the time to select a printer, but we will.

We won't put the VideoBrain name on it, we'll just recommend one. Like the cassette recorders; we don't have our own recorders. We just recommend. This one from Radio Shack [mine, used for the interview] will work fine. Sears will work fine, also J.C. Penney, and Sanyo. The key is that you have to have the auxiliary input. For recording we use the AUX input instead of the mike, the impedance is different."

Asked about the possibility of providing disk, he answered, "I don't think we will. The reason is that to use disk you have to have a lot of memory. This machine is designed not to use a lot of memory, for cost reasons. In other words, we have a very specific cost objective in mind, and if you add a lot of memory, like 16K, 32K RAMs, the cost becomes unreasonably high. And with a disk memory, you're definitely talking about a system over \$1,500. We want to be below the \$1,000 price point. So that's why, at this point, we preclude the use of disk and lots of memory. As time goes on, who knows? I think disk price will come down, volume will go up. Memory prices will continue to come down."

Manufacture

Is the VideoBrain made in this country? "Yes, in Santa Clara, California. Most of the parts are purchased in the United States. There's only one piece here that's made in Hong Kong, the cartridge mechanism, and it's very similar to a cassette mechanism. In Hong Kong, they have a huge volume, and much experience. All the LSI is bought here, the TTL, PC board, plastic case, all bought here. With the dollar going down, to manufacture over there would be very tough."

The F8 Microprocessor

Asked why he chose the F8 for the VideoBrain, Dr. Yu replied, "Primarily because of the low cost, and we don't need a super-high-speed processor. We could easily use any other processor. But when we made the decision, it was between the 8080 and the F8. The Z80 wasn't available in time, nor the 6800. So the F8 was chosen, primarily because of cost. The 8080 would take a lot more component count. The 3870 in the Expander 1 is really an F8 kind of machine, except it's on one chip, and uses the same instruction set as the F8."

Umtech and VideoBrain

What is the difference between Umtech and VideoBrain? "They're the same company. When we formed the company, that was before the VideoBrain name was coined. So Umtech was the original name. A lot of people ask me what it stands for. It's for Universal Microcomputer Technology.



Dr. Albert Yu, president of VideoBrain, demonstrated his computer for Creative Computing in a New York hotel room, equipped with Home Box Office on the TV set.

We were interested in a microcomputer system. Why didn't we use the Umtech name on the computer? It doesn't sound right, it doesn't mean anything. We chose the Umtech name because at the time it wasn't clear exactly what direction we were going to take. VideoBrain was coined after we talked about home-computer concepts. We wanted a name very easy to remember, very descriptive."

Who founded Umtech? "Myself and Dave Chung." According to the press release, Dr. David Chung, with a PhD in EE from Purdue, invented the F8 while at Fairchild, and directed the F8 program there, as General Manager of R&D. Dr. Albert Yu, with a PhD in EE from Stanford, directed Technology and Product Development at Intel, and was previously at Fairchild, as Director of Device Research.

Software

What is the ratio of games programs to more useful software? "Take a look at the pile of cartridges here on the table. There are five game cartridges, six educational, and three money managers. What we're trying to do is have a balance in software. The games that we have are thinking games, like checkers, ViceVersa, and simulation games. We have one or two like Pong, but that's not a very useful use of a computer.

"There are two things I'm personally addicted to. One is the APL/S language

that we just introduced, which is really a powerful high-level language. The other is ViceVersa, which is a computer game, with five levels of difficulty. It's very much like Othello, sort of like Go, a simplified version of Go. You surround the enemies and you flip their pieces, they become yours. The reason I'm addicted to it is because I can't beat the highest level yet. That's the challenge there."

Service

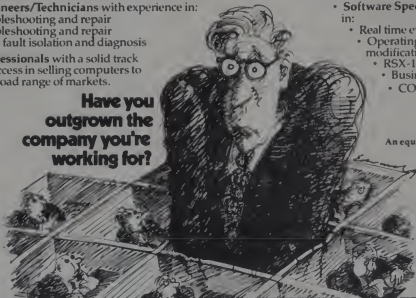
Asked about service, Dr. Yu said, "VideoBrain handles all the service right now. This is a brand-new product, and we need to know what the problems are, as we can't predict what they will be. Next year, in 1979, we will set up regional centers. This is very much a psychological thing, because people don't want to send something to California for fixing, it's like sending it to a foreign country, not like sending it to nearby New Jersey, for example."

Computer Career Opportunities

If you've gone as far as you can with your present company you should come work with us at Digital. We'll give you all the room you need. We're a billion-and-a-half dollar company that continues to grow by introducing hot new products like VAX. So there's always plenty to challenge even the best people.

- **Field Engineers/Technicians** with experience in:
 - CPU troubleshooting and repair
 - Core troubleshooting and repair
 - Peripheral fault isolation and diagnosis
- **Sales Professionals** with a solid track record of success in selling computers to any of the broad range of markets.

**Have you
outgrown the
company you're
working for?**



- **Software Specialists** with experience in:
 - Real time event driven applications
 - Operating systems design and modifications
 - RSX-11, RSTS-E, TOPS 10
 - Business applications design
 - COBOL, FORTRAN

digital

An equal opportunity employer m/f.

Take a step in the right career direction today by sending your resumé to Harry Crawford, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. H2013820, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

**New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing,
and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers**

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And they're being gobbled up to handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...to perform household functions like budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes, and more.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians... Learn in Your Spare Time

Even before the microprocessor burst upon the scene, the U.S. Department of Labor forecast over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them new jobs created by the expanding world of the computer. NRI can train you at home to service both microcomputers and their big brothers. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends without quitting your present job.

Assemble Your Own Microcomputer

NRI training includes practical experience. You start with meaningful experiments building and studying circuits on the NRI Discovery Lab®. Then you build your own test instruments like a transistorized volt-ohm meter, CMOS digital frequency counter...equipment you learn on, use later in your work.

And you build your own microcomputer, the only one designed for learning. It looks and operates like the finest of its kind, actually does more than many commercial units. But NRI engineers have designed components and planned assembly so it demonstrates important principles, gives you working experience in detecting and correcting problems. It's the



kind of "hands-on" training you need to repair and service units now on the market.

Mail Coupon for Free Catalog No Salesman Will Call

Send today for our 100-page, full-color catalog. It describes NRI's new Microcomputer Technology course in detail, shows all equipment, kits, and lesson plans.

And it also tells about other NRI courses... Complete Communications with 2-meter

transceiver...TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing with training on the only designed-for-learning 25" diagonal color TV with state-of-the-art computer programming. With more than a million students since 1914, NRI knows how to give you the most in home training for new opportunity. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

RUSH FOR FREE CATALOG



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3509 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please check for one free catalog only
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing
- ☐ Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
- ☐ CB Specialist Course
- ☐ Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced

- ☐ Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, and Heating Including Solar Technology

All career courses
approved under GI Bill
☐ Check for details

Name _____ (Please Print) _____ Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council





UP WITH
OCKHAM'S
RAZOR!

Technology Marches On: Thinker Toys' Floppy Disk System

Does a floppy disk have to be complicated? George Morrow doesn't think so and proved it with the design for his Disk Jockey controller board.

Ockham's Razor:
Entia non sunt multiplicanda praeter necessitatem.
(Entities are not to be multiplied without necessity.)

William of Ockham
14th Century English Philosopher

How, you ask, does this admonition of a 14th century philosopher apply to the design of a 20th century floppy disk system? While the link may at first seem obscure, I assure you it is not. Permit me to draw the two together.

Floppy disk controllers have always seemed to me to be overly complicated. Take for example, the controller I have used for quite some time with my 8080 system. It consists of two rather large printed circuit boards containing more than 200 integrated circuits. In addition, there are 25 or so chips on an S-100 interface board.

Dick Whipple

Dick Whipple, 305 Clemson Dr., Tyler, TX 75703.

Imagine my perplexity several months ago when one of those 200 assorted IC's failed and I had to troubleshoot the circuit. As I poured over the pages of schematics, I kept thinking surely all these chips aren't necessary. I did remember being told once that the 8080 was not fast enough to handle the disk I/O — you just had to have TTL speed. I was also aware that LSI controller chips like the Western Digital 1771 could cut the chip count by 75% but even with the simplified design, the 8080 still had to sit back and wait for the disk I/O to be performed. I kept wondering if there might not be a more intelligent approach that would use the 8080 to advantage. What I wished was that some creative designer would take Ockham's Razor to floppy disk controllers and cut them down to size.

As you might well have guessed, that is just what has been done. I am pleased to report that the people at Thinker Toys have put together a brilliant piece of design they call the DISK JOCKEY. It consists of a single S-100 board with 35 TTL IC's. There is no LSI controller anywhere to be found! The "slow poke" 8080 does Direct Memory Access (DMA) and completely controls disk operation. If that's not a clean shave with Ockham's Razor, pray tell what is!

Although full elaboration on the DISK JOCKEY's theory of operation is not possible here, a brief description will in order. Data is stored on a floppy disk in serial form; i.e., bit following bit to form an 8 bit byte; byte following byte to form a 128 byte sector; sector following sector to form a 26 sector track; and finally track concentrically following track to form a 77 track floppy disk.** Once the read/write head is positioned over the selected track and sector, the revolving disk sends a serial stream of bits that must be captured 8 bits at a time and processed for storage in memory. The similarity to a standard serial I/O terminal might suggest that a UART, status port, and data port be used to perform disk I/O. A problem arises

however, the 8080 program required to service such a hardware arrangement does not execute fast enough to keep up with the data being collected by the UART. Conventional designs get around this limitation by maintaining a separate 128 byte memory in the external controller to buffer disk data. The 8080 can then process data in and out of this buffer at a more leisurely pace.

The DISK JOCKEY takes an entirely different approach. Suppose the 8080 disk I/O routines could be simplified and their execution time reduced to a



CLOSEUP OF DISC/DISKETTE DRIVE shows the complete assembled drive, cabinet containing power supply and power switch, all available completely tested from THINKER TOYS (Morrow).

point which would allow the processing of data directly on the disk. The key to such a design would be a method (other than use of a status port) to synchronize data transfer between the 8080 and the disk. A technique to accomplish this was suggested by Eugene Fisher in a November 8, 1975 issue of *Electronics Design Magazine*. Mr. Fisher proposed a novel use of the 8080 READY line to achieve synchronization. His idea has since been incorporated into the DISK JOCKEY. Disk control, status and data are transferred between the processor and the controller using memory mapped I/O, that is, certain addresses in the 8080's memory space are set aside to be used as input or output ports. 8080 store and load instructions (like STAX D and LDAX D) are then used to transfer data. Whenever one of the special disk I/O addresses is accessed, circuitry in the DISK JOCKEY pulls the READY line low causing the 8080 to enter a WAIT state. The READY line is released only when the controller and disk are indeed "ready" for byte

transfer, thus assuring that processor execution remains synchronized with the disk. Using this approach, the disk I/O routines are simplified and execution time reduced sufficiently to permit the 8080 to assume all functions as disk controller. A direct benefit of this design is that the 128 byte memory buffer no longer has to be separate but can be a part of the 8080's normal address space. This means that when you get ready to do disk I/O you simply point to the first of the 128 byte block to be read or written and zip — transfer takes place at the maximum data rate of the disk. In effect, the DISK JOCKEY performs Direct Memory Access or DMA as it is called. Of course, all disk read/write operations are done with full CRC error checking to insure reliable data storage.

The address space of the DISK JOCKEY covers a 1000 byte region and includes a 512 byte program ROM, a 256 byte scratch RAM, and 256 byte area reserved for I/O registers. Disk I/O can be accomplished by writing your own routines or more simply by using the ones provided on the ROM. In summary, those on ROM include:

TRKSET Performs a seek operation to the track number specified on the 8080's C register.

SECTOR Sets up the sector number specified in the C register for access.

DMA Establishes the address of the 128 byte block of memory to be the source or destination for disk data transfer.

READ Reads the selected track and sector storing the data in the memory block specified by the DMA address.

WRITE Writes the block of data at the DMA address to the selected track and sector of the disk.

TRZERO Moves the read/write head to track 0.

DBOOT Loads and executes a bootstrap routine on the disk in drive A.

The DISK JOCKEY also provides an input/output port for use with a serial RS-232 or current loop terminal. The ROM contains two additional routines (TERMIN and TEROUT) to service this port. Serial I/O is actually performed with a software simulation of a UART using only a one bit port. The baud rate is determined by a timing constant stored in DISK JOCKEY RAM. Though

*If the point about Ockham's Razor is still not clear, consider a slight rewording. Ockham's Razor (as modified for intelligent digital design): IC's are not to be multiplied without necessity.



this method does not make the most efficient use of the processor, it is a simple and direct way to implement a serial port.

The DISK JOCKEY can be used with a wide variety of floppy disk drives. On board switches permit selection of either 5 or 8 inch models. It can also be purchased as part of a complete disk system called the DISCUS I. In addition to the DISK JOCKEY controller, the DISCUS I package includes a Shugart SA-800R (8 inch) drive, power supply, connecting cables and a selection of software.

The Shugart drive has an excellent reputation. The solid cast aluminum frame is impressive. Some other drives use only a medium gauge metal chassis that is subject to warping and subsequent head misalignment. The drive and its power supply are housed in a blue wrap-around case. I was a little surprised that there was no cooling fan, but apparently one is not required. The drive has a write-protect feature and a "busy" light on front.



Memory Mapped DISCUS controller uses unique approach to transfer data at high speed without the high parts count and complexity of DMA or interrupt driven devices. Modifications shown are for the "SIMPLE COMPUTER" described in the March, 1978 issue of KiloByte Magazine

With the purchase of a DISCUS I, the user receives a software package called Dist ATE (Assembler/Text Editor). Author David Fitts has endowed Disk ATE with several interesting and in some cases unique features. The text editor is extremely versatile, imposing few restrictions on the content of files. ASCII text or machine code can be handled with equal facility. Complicated and repetitive editing tasks can be accomplished using a programmed ex-

ecution capability. The user can even incorporate these command strings or "edit macros" into Disk ATE by adding them to a symbol table. One feature I particularly like is the ability to select the number base to be used in the editor and assembler. As a fan of octal, all I have to do is enter the command B8 and all output will be in split octal.

I will take exception to one statement made in the ATE user's guide. It is suggested the ATE is "easy" to learn and use. While I am impressed with what ATE will do, setting up the command strings for a particular task cannot be passed off as trivial. I found that considerable experimentation was often necessary to fully understand the capabilities of ATE. Like most truly powerful programming tools, full appreciation comes only after extensive use. Frankly, no text editor can be called easy to learn or use, unless it utilizes the visual properties of a CRT screen completely — ATE does not.

Purchasers of DISCUS I are also eligible to receive a DISK BASIC although it is not ready for distribution at this time. For additional cost, a specially configured version of CP/M can be purchased along with compatible software packages such as ANSI-standard FORTRAN. I have adopted my personally authored BASIC (Disk BASIC ETC) to run with the DISCUS I and have found the results impressive. Storage and retrieval speed for both programs and data has nearly doubled

TABLE I
DISCUS I Timings
using BASIC ETC

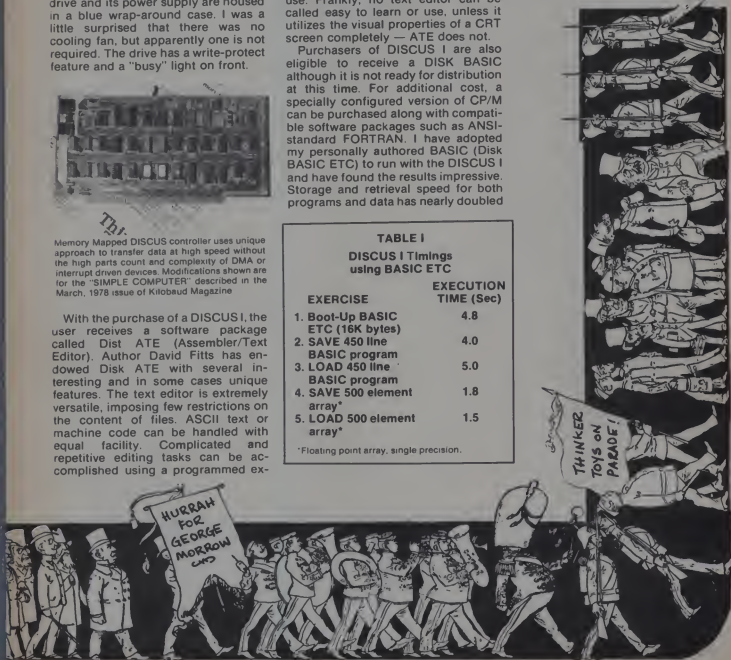
EXERCISE	EXECUTION TIME (Sec)
1. Boot-Up BASIC ETC (16K bytes)	4.8
2. SAVE 450 line BASIC program	4.0
3. LOAD 450 line BASIC program	5.0
4. SAVE 500 element array*	1.8
5. LOAD 500 element array*	1.5

*Floating point array, single precision.

over my original disk configuration. TABLE 1 presents timings for several disk exercises using BASIC ETC with the DISCUS I.

The DISK JOCKEY can be purchased separately for \$214 assembled and tested, or \$179 as a kit. The complete DISCUS I retails for \$995 (one drive) or \$1,790 (two drives) which makes it one of the least expensive full 8 inch floppy disk systems on the market. The people at Thinker Toys are to be congratulated for a fine design achievement. In the future, perhaps we will see Ockham's Razor applied successfully to other microprocessor subsystems.

To obtain further information about the DISK JOCKEY or DISCUS I you may contact: Thinker Toys, 1201 10th St., Berkeley, Ca. 94710, (415) 524-5317.



ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NOW IN STOCK!

... and it's COLOR "The Compucolor II"

a personal colorgraphics system for the modern computer man

- ★ Color Graphics 13" Color CRT
- ★ Proven 8080A CPU System
- ★ 16K Extended Disk Basic
- ★ Up to 117K* Key Keyboard
- ★ Up to 32K* RAM
- ★ Minidisk Drive 51.2K Bytes/Side



*option

Model 3 w/8K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 \$1495.00
Model 4 w/16K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 \$1735.00
Model 5 w/32K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 \$2395.00
Options: 101 Key Keyboard Add \$150.00
117 Key Keyboard Add \$225.00
Formatted Disks 2/18 95
Programmed Disks \$19.95
Diskette Library Inc. Hangman, Othello, Math, Chess, Startrek, Blackjack, Cubic Tic Tac Toe, Finance Vol. I, Finance Vol. II, Bonds and Securities, Assembler, Text Editor, Personal Data Base.

COMPUTER SPECIALS

EXIDY SORCERER™

SPECIAL OFFER!
FREE SANYO 9" Monitor or equiv. with purchase of 32K.
Expires March 31st.



\$895 w/8K
\$1150 w/16K (Stock)
\$1395 w/32K (Stock)

User programmable or use cartridges. Combines the desirable features of the PET, APPLE and TRS-80 into a complete expandable computer system. If you are a comparison shopper send for comparison chart.

- ★ INCLUDES Keyboard & enclosure totally assembled
- ★ 90 day Warranty
- ★ MICROSTUFF BASIC Video & Cassette Cable
- ★ Complete Documentation
- ★ S100 Expansion Module Add \$299.00
- ★ Cassette recorder Add \$44.95
- ★ Sanyo 9" Monitor Add \$169.95

KIM-1

Now only \$179.00

- ★ Power Supply Add \$59.95
- ★ Cassette Recorder Add \$44.95
- ★ Sanyo 9" Monitor Add \$189.95
- ★ Add enclosure \$29.95



SYM-1

Reg. \$269.00

Now \$249.00

- ★ KIM-1 Compatible
 - ★ 4K ROM Monitor
 - ★ 1K Bytes 2114 RAM
 - ★ 65K Memory Expansion
 - ★ User EPROM 2716
 - ★ Power Supply Add \$59.95
 - ★ Cassette Recorder Add \$44.95
 - ★ Sanyo 9" Monitor Add \$189.95
- School & group discounts available
- Buy now and receive \$100.00 worth of discount coupons, i.e.
- ★ SRM-1 1K Static RAM exp. reg. 42.00 disc. \$32.00
 - ★ PEK-1 I/O Port, reg. \$80.00 disc. \$50.00
 - ★ SYM BAS-1 Basic ROM (Microchip) reg. \$159.00 disc. \$109.00
 - ★ KTM-2 CRT/TV Keyboard reg. \$349.00 disc. \$319.00
 - ★ SYM Enclosure \$39.95

IN STOCK

COMMODORE "PET"

Delivery from stock
Advanced 8K Model

only \$775.00



AIM

NEW FROM ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL
(Avail. Oct. 15)

- Single-board Computer
- ★ On Board 20 column alphanumeric printer
- ★ Alphanumeric 20 character display
- ★ Terminal style Keyboard 54 Keys
- ★ 8502 based CPU
- w/1K RAM \$375.00
- w/4K RAM \$450.00
- Assembler ROM Add \$85.00
- BASIC Interpreter in ROM
- Add \$100.00
- Enclosure Add \$49.95

RCA COSMAC VIP



NEW LOW PRICE \$249.00

Assembled
Regular price \$299.95
w/Sanyo 9" Monitor

..... Add \$169.95

*Now you can afford to experiment using RCA's fine 1802 CMOS CPU

BALLY ARCADE

Z-80 based expandable to 48K
Color Display BASIC available in
ROM Configuration
8K ROM / 4K RAM **\$299.95**

Order Bally Cassettes @ \$19.95 ea. except 3001
@ \$24.95, 2001 Zzap & Dodgem, 2002 Sea Wolf & Missile, 2003 Attack & Red Baron, 3001 Baseball, 4001 Bingo Math & Speed Math, 4002 Letters & Crosswords, 5002 Blackjack & Poker



PRINTERS

OKIDATA Model 110 w/tractor w/RS232 \$1675.00
OKIDATA Model 22 w/tractor w/RS232 \$2705.00
DECROTHER 12 w/RS232 10-30 cps \$1675.00
DIABLO 1620-3 w/tractor feed \$3255.00
DIABLO 1610-3 w/tractor feed \$2995.00
IPSI 1623 w/tractor feed (stable compatible) \$2995.00
IPSI 1612-3 w/tractor feed (stable compatible) \$2620.00
Centronics 751 (KSR) \$1595.00
Centronics Model 61 \$1675.00

Centronics Model 61 \$2775.00
Centronics 751 (KSR) \$1495.00
Centronics 751 w/tractor feed \$1395.00
Teletype Model 43 w/RS232 \$1199.00
TI Model 25 w/tractor feed \$1975.00
TI Model 810 \$1895.00
Triton 40 dot Thermal Printer \$405.00
w/APPLE I/O

FLOPPY DISK'S

Shugart SA400 Minifloppy Disk Drive \$295.00
Shugart SA450 Dual Density Minifloppy \$375.00
Shugart SA800/801 Diskette Storage Drive \$495.00
Shugart SA850/851 Double-Sided Drive \$624.00

NORTH STAR HORIZON *DOUBLE DENSITY*

Now in stock North Star Z-80 based high-performance computer.

- ★ Z-80A Processor
- ★ Motherboard, 12 slots
- ★ 2 Serial+1 Parallel Port
- ★ 16K RAM, DOS, MONITOR, BASIC

Horizon II (Double Density) \$1439.00 Kit (Single Density, \$1379.00)
Horizon III (Double Density) \$1799.00 Kit (Single Density, \$1699.00)



MPF Mayflower Model 751 Double Density

Permet Model 777 Dual Diskette \$730.00
Storage Drive \$1195.00
Permet F2000 Minifloppy Disk Drive \$239.00
Permet Model 68 B Drive \$495.00
Seimens FDD108 B Floppy \$399.00
Calcomp Model 143M Dual Density Drive \$625.00
North Star MDS Minifloppy w/S-100 \$599.00
North Star Double Density Minifloppy \$649.00

TERMINALS

SCORC 123 \$885.00
LEAR ADM3 Assembled \$829.95
LEAR ADM3 Kit \$731.00

SCORC-12 140 Sanyo 9" Monitor

Sanyo 12" Monitor \$1499.00
Sanyo 9" Monitor \$169.95
Sanyo 12" Monitor \$1499.00
Sanyo 9" Monitor \$169.95
Sanyo 12" Monitor \$1499.00
Sanyo 9" Monitor \$169.95

KEYBOARDS

QED Ink Model 756 ASCII 56 Key \$1499.00
Assembled \$27.00
Matrix case for Model 756 \$69.95
Case Pender 62 Key ASCII w/26 R \$27.00
63 Pin Connector \$27.00
New setup \$54.95
33 Key Unimicro Keyboard \$32.95
10 Key Hexpad Unimicro \$11.95

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P. O. Box 17329 • Irvine, California 92713
1310 B E. Edinger • Santa Ana, California 92705
TWX/TELEX 910 595 1565 • TEL (714) 558-8813

All prices FOB Santa Ana. Please add shipping/handling.
For credit card purchase contact for quotation. Complete
FREE 1978 Catalogue - send 25¢ for postage. Pricing
subject to change without notice.

Interview With Michael Shrayer

In the following interview, David Ahl, publisher of Creative Computing discusses the word processing system, Electric Pencil, with its author, Michael Shrayer.

DA: Michael, you're probably best known for a piece of software called Electric Pencil, which is one of the first word processing systems for microcomputers. Why don't you tell us a little bit about it and what was on your mind when you first designed it, who was it designed for, what kind of environment did you anticipate it being used in?

MS: Well, I put the Pencil together because I had a need for a word processor/text editor for myself. I had just completed what I considered a major piece of software (an operating system executive) and it required a rather extensive manual. I didn't have anything to use for writing it so I developed Electric Pencil.

DA: Was it originally written for the SOL, or some other computer?

MS: Oh, I got one of the first Altairs in the LA area and I still use that although I've obtained 5 or 6 additional systems since. My basic program development system is the Altair and the first Pencil was written for it and the Processor Tech VDM-1 board I had just acquired. I decided on using a memory mapped video (the VDM-1) because of the flexibility it allowed insofar as accessing text and shifting it around on the screen. It seemed to be considerably more powerful than a straight computer terminal.

DA: Now you've modified or extended Electric Pencil to run on a variety of machines, right?

MS: That's true. We have over 40 versions currently and the number is growing. Soon it will be about 46. The thing I find kind of interesting is that it comes very close to meeting most people's needs with very little modification.

DA: You said you originally designed it because you were writing a fairly long

manual. On the other hand, you're saying it fits the requirements of a lot of people. Does it fit the requirements of a secretary writing a letter and does she learn to use it easily?

MS: Right, very easily. We find that people who don't know anything about computers seem to pick it up in a couple of hours. Within a few days they're quite proficient at it. The interesting thing is that it uses the standard keyboard. We originally wanted to design new keyboards with additional characters so that people would not have to use control characters as they do now. But in talking to actual users, they preferred having a standard keyboard rather than learning a new one.

DA: Which version is the most popular?

MS: As soon as we come up with a new version it seems to be the biggest seller but I think we've sold more of the SOL than anything else.

DA: Where do you see it going from here? What's the future for Electric Pencil and, more importantly, what's the future for Michael Shrayer Software?

MS: I think I'd like to get onto other projects but it doesn't seem that I'm going to be able to because of the constant upgrading and modifying and changing the Pencil. We're going to be coming out with some utility programs and we're trying to make Pencil more applicable for CP/M usage. A few months ago I stopped and realized that I could be writing Electric Pencil for the rest of my life because it seems to be the kind of program that people can understand and relate to; it seems to be a practical program. A good friend of mine was telling me that he couldn't convince his wife of a practical use for a computer. When she saw Electric Pencil she said, "That's the first

practical use I've seen for a computer."

DA: And, what would she do with it?

MS: Oh, just type letters. Anybody who has anything to do with putting ideas down on paper has a use for Pencil. I've received letters from radio amateurs that use it for their log keeping because they can use the powerful search routines in Pencil to search for the different stations they worked previously (by date, or by station, or by country).

DA: We found in a recent readership survey that text-editing/word-processing is number two in applications that people wanted to do with their own computer. My guess is that Electric Pencil would have to be one of the biggest selling word processing systems for micros. Who are your competitors?

MS: Well, actually we don't have any competitors, interestingly enough. None that I know of, anyway.

DA: I know some of the computer stores, like the Byte shops, have a similar version of a text editing system and MIT has a word processor.

MS: Yeah, well, I don't really consider them competitors because, first of all, MIT's system is \$1800. So you know they're in a different league than we are. It's not a character oriented processor, it's a line oriented processor.

DA: You mentioned a moment ago that you could be doing this for the rest of your life. Would you prefer to be doing some other things? Are there other things in software, or other things altogether, that you'd like to do?

MS: Well, I've got some experimental ideas in software that I'd like to play with. Insofar as practical usages for them, I haven't really determined what they are. Just ideas and concepts in software that I would like to play with.

other languages I'd like to play with. However, it's not like I've got some urgent project or application piece of software that I'd like to write. There are just things that I'd like to play with and just get back to enjoying the thing a little more as I did when I first got into it. Now it's pretty much as a business and the projects and software development for specific usages, as opposed to just playing around, is not what got me into this thing originally. I was a film director for 20 years and this is a totally new field for me. I just picked this up in '75 and the interesting thing is that there is a tremendous analogy between writing software and producing motion pictures. It's very much like when a film gets into its editing stage. That's pretty much what a piece of software is like in that you're shifting routines around, shifting ideas around, developing a basic design philosophy for a piece of software and carrying it through to fruition and seeing the product.

DA: How do you feel about the interaction between the user and computer?

MS: It's that interaction, the interface between the computer and the human, that's important. That's the specific thing that I've received the most comments on about my software. One of the most important things is to have a polite computer. It seems that many newcomers in writing software seem to make the computer overpower the human and people resent it for some reason or another. I never do that and I don't like having the computer come back with smart-ass remarks. To me it's very sophomoric and not the way to present computers to a general audience. It's kind of cute around campus but I'm against it. I could spend, for example, 2 weeks on how something would look on the screen. Just a layout of the table, for example, to make the lines come out even and stuff like that. It's fortunate for me because I can do that. If I had a big company I could never imagine spending 2 weeks on something like that. I think it's these little touches that people find interesting or different about my particular software. I frankly think that someday computer programs will be like works of art and people will look at them like that and basically just by the quality that's been put into the programs, I like classy programs and you don't see too many of them. From my background you can see where I can get into that kind of thing. The art of it. I find that to be my guiding light.

DA: Well, thank you. I appreciate your time.

Power, Popularity, And Low Prices.

Three personal computers with three characteristics you demand most...
Now at special systems prices!



32K APPLE DISK SYSTEM

Apple II 16K	\$1195.
Additional 16K RAM	300.
Disk II w/controller	595.
SUPR' MOD II	30.
Regular Price	\$2120.
<u>This special offer</u>	\$1908.

Standard Apple II with:

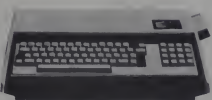
- Low resolution graphics • High resolution graphics • Integer Basic in ROM • Floating Point BASIC on disk • All documentation and manuals • All cables • Game Paddles

8K PET DUAL CASSETTE SYSTEM

PET 2001-B	\$795.
SECOND CASSETTE DRIVE	99.
Regular Price	\$894.
<u>This special offer</u>	\$805.

Standard 8K PET with:

- 8K BASIC in ROM • 8K RAM • Built in Cassette • Built-in 9" video • Full graphics • All documentation



16K SORCERER COMPUTER SYSTEM

Sorcerer 6K	\$1150.
12" Teco Video Monitor	250.
Regular Price	\$1400.
<u>This special Offer</u>	\$1260.

Standard Sorcerer with:

- 8K Microsoft BASIC ROM PAC™ • Full keyboard with numeric pad • Serial I/O Port • 64 defined graphics • 64 use programmable graphics • Upper/lower case • 16K RAM

Shipping charges: \$10 per CPU on larger units; \$1.50 per kit; \$2.00 min. per order.

Delivery is stock to 30 days on most items. Shipment is immediate for payment by cashiers check, money order or charge card. Allow 1 week for personal checks to clear. N.Y. State residents add approx. sales tax. Availability, prices and specs may change without notice.

To take advantage of these special prices send check or money order today to:

**computer
enterprises™**

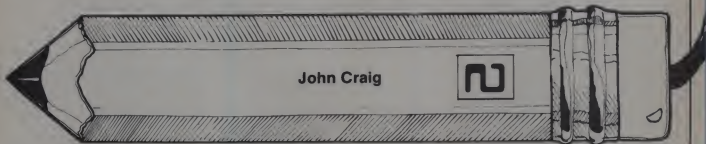
Monday thru Friday
10AM-5PM
Eastern Time
Closed Sat. & Sun.

P.O. Box 71, Fayetteville, N.Y. 13066
(315) 637-6208

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Kind of Pencil!

If you're writing anything these days, perhaps you could write it better with an "electric pencil."



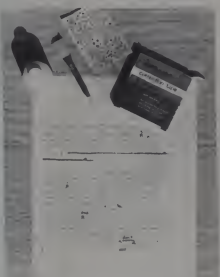
Several days ago my 17 year-old daughter, Tracy, mentioned that she had a term paper which needed typing and asked if she could use my typewriter. I said she was more than welcome to it ... but that she really ought to write the report using Electric Pencil. I did a good selling job and convinced her of the advantages. A few hours ago she dropped in and proceeded to sweet talk me into letting her have the system because this was the night before the report was due! (She definitely has some of her Dad's "procrastinating blood" in her!)

There are a couple of significant points about this little story. Tracy spent approximately 4 hours typing a 6-page report. Now, that may seem like a long time but I can remember her doing the same thing in the past, with the typewriter, and taking much longer. She was thoroughly sold on using Pencil at the end of those four hours ... and you should have seen the smile when her masterpiece started coming out of the printer! I would be willing to bet that if every home had a word processing system it would get more than its share of use.

My daughter had never used Electric Pencil before sitting down to do that report. With a minimum amount of instruction from me she entered, and corrected, all of that text on her own! The system is easy to use ... and I can't think of a better testimonial than what I've just given you. (Heck, I think she learned it faster than I did!)

Why Pencil?

I've got a perfectly good electric typewriter sitting across the room but I hardly ever use it for writing anything ... especially an article such as this!



Here are all the things Electric Pencil allows you to go through life without! Starting at the upper left, and going clockwise, you can begin by throwing away all your bottles of correction fluid (and the thinner your kids have probably been sniffing!), next, get rid of those erasures ... who needs 'em? (With Pencil your mistakes are never seen!) I've got a good supply of Ko-Rec-Type (tm) typewriter opaque film that I'd like to sell cheap. It's really great stuff if you use a typewriter! Heck, I'll throw in a few boxes of correction tape ... just to sweeten the deal! And, finally, you can get rid of pages of typewritten material that has to be edited ... and then retyped!

Stop and consider for a moment some of the writing you've done in the past ... anything, even a short letter to your Aunt Matilda. If you used a pencil for that letter I'd be willing to bet you had to use an eraser once or twice. If you used a typewriter I'd almost guarantee there were some errors made which needed correction. I used to do all my writing (correspondence, editorials, articles, etc.) using a typewriter ... so I know! I know there isn't any comparison to using a good word processing system for those things. When I make a typing mistake now (and, believe me, I've made plenty in just these first few paragraphs) I don't have to get out the correction fluid, or use the highly sophisticated "overstrike" technique, or get the correction tape out. No, all I have to do is hit the "Delete" key on this keyboard, which backs the cursor up to the mistake, and retypel At the risk of sounding too over-enthusiastic, I honestly feel the use of a good word processing system (and Electric Pencil in particular) will open up a whole new dimension for any writer.

Some of the Features

Let me just recap a couple of the points made in the last paragraphs. If I was writing this article the old way (i.e., using my electric typewriter) I would have, at this point, a piece of paper filled with words and several places where correction fluid or tape had been used. If, after looking the mess over, I decided that certain

words, sentences, or paragraphs needed changing or deleting I would have to get out my red pencil and do some editing. Needless to say, the page would have to be re-typed ... and, very likely, require further editing! Even at this point in writing this article (with Electric Pencil) I've gone back to several sentences and made changes. But, most importantly, there aren't any misspelled words (because I usually catch them as I'm typing). When this piece is dumped out on my printer it'll be finished!

Just to give you an idea of the number of features available with Pencil I'll point out that all 26 letters of the alphabet are used as control characters for the various commands and functions. Following are descriptions of some of those commands and functions.

Cursor control—A Control W, A, S and Z are used for moving the cursor UP, LEFT, RIGHT and DOWN, respectively. Take a look at a typewriter or keyboard and you'll see how that combination of letters lends itself to the task quite well. A Control Q puts the cursor in the home position (upper left), a Control B puts it at the beginning of the text buffer and a Control N is used for going to the end. There are also control characters for doing line feed, form feed, tab and carriage returns.

Insertion & Deletions—Electric Pencil is a character-oriented system which means that characters can be inserted and deleted ... almost as easily as they're originally entered. For example, if I misspelled the word "misspelled" I would simply back the cursor up (assuming I caught it while typing), using a Control A, until it was over the first "s." I would then type a Control F, to put me in the character insertion mode and type an "s." Then the magic takes over and misspelled suddenly has two "s's" ... like it's supposed to! The magic is much more impressive when it comes to inserting one or more words, or even sentences, and the text is pushed off the line, on the right, and placed on the next line below. In that last sentence I wrote "off of the line" the first time around ... and decided "of" should go. To accomplish that I backed the cursor up until it was over the "o" and hit a Control D (for character delete) three times to eliminate the two letters and one space. Nice, huh? I certainly think so! Pencil also has the capability of inserting deleting or moving entire lines or paragraphs ... which, aside from being

quite handy, is very impressive to watch! For example, in the original draft of this article the first two or three paragraphs about my daughter were buried in the middle of the article. I decided that I would like to have them as the introduction. Using the block move feature I very simply moved them to the beginning ... and then deleted (using block delete) what had been there originally plus the new paragraphs from where they had been before.

Scrolling—Here's another area where the showmanship running through Michael Shrayner's veins becomes evident. (And that flair and style shows up in many places!) A Control E will cause the screen to scroll up ... and typing a number, from 1 to 9, will vary the speed of the scrolling (fastest with a 1 and a page at a time, advanced by hitting space, with a 9). A Control X provides reverse scrolling ... also at variable speeds.

The Disk Subsystem

Aside from having the expected disk commands for saving, loading and deleting Pencil files, the disk subsystem also has SOL-20 and SOLOS/CUTER cassette input and output routines. It has commands for clearing the text buffer and clearing all the text before or after the cursor. Without a doubt, the disk capability is one of the most desirable features of the system. If you get interrupted, you can stop where you are, save the file in a matter of seconds, and come back later and pick up where you left off.

The Print Subsystem

When it comes time to dump the text onto the printer the Print Subsystem is called up ... and the fun really begins because of the many options available! You can specify the line length from 25 characters to 125, indentation can be set for 10 spaces up to 100 (why anyone would want a paragraph indented 100 spaces, I don't know!), the left margin can be adjusted, page length, spacing between pages and more.



The handy reference card provided to help acquaint you with Electric Pencil's commands.

One of my favorite features is the ability to specify spacing between lines. Manuscripts, such as this one, always need to be double-spaced. I don't have to worry about that while I'm generating the text ... I simply specify double when it's printed. Right justification or "ragged right" (which I prefer) is another option. The Diablo version also allows you to specify incremental spacing between characters.

Special Features

If you have the Diablo version (you're going first class, of course) underlining, boldface and multi-column printing (in one pass!) are available. Another very handy feature, available in all versions, is the ability to center titles. Having each page numbered and titled is another feature. You can change the format of the printing in "midstream," so to speak. For example, if you wanted everything up to a certain point to be doubled spaced, and everything afterwards single spaced, it will stop (if you tell it to) and allow you to enter the new format. It's also possible to put non-printing comments in the text (a handy feature which I use for putting the print specs at the beginning of certain files).

And ... I still haven't mentioned all the features!

Now For The Bad ...

One of the major complaints about Electric Pencil is that source listings aren't provided. I'll admit that I've found that to be a major irritant because there have been several occasions when I've wanted to interface to the program. However, that is not my chief complaint. I feel the features provided in Pencil more than make up for the lack of source code. Besides, I can appreciate Michael Shrayner wanting to make it difficult for anyone to steal his creation (although that isn't the reason most people want listings).

No, my biggest complaint is actually related to one of the features of the system. With Electric Pencil you do not have to enter carriage returns or worry about word hyphenation. Pencil takes care of returns and line feeds. At first it takes a little getting used to (especially if you've been typing for several years). When you get to the far right, and the word you're typing will not fit on the line, Pencil will



Back Issues of **ROM** From the folks at Creative Computing

Some computing magazines are practically timeless. Take ROM for example. The nine back issues are filled with ideas, applications, techniques, games and just plain good reading by authors such as Lee Felsenstein, Theodor Nelson, Joseph Weizenbaum, Bill Etra and Frederick Chesson.

Get Your Back Copies While They Last!

July 1977

SOL: The Inside Story, Braille and the Computer; Video newspaper; A Chip is Born; The Care and Feeding of Your Home Computer; Digital Foam—the peripheral of the future.

August 1977

The Kit and I, Part I, by someone who's never soldered before; Introduction to the fundamentals of Computer Memory; Tips for the do-it-yourself hardware beginner; Binary clocks; APLomania.

September 1977

Xeroxes and other hard copy off your CRT; Payroll Program; How Computers Work; The Kit and I, Part II, or Power to the Computer; CCD's: How They Work and How They're Made; A look at PLATO, an Educational Computer System; IBM 5100.

October 1977

Binary Arithmetic For the Beginner; Microprocessor Aid for the Dead and Blind; The Kilobyte Card; Scott Joplin on Your Sci-Fi Hi-Fi; Building a Basic Music Board; Flowcharting; Payroll Program

November 1977

Solar Energy Measurement; A Beginners Introduction to BASIC; The Kit and I, Part III; More Music to Play on Your Computer; Micro Maintenance; Solomon and Viet: Putting Together a Personal Computing System; Time Sharing on the Family MICRO.

December 1977

A Beginners Guide to Peripherals; The Best Slot Machine Game ever; Artificial Intelligence?; An Electronic Jungle Gym for Kids; File Copy Program; Better Health Through Electronics; the Kit and I Part IV.

January 1978

Synthetic Skin for Your Robot and How to Make It; TLC: A Visual Programming Language; The Code That Can't Be Cracked; Beginners Guide to Computer Graphics; The Computer and Natural Language; First Timer's Guide to Circuit Board Etching.

February 1978

A Practical Mailing List Program; Artificial Intelligence; Assemblers; Flowgrams—A New Programming Tool; Refresher Course in BASIC; Micros and Analyzing Election Results; Upgrading Your BASIC.

March-April 1978

Introduction to real time concepts; Felsenstein: An Absolute Time Clock; Dreyfus: Things Computers Still Can't Do; Introduction to Interpreters; Othello Games; Weizenbaum: Incomplete Programs; The Quasar Robot Revealed; Chesson: Cryptanalysis.

The
computer
magazine
for the curious

100 Pages Per Issue!

Regular Columns by:

- Lee Felsenstein
- Theodor Nelson
- Joseph Weizenbaum
- Bill Etra
- Frederick Chesson
- Eben Ostby
- A. I. Karshmer
- Andrew Singer

Get your back copies
while they last!!

(We are not planning a Best of ROM book.)

In a hurry?

Call your Visa or Master/Charge
order in to:

800-631-8112

(In NJ, call 201-540-0445)

Please rush me the following back issues of ROM
issue (month)

- () \$ 2.25 each postpaid
() 5.00 for 3 issues postpaid
() 14.00 for all 9 issues postpaid
() Cash, check, m.o. enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Send to: Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789 M, Morristown, NJ 07960

automatically detect this and move the word down to the next line. Pretty neat, huh? Well, yes and no. It goes through a lot of software manipulations when this occurs ... and things slow down! The result is, if you're any kind of a speed typist (which I am), a character is going to be lost during this "readjustment" period. I've had to train myself to slow down to one fifth speed when approaching the end of each line. I no like ... and I hope it's something that will be taken care of in future releases. (UPDATE: I just got off the phone with Michael Shrayner and he informs me that the problem I just mentioned is more hardware related than software. It can be cleared up by having the keyboard operate under interrupts. This, along with a lot of other new features, will be discussed and implemented in the next version of Pencil. He also mentioned that only a handful of people have brought this point up. Apparently there aren't that many of us computerists who are also fairly fast typists!)

Convert—A New Product

Occasionally I get into assembly-language programming and if there's a reason why I don't do more it could be because of the CP/M editor. I don't care for it at all ... and I'm not alone.

Apparently Michael Shayer dislikes it too because he came up with a program which allows you to use Pencil in place of the CP/M editor. The program is Convert and its purpose in life is to convert any ASCII files into Pencil files ... and then, after the editing, convert them back to ASCII



Michael Shrayner's newest development; Convert, a CP/M ASCII file character editor. Note the extensive documentation ... one page (ain't nuthin' to it ... simple to use).

files. It works, and it is a pure pleasure to use.

The CP/M editor is line-oriented, which means you have to keep track of where you are with respect to which line of code you're operating on. It's very easy to get lost and have to type out several lines of text to find where you are again. With Pencil, and Convert, you're using a character-oriented editor and, as with just Pencil alone, you simply have to move the cursor to the point you want to change, delete, examine, or whatever.

The only drawback I can see is that you don't get a backup file when you do your editing this way (the CP/M editor creates a backup file so you have a copy of the new and the old

when you're finished). Using the CP/M editor to open a file, and then exiting immediately, would take care of the problem because a backup would be generated in the process. Convert is available on CP/M diskette for \$35.

Closing Thoughts

Electric Pencil is available in such a wide variety of configurations that I wouldn't begin to try and list them all here. (Take a look at one of their ads to see if it's available for your machine ... I'll bet it is!) Electric Pencil I (which has everything except the Diablo features) can be purchased on Tarbell or CUTS tape or North Star diskette from \$100 to \$175, depending on the configuration. Electric Pencil II, the CP/M version, is available on standard-sized diskettes or minis (for North Star or Micropolis). Versions are also available for Imnai's IMDOS, Processor Tech's HELIOS and Radio Shack's TRS-80 (cassette). Michael mentioned that some of his most enthusiastic customers in a long time are TRS-80 owners. Many of them would like to see it on disk ... which is coming soon. The main hardware requirement for running Pencil is that you have a memory-mapped video, such as Processor Tech's VDM-1, Solid State Music VB-1B, Polymorphics VT-1, Imnai VIO, or something similar. It does not work with a terminal ... and can't be modified to work with one.

In conclusion, I only have one brief, but significant, comment to make: I sure am glad I had Pencil to write this with!

DAM YOUR COMPUTER

DATA ACQUISITION MODULES

NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN LISTEN TO THE REAL WORLD. YOU GET 16 BIT ANALOG INPUTS WITH OUR AIM16.

MEASURE - RECORD - CONTROL

- TEMPERATURE
- DIRECTION
- PRESSURE
- LIGHT LEVELS
- POLLUTION CONTROLS
- DARKROOMS
- HUMIDITY
- LIGHT
- JOYSTICKS
- ENERGY CONSERVATION EQUIPMENT
- GREENHOUSES
- SPEED
- WEATHER STATIONS
- NOISE POLLUTION
- pH
- EARTHQUAKE TREMORS
- VELOCITY
- ACCELERATION
- GAMES

AIM161 STARTER SET

- 1 AIM161 16 ANALOG INPUTS 8 BITS 100 MICROSEC
- 1 POW1 POWER MODULE
- 1 ICON INPUT CONNECTOR 38 PINS SOLDER EYELETS
- 1 OCON OUTPUT CONNECTOR 18 PINS SOLDER EYELETS

\$189.00

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER

180 POCOH ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804

(203) 779-9669



CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A useful basic tool: **PEEKing** **POKEing...** some fun things are ahead!

Rod Hallen

Rod Hallen, Road Runner Ranch, P.O. Box 73, Tombstone, Az. 85638

An interesting and useful feature of any memory mapped video display is the ability to place ASCII characters at any screen location instantly. By adding the use of control characters and reverse video, a semi-graphics capability is possible.

The programs contained in this article are examples of various possibilities and should work with any computer that has memory mapped video and the BASIC POKE and PEEK statements. Some assembly-language examples will also be given. If you have the PET you already have very nice graphics characters built-in. The SOL programs were written using Processor Technology's new Extended Basic.

Memory mapped video is a display system in which each character position on the screen is actually a memory location. The memory assigned to video is constantly scanned to refresh and update the screen. The SOL screen

is located in memory from 52224 (CC00 HEX) to 53247 (CFFF HEX). This is 1024 bytes of memory, one byte for each of the 1024 screen locations (16 lines times 64 characters equals 1024). The PET screen is located from 32767 to 33766 (20 lines times 40 characters equals 1000).

The BASIC POKE statement allows you to place a byte of data into any available memory location. By POKEing video memory you can write directly to the screen. For example: POKE 52224,65 will place an "A" in the upper lefthand corner of the screen and POKE 53247,90 will cause a "Z" to appear in the lower righthand corner.

The BASIC PEEK statement is used to look at a memory location and, if desired, use the contents of that location in further data handling. X=PEEK(12345):PRINT X would print whatever was contained in the memory location 12345.

TABLE 1 is an ASCII code conversion listing. Hex, octal and decimal codes are given but BASIC always uses the decimal. Hex and octal are used in assembly language programming. In the above POKE examples, 65 is the ASCII decimal code for an "A" and 90 is the code for a "Z." The SOL uses decimal codes 128 to 255 to provide reverse (black on white) video. To figure the reverse code, add 128 to the Decimal code, 80 to the Hex code and 160 to the Octal code. Reverse "A" would be decimal 193. ($65 + 128 = 193$).

The Processor Technology VDM-1 video display board is the same as the SOL on-board video system. I understand that the POLY video board is similar to the VDM-1 but I'm not sure how similar. The PET uses the same ASCII codes. The PET will not display the control codes (1 to 31 and 128 to 158), however, it will display many unique graphic characters.

Table 1

An ASCII code conversion table showing the decimal, octal and hexadecimal code equivalents for each of the 128 ASCII characters. The first 32 characters are the control codes and each has a very distinctive display

ASCII CHARACTER	DECIMAL CODE	HEXADECIMAL CODE	OCTAL CODE
-----------------	--------------	------------------	------------

NUL	00	00	00
SOH	01	01	01
STX	02	02	02
ETX	03	03	03
EOT	04	04	04
END	05	05	05
ACK	06	06	06
BEL	07	07	07
BS	08	08	10
HT	09	09	11
LF	10	0A	12
VT	11	0B	13
FF	12	0C	14
CR	13	0D	15
SO	14	0E	16
SI	15	0F	17
DLE	16	10	20
DC1	17	11	21
DC2	18	12	22
DC3	19	13	23
DC4	20	14	24
NAK	21	15	25
SYN	22	16	26
ETB	23	17	27
CAN	24	18	30
EH	25	19	31
SUB	26	1A	32
ESC	27	1B	33
FS	28	1C	34
GS	29	1D	35
RS	30	1E	36
US	31	1F	37
SP	32	20	40
!	33	21	41
"	34	22	42
#	35	23	43
\$	36	24	44
%	37	25	45
&	38	26	46
'	39	27	47
(	40	28	50

J	41	29	51	L	91	5B	113
K	42	2A	52	M	92	5C	114
L	43	2B	53	N	93	5D	115
M	44	2C	54	O	94	5E	116
N	45	2D	55	P	95	5F	117
O	46	2E	56	Q	96	60	118
P	47	2F	57	R	97	61	119
Q	48	30	58	S	98	62	120
R	49	31	59	T	99	63	121
S	50	32	60	U	100	64	122
T	51	33	61	V	101	65	123
U	52	34	62	W	102	66	124
V	53	35	63	X	103	67	125
W	54	36	64	Y	104	68	126
X	55	37	65	Z	105	69	127
Y	56	38	66	[	106	6A	128
Z	57	39	67	\	107	6B	129
[	58	3A	68	]	108	6C	130
\	59	3B	69	^	109	6D	131
]	60	3C	70	_	110	6E	132
^	61	3D	71	`	111	6F	133
_	62	3E	72	a	112	70	134
`	63	3F	73	b	113	71	135
a	64	40	74	c	114	72	136
b	65	41	75	d	115	73	137
c	66	42	76	e	116	74	138
d	67	43	77	f	117	75	139
e	68	44	78	g	118	76	140
f	69	45	79	h	119	77	141
g	70	46	80	i	120	78	142
h	71	47	81	j	121	79	143
i	72	48	82	k	122	7A	144
j	73	49	83	l	123	7B	145
k	74	4A	84	m	124	7C	146
l	75	4B	85	n	125	7D	147
m	76	4C	86	o	126	7E	148
n	77	4D	87	p	127	7F	149
o	78	4E	88	q	128		
p	79	4F	89	r	129		
q	80	50	90	s	130		
r	81	51		t	131		
s	82	52		u	132		
t	83	53		v	133		
u	84	54		w	134		
v	85	55		x	135		
w	86	56		y	136		
x	87	57		z	137		
y	88	58		[	138		
z	89	59		\	139		
[	90	5A		]	140		



PET PRINTER ADAPTER

GET HARD COPY FROM YOUR COMMODORE PET USING A STANDARD RS-232 PRINTER



1200B

1200C

The CmC ADA 1200 drives an RS-232 printer from the PET IEEE-488 bus. Now, the PET owner can obtain hard copy listings and can type letters, manuscripts, mailing labels, tables of data, pictures, invoices, graphs, checks, needle-point patterns, etc., using an RS-232 standard printer or terminal.

\$98.50 ADA 1200B

Assembled and tested

\$169.00 ADA 1200C

With case, power supply and RS-232 connector



Order direct or contact your local computer store. Add \$3.00 for postage and handling per order.

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER
150 POCONO RD. BROOKFIELD, CT 06804
(203) 775-9659



CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programs

PROGRAM A will fill the SOL screen with the contents of the character generator. This will give you an idea of what everything looks like. PROGRAM B will do the same for the PET. LINE 20 clears the screen and homes the cursor, 30 sets the beginning of the screen and 40 to 60 POKEs the screen with consecutive characters out of the character generator.

PROGRAM A

This program will fill the screen with the contents of the character generator ROM. LINE 20 clears the screen and homes the cursor. In order for the SOL to display control characters, switch S1-3 on the main CPU board must be turned off.

```
10 REM- POKE DISPLAY - SOL
20 PRINT CHR(11)
30 LET S=52223
40 FOR I=1 TO 1024
50 POKE S+I,I
60 NEXT I
70 END
```

PROGRAM B

This BASIC program does the same for the PET that PROGRAM A does for the SOL. If you add a new LINE, 25 POKE 59469, 14 lowercase letters will be displayed instead of graphics characters. They can not both be used at the same time.

```
10 REM - POKE DISPLAY
20 PRINT CHR(147)
30 LET S=32767
40 FOR I = 1 TO 1000
50 POKE S+I,I
60 NEXT I
70 END
```

PROGRAM C will let you place any desired characters into consecutive screen locations, starting with screen line 3 (so as not to disturb lines 1 and 2 where we will be inputting). Again, LINE 20 clears and homes, 30 sets the screen address, and 40 to 90 loop to address consecutive locations. LINE 50 keeps the input statement in the home position so that it doesn't overwrite our doodling, 60 asks for a character (0 to 255), 70 let's you out of the loop if you input a 0 and 80 prints the character.

PROGRAM D allows you to select the screen coordinates where you wish each character placed. LINE 50 asks for the horizontal position (1 to 64), the vertical position (1 to 16) and the desired character (0 to 255). LINE 60 calculates the selected position, 70 keeps the cursor home, 80 exits if 0 is entered for X and 90 prints the desired character to the screen.

PROGRAM C

Any ASCII code 1 to 255, can be entered in response to the Input in LINE 60 and it will be immediately placed on the screen. Entering a zero will terminate the loop.

```
10 REM- KEYBOARD POKE - SOL
20 PRINT CHR(11)
30 LET S=52223
40 FOR I=129 TO 1024
50 PRINT CHR(14)
60 INPUT A
70 IF A=0 THEN END
80 POKE S+I,A
90 NEXT I
100 END
```

PROGRAM D

This will ask for a horizontal location (1 to 64), a vertical location (1 to 16) and a character (1 to 255). LINE 60 will compute the desired location, 70 will keep the cursor at home out of the way and 90 will display the asked for character in the location called for.

```
10 REM- X-Y POKE - SOL
20 PRINT CHR(11)
30 LET S=52223
40 FOR I=1 TO 1024
50 INPUT "HORIZ, VERT,
CHAR ? ",X,Y,Z
60 LET A=S+X+((Y-1)*64)
70 PRINT CHR(A)
80 IF X=0 THEN END
90 POKE A,Z
100 NEXT I
110 END
```

Assembly Language Programs

Any of the above programs could have been written in 8080 assembly language. PROGRAM E shows how PROGRAM A would look in assembly language for the SOL. The resulting screen display would be the same for A or E.

PROGRAM F is called "Flash" because it can flash two or more pictures onto the screen in sequence. If we were to store a picture in a one kilobyte block of memory other than that used for video memory, we could cause it to appear on the screen at any time by using a block move routine. If we had two or more pictures stored in different locations we could call up any or all of them in any sequence.

The 8080 machine code from 0000 to 000F in PROGRAM F will move a 1K block of memory, whose starting address is entered into 0004 and 0005, directly to the screen. 000C should reflect the high order address immediately following the end of the 1K. For instance, if the 1K block is located

from 0400 to 07FF, 000C would be 08. This will terminate the block move routine.

0010 is a call to a delay routine and 0013 to 0028 will move a second 1K block to the screen. This block is located in memory from 0800 to 0BFF. 001F is 0C which is the high order address directly above 0BFF. This is used to end this block move.

Up to this point, PROGRAM F will move a picture (located at 0400 to 07FF) to the screen, delay for a while, and then move another picture (located at 0800 to 0BFF) to the screen. The length of the delay is determined by the machine code in 002A and 002B. FF FF would give us a long delay and 01 00 a very short one. If too short a delay is used, the two pictures will both appear to be on the screen at the same time. Since there is no exit in this program, it will continue to alternate pictures until the reset or mode key is pressed.

However, first you have to place your pictures into these locations. The pictures can be anything you desire. 0033 to 0052 load alternate stripes into 0400 to 07FF. These really don't serve any purpose except to show what it is possible to do. After you have all of PROGRAM F loaded into memory, EXECUTE 0033. Then change 0035 to 08, 0039 to 20, 0043 to A0 and 004C to 0C. Now EXECUTE 0033 again. This will load stripes into 0800 to 0BFF also, but they will be out of phase with those in 0400 to 07FF.

Everything is now ready to go and you can EXECUTE 0000. This should cause black and white stripes to flash on the screen in an alternating fashion. By placing different ASCII characters (00 to FF) into locations 0039 and 0043 and EXECUTEing 0033, many unusual displays can be generated. You can also eliminate 0033 to 0052 and load your picture storage with anything you like.

These pictures could be two game boards, one for each of two players and each would be brought to the screen as the players took turns. They can also be charts or graphs which are brought to the screen updated and stored away again. These are only a few of the many uses that are possible.

Random POKEing

As far as hardware or software results are concerned, PROGRAMS G, H and I do absolutely nothing. They are all random POKEers. Watching the patterns that they generate on the screen is like studying cloud formations or viewing the stars. What you see depends on what you are and how you think. Since no two people will see the same things, what you perceive as a horse I might see as a tree.

These three programs use a random number generator to POKE random

ADDRESS	CODE	MNEMONIC	COMMENT
0000	31 00 CC	LXI H	INITIALIZE SCREEN ADDRESS
0003	1E 04	MVI E	DO ROUTINE 4 TIMES
0005	AF	XRA A	ZERO ACCUMULATOR
0006	77	JMP A	ASCII TO SCREEN ADDRESS
0007	13	INX H	BUMP ADDRESS COUNTER
0008	3C	INR A	BUMP ASCII CHARACTER CODE
0009	FE FF	CPI	ALL 256 CHARACTERS DONE?
000B	C2 06 00	JNZ	IF NOT - GO BACK
000E	1B	DCR E	DECREMENT LOOP COUNTER
000F	C2 05 00	JNZ	AND CHECK FOR DONE
0011	C3 04 C2	JMP	GO TO MONITOR PROGRAM



PROGRAM E

This is an assembly language version of PROGRAM A written for the 8080 CPU. It will fill the screen four times with the contents of the character generator ROM.

0000	21 00 CC	LXI H	INITIALIZE SCREEN ADDRESS
0003	11 00 04	LXI D	POINT SCREEN 1 STORAGE
0006	1A	LDAX D	LOAD A FROM STORAGE
0007	77	MOV M A	MOVE TO SCREEN
0008	23	INX H	BUMP SCREEN COUNTER
0009	13	INX D	BUMP STORAGE COUNTER
000A	7A	MOV A D	LOAD D AND CHECK
000B	FE 00	CPI	FOR DONE - IF NOT
000D	C2 06 00	JNZ	GO BACK AGAIN
0010	C2 29 00	CALL	DELAY ROUTINE
0013	21 00 CC	LXI H	INITIALIZE SCREEN ADDRESS
0016	11 00 08	LXI D	POINT SCREEN 2 STORAGE
0019	1A	LDAX D	LOAD A FROM STORAGE
001A	77	MOV M A	MOVE TO SCREEN
001B	23	INX H	BUMP SCREEN COUNTER
001C	13	INX D	BUMP STORAGE COUNTER
001D	7A	MOV A D	LOAD D AND CHECK
001E	FE 00	CPI	FOR DONE - IF NOT
0020	C2 19 00	JNZ	GO BACK AGAIN
0023	C2 29 00	CALL	DELAY
0026	C3 00 00	JMP	DO IT ALL OVER AGAIN
0027	01 00 40	LAI S	SET DELAY
002C	0B	DCX D	DECREMENT DELAY
002D	AF	XRA A	CLEAR ACCUMULATOR
002E	B0	CMP B	DELAY DONE?
002F	C2 2C 00	JNZ	IF NOT - LOOP
0032	C9	RET	RETURN
0033	21 00 04	LXI H	SET STORAGE POINTER
0036	16 40	MVI D	SET CHARACTER COUNTER
0038	3E 40	MVI A	LOAD DISPLAY CHARACTER
003A	77	MOV M A	MOVE TO STORAGE
003B	23	INX H	BUMP STORAGE POINTER
003C	15	DCR D	CHECK FOR DONE
003D	C2 3A 00	JNZ	IF NOT - GO BACK
0040	16 40	MVI D	LOAD CHARACTER COUNTER
0042	3E 20	MVI A	LOAD DISPLAY CHARACTER
0044	77	MOV M A	MOVE TO STORAGE
0045	23	INX H	BUMP STORAGE COUNTER
0046	15	DCR D	CHECK FOR DONE
0047	C2 44 00	JNZ	IF NOT - GO BACK
004A	7C	MOV A H	LOAD H AND CHECK
004B	FE 00	CPI	FOR DONE - IF NOT
004D	C2 36 00	JNZ	GO BACK AGAIN
0050	C3 04 C0	JMP	GOTO SOL MONITOR

PROGRAM F

FLASH will alternately place the two pictures stored at 0400 to 07FF and 0800 to 0BFF onto the screen. 0033 to 0052 can be used to store black and white stripes for demonstration purposes as explained in the text.

screen locations. First the screen is filled with "''", then spaces such out the "''", and then the spaces are in turn blotted out with reverse "''".

LINE 80 in G and H generates a random number between 1 and 1024. LINES 90 and 100 check to see what that location contains and then POKE accordingly. The loop in LINE 70 can be made larger or smaller to suit your desires.

PROGRAM I, an extended version of G, continues the sequence of POKEd characters to twenty additional selections. The Z array in LINE 70 keeps track of what has happened to each location so that LINES 110 and 120 know what to POKE. LINE 150 changes the characters used for each J loop. Finally, in LINES 170 to 200, an attempt is made to cursor out the whole screen. How successful this attempt is, depends on the number of loops written into LINE 170 and on how random your random number generator really is.

Conclusion

I've been fascinated by computer graphics since I first got my SOL. I understand that Processor Technology will be coming out with a graphics add-on soon. There are also a couple of other companies that are producing SOL graphics boards but I haven't seen them yet. I'd like to thank Bob Webb of Sierra Vista, AZ for the use of his PET to verify the PET routines included in this article.

This is just the beginning. I'm sure that each of you who try out these routines will find other interesting possibilities. If you do, don't keep them to yourselves.

PROGRAM G

The random POKE Variable A - B - space, and C = reverse *. LINEs 90 and 100 check to see what the randomly selected location contains and then POKEs the next desired character.

```
10 REM- RANDOM POKE - SOL
20 PRINT CHR(11)
30 LET A=42: LET B=32: LET C=170: LET S=52223
40 FOR I=1 TO 1024
50 POKE S+I,A
60 NEXT I
70 FOR J=1 TO 1000
80 LET P=INT(RND(0)*1023+1)
90 IF PEEK(S+P)=B THEN POKE S+P,C
100 IF PEEK(S+P)=A THEN POKE S+P,B
110 NEXT J
120 END
```

PROGRAM I

This extended BASIC POKE routine runs on and on and on. It might even put you to sleep. It hypnotizes me. After running the same sequence of characters as PROGRAM F, it changes the characters in LINE 150 and then runs the loop again. This takes place ten times. The Z array keeps track of what has happened to each location and LINES 110 and 120 POKE accordingly. LINES 170 to 200 attempt to cursor out the entire screen as a finale.

```
10 REM- EXTENDED RANDOM POKE - SOL
20 PRINT CHR(11)
30 LET A=42: LET B=32: LET C=170: LET S=52223
40 FOR I=1 TO 1024
50 POKE S+I,A
60 NEXT I
70 DIM Z(1024)
80 FOR J=0 TO 9
90 FOR K=1 TO 1024
100 LET P=INT(RND(0)*1023+1)
110 IF Z(P)=J THEN POKE S+P,B
120 IF Z(P)=J+1 THEN POKE S+P,C
130 LET Z(P)=J+1
140 NEXT K
150 LET B=J+5: LET C=J+133
160 NEXT J
170 FOR I=1 TO 5000
180 LET P=INT(RND(0)*1024)
190 POKE S+P,100
200 NEXT I
210 END
```

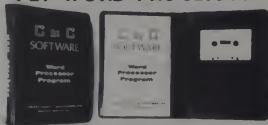
Note: The preceding SOL programs, which were written in Processor Technology's new Extended Basic, are not entirely compatible with MicroSoft Basic. For example, in Program A, the CHR(11) in statement 20 needs to be changed to CHR\$(11) in order to send a clear screen command to the video display. The POKE statement in line number 50 will have to be modified also. The second argument ("1") has a range of 255 for a MicroSoft POKE (i.e., the maximum number of ASCII characters: reversed video and normal). The PT Extended Basic goes up to 1024 (and probably beyond). —John.

PROGRAM H

PROGRAM G rewritten for the PET. LINE 20 clears the screen and homes the cursor. The variable S is equal to the first screen location in memory.

```
10 REM- RANDOM POKE - PET
20 PRINT CHR$(147)
30 LET A=42: LET B=32: LET C=170: LET S=32767
40 FOR I=1 TO 1000
50 POKE S+I,A
60 NEXT I
70 FOR J=1 TO 1000
80 LET P=INT(RND(0)*999+1)
90 IF PEEK(S+P)=B THEN POKE S+P,C
100 IF PEEK(S+P)=A THEN POKE S+P,B
110 NEXT J
120 END
```

PET WORD PROCESSOR



This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Script directives include line length, left margin, centering, and skip. Edit commands allow the user to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save onto cassette, load from cassette, move up, move down, print and type.

The CmC Word Processor Program addresses an RS-232 printer through a CmC printer adapter.

The CmC Word Processor program is available for \$29.50. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling per order.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.



CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER

150 POCONO ROAD

BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804

(203) 775-9659

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PET / TRS-80 / APPLE: Personal Software brings you the finest!



NEW! THE ELECTRIC PAINTBRUSH by Ken Anderson for 4K Level I and II TRS-80s: Create the most dazzling graphics displays you have ever seen with a minimum of effort. *The Electric Paintbrush* is actually a simple 'language' in which you can write programs 'directing' your paintbrush around the screen—drawing lines, turning corners, changing white to black, etc. Once defined, these programs may be called by other programs or repetitively executed, each time varying the parameters of brush movement.

The machine language interpreter executes your programs almost instantaneously, allowing you to create real-time, animated graphics displays. The screen photos above are actually 'snapshots' of the action of a single one-line program over about thirty seconds. Mesmerize your friends with visual effects they've never seen on a TV screen! There's no limit to the variety of exciting and artistic graphics displays you can create with *The Electric Paintbrush*. And it's available now for only **\$14.95**



MICROCHESS is the culmination of two years of chess playing program development by Peter Jennings, author of the famous 1K byte chess program for the KIM-1. **MICROCHESS 2.0** for 8K PETs and 16K APPLES, in 6502 machine language, offers 8 levels of play to suit everyone from the beginner learning chess to the serious player. It examines positions as many as 6 moves ahead, and includes a chess clock for tournament play. **MICROCHESS 1.5** for

4K TRS-80s, in Z-80 machine language, offers 3 levels of play (both Level I and Level II versions are included and can be loaded on any TRS-80 without TBUG). **MICROCHESS** checks every move for legality and displays the current position on a graphic chessboard. You can play White or Black, set up and play from special board positions, or even watch the computer play against itself! Available now at a special introductory price of only **\$19.95**

BRIDGE CHALLENGER by George Dulsman for 8K PETs, Level II 16K TRS-80s, and 16K APPLES. You and the dummy play 4 person Contract Bridge against the computer. The program will deal hands at random or according to your criterion for high card points. You can review tricks, swap sides or replay hands when the cards are known. No longer do you need 4 people to play! **\$14.95**

STIMULATING SIMULATIONS by Dr. C.W. Engel for 8K PETs, 4K Level I and II TRS-80s, and APPLES with Applesoft II: Ten original simulation games such as Forest Fire, Lost Treasure, Gone Fishing and Diamond Thief, progressing from elementary to quite complex with most suitable for schoolchildren. Includes a 64 page book giving flowcharts, listings and suggested modifications ... **\$14.95**

WHERE TO GET IT: Look for the *Personal Software*™ display rack at your local computer store. Nearly 200 dealers throughout the United States, Canada, Europe and Australia now carry the *Personal Software*™ line. (And TRS-80 Microchess is available through all 7,000 Radio Shack® and Tandy Electronics stores!) New dealers are being added at the rate of two every business day. If your local dealer doesn't already carry *Personal Software*™ products, ask him to call us at (617) 782-5932. Or you can order direct from us by check, money order or VISA/Master Charge. If you have questions, call us at (617) 783-0694. If you know what you want and have your VISA/MC card ready, you can use any phone to

DIAL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-6400
24 hrs In Missouri dial 1-800-342-6600 7 days

Or you can mail your order to the address below. To add your name to our mailing list for free literature and announcements of new products, use the reader service card at the back of this magazine.

Personal Software™

P.O. Box 136-C2, Cambridge, MA 02138



CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speculations

Peter Payack

64 Highland Ave. Cambridge, MA 02139

EXPANSION

"This circumstance of an expanding Universe is irritating."

Albert Einstein

The morning it took me ten minutes to stumble from the bedroom to the bathroom, I realized that something was amiss. When it took me nearly half an hour to reach the kitchen and my morning cup of coffee, that confirmed it.

So I sat down and calmly evaluated the situation.

My first idea was that I was still dreaming, or worse, somehow caught in a holographic Salvador Dali painting.

I then remembered that just before falling asleep I read that the Universe was expanding. Nearly all the observable galaxies are moving away from Earth at high speeds. The further away they are the faster they are moving, until the most distant galaxy is moving at a rate of over a billion miles per hour.

At that late hour, all I could think was, "Where the hell's the fire?"

Well, I saw that it was indeed a fact, and what's more it was expanding right in my own home!

Let me explain.

When I attempted to walk to my study, to put in an honest days work at the typewriter, I had to outfit myself with hiking pants, boots and bring along enough supplies to brave two cold nights in the desolate hallway.

By the time I finally reached my destination, tired and dirty, the original inspiration had withered away like a delicate flower without water.

Deeply saddened and distressed I thought I'd tread back to the bedroom and get a good nights sleep. Luckily I remembered to bring binoculars, so that I could see my objective, now just barely visible on the horizon.

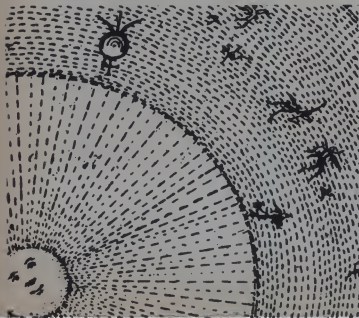
It was at that point that I finally concluded that the human was indeed a cursed race: First daytime television, then the neutron bomb, and now an expanding universe.

Where is Isaac Newton when you need him? ■



THE REALITY BROKER

The reality broker opened a little black bag, which he promised contained many diverse levels of reality. One region, in the deepest part of the bag, contained assorted philosophical principles: Platonic *nouses*, Hegelian *absolutes*, and Heisenbergian *uncertainties*, among them. Each kit came with an illustrated instruction booklet on how to construct these complicated contemplations out of ordinary everyday thoughts. I couldn't get into anything on that profound level, so I asked for a peek into the next section. Now, this realm of reality was something I could better grasp, always fancying myself as a practical man. There were all sorts of material objects from around the world, which were guaranteed by a certified rationalist to possess actuality, factuality & reality. These items, which made-up most of the bulk of the bag, consisted of rocks, ash trays, pencils, chewing gum, toilet tissue, plus genuine replica's of (among other things) the Empire State Building. Also, at a reduced rate, he had what he called "pot luck", a plastic baggie containing assorted *ipso factos*. When he was through showing me his stock, I asked rather coyly, (not letting our eyes meet and in a low hushed tone), "Ahem, don't you have any of the 'hot stuff'?" He looked shocked that I should suggest such a thing of him, and at once produced his badge which signified that he had a licence and was indeed legitimate. However, when I relentlessly persisted, he broke down and anxiously admitted that he did carry enough *smut* to satisfy the desires of any grown man. Just as I suspected, his bag had a false lining and was loaded with a wide variety of *unrealities*. I loaded-up with so many pipedreams, whimsies, illusions and other perversities, that he threw-in a handful of lesser absurdities, gratis! ■



Now, a 10 megabyte hard disk subsystem designed for micros.



And only iCOM has it.

It's here. The new iCOM 4511R.

Slide these S-100 components into a standard 19-inch rack and you've got big computer storage capacity for your microsystem: 10 megabytes of useable storage.

The 4511R disk drive incorporates two 5 MB platters. The bottom one's fixed. And the top one is removable, for efficient data backup and operating flexibility.

You can change cartridges easily, so the effective storage capacity of the system is limited only by the space on your shelf.

The bipolar disk controller provides integral power supply and key lock security.

It can handle three more drives, too... boosting total, on-line, random-access

memory to 40 megabytes.

And the 4511R is fast, typically, an order of magnitude faster than floppies. Disks spin at 2400 rpm, and the average access time is only 40 milliseconds.

But hardware is only part of the story. The 4511R is available with CP/M™, a sophisticated operating system which supports FORTRAN and BASIC.

The iCOM Family.

The new 4511R hard disk subsystem rounds out iCOM's line of microperipherals®. From our compact little 2411 Microfloppy™ to our new dual-density, dual flexible disk drive 3812 system, iCOM is the first name to look for in microperipherals.



iCOM MICROPERIPHERALS

Products of **PC** Pertec Computer Corporation, 20630 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 998-1800

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

iCOM and Microperipherals are registered trademarks of Pertec Computer Corporation. Microfloppy is a trademark of Pertec Computer Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Music Composition: A New Technique

Steven K. Roberts

Another article on music generation?
This one presents some new, simplified
techniques for composing your own.

Mathematics is music for the mind; Music is
mathematics for the soul.

—ANONYMOUS

The delightful ease with which a microprocessor may be interfaced with sound-generating hardware seems to tempt nearly every personal computer owner with the idea of producing music. Ever since the early days of the 8008 and the infamous AM radio interface, techniques and software tricks for playing tunes with the various micros have peppered the pages of our chosen magazines. There are now a variety of products on the market that in some way contribute to the implementation of a computer music system.

Throughout all the fuss, I have seen surprisingly little on the subject of composition with the computer, perhaps because any tunes of more than trivial significance seem to require rather elaborate software. There are idiomatic structures to worry about, keys and accidentals, rhythmic patterns ... not to mention the aesthetic problems of avoiding banality and obvious repetition. Perhaps the compositional techniques that lie beyond the realm of the self-evident (random numbers) have remained in the computer music laboratories and scholarly journals. Whatever the case, a minor breakthrough of sorts has just manifested itself in the work of Richard E. Voss and Benoit Mandelbrot, recently reported in the April, 1978 issue of *Scientific American*. A simple technique now exists which allows the computer generation of pleasing sequences of tones with some surprising properties.

Without delving too deeply into the mathematics involved, the work of Voss and Mandelbrot can be best understood by starting with a simple sequence of random numbers. In order to develop the application to computer music, let's look at a BASIC program to generate them (Program A). This program repeatedly generates a random (actually pseudorandom) number in the range 0-59, or five octaves, and outputs it after some conversion to port 17 of the system. Lines 30, 40 and 50 are

installation-dependent, serving in the system for which this was written to convert the raw binary number (A) into a format the custom-designed note selection logic can understand. (It requires a byte whose low four bits are a note code and whose next three bits define an octave.) Lines 70 and 80 simply delay the loop long enough for the individual notes to be discernible.

Needless to say, the output from the program in Program A is boring. It has no internal structure governing the passage of one note to the next (its autocorrelation function is zero) and it totally fails to satisfy whatever intellectual and emotional criteria we apply when we attempt to decide whether or not something is "music." One of the most important of these criteria is the balance between the anticipated and the unanticipated, a key interrelationship that caused Beethoven to observe: "Everything in music must be at once surprising and expected." Within this context, we can easily generate the two extremes—the totally surprising with Program A and the totally expected with the concept in Program B.



The BASIC program in Program B is the next step in sequence abstraction; being a method of generating random intervals from a previous state rather than random notes. Each pass through the loop displaces the current note value by some amount less than eight half-steps in either direction. The relatively wide interval range of eight is an attempt to introduce some surprise into the melody, and results in an effect somewhat more pleasing than before but still with little, if any, aesthetic appeal. The sequence wanders up and down the scale and is randomly relocated upon encountering either extreme. The major conceptual difference of this from the first form is that its value at any point is very much a function of its recent past (depending on the interval range) and it is thus highly autocorrelated.

These forms of computer tune generation have served as the jumping-off point for a number of serious attempts at composition in recent years, giving birth to, among other things, the concept of "stochastic" music. Basically, this approach to composition is based upon a series of

Program A: Random Tone Generator

```
10 RANDOMIZE
20 A=INT(60*RND(U))
30 T=A/12
40 N=INT(A-12*T)
50 V=16*T+N
60 OUT 17,V
70 FOR D=0 TO 100
80 NEXT D
90 GOTO 20
```

;Select random note value 0-59
;Calculate Octave
;Calculate Note
;Produce composite octave/note code
;Output to hardware
;Delay

Program B: Random Interval Generator

```
10 RANDOMIZE
20 B=45
30 A=INT(17*RND(U)-8)
40 A=A+B
50 IF A<16 OR A>59 THEN 160
60 T=INT(A/12)
70 N=INT(A-12*T)
80 V=16*T+N
90 OUT 17,V
100 FOR D=0 TO 100
110 NEXT D
120 GOTO 30
130 A=16+70*RND(U)
140 GOTO 50
```

;Starting location in scale
;Random interval of ±8 maximum
;Displace from last position
;If over- or under-flow, random relocation
;Octave/note calculation
;Output to hardware
;Delay
;Select new random note point

statistically-derived transition and rejection rules, which govern the probability of a passage from one note or sequence to the next. Within this broad category, examples of a musical idiom (such as Chopin Waltzes) have been analyzed, and their characteristics summarized in a collection of rules which are then used to constrain a sequence of random numbers. The result is something which, over a limited time span, is suggestive of the style of the original, but still suffers from banality when experienced to any significant extent. Stochastic music is a brave but generally unsuccessful attempt at mediation (statistically speaking) between the two extremes described so far.

It is here that the recent work of Voss and Mandelbrot enters the picture. Voss introduced the concept of "one-over- f " noise, wherein the values comprising a sequence are functions not only of their recent past, but of their entire past. Mandelbrot named the fluctuations *fractals* and made a number of startling discoveries about their appearance in nature: not only do such relationships characterize variations in annual flood levels of the Nile, the geometry of seacoasts and mountain ranges, and the clustering of stars, but it also appears that our nervous systems reduce the massive parallel input from the outside world to information that behaves statistically like 1/f noise.

Applied to music composition, fractal patterns produce results that are astonishingly familiar. If such relationships characterize much abstract art, nature's whimsy, and even the behavior of our nervous systems, then, embodied in musical form, may they not offer greater potential reward than the white noise of random numbers or the rigid rules of stochastic composition?

Voss thought so. He has investigated fractal music with promising results, and has suggested a conceptual technique for its computer implementation. With that as a basis, I developed the BASIC program shown in Program C. It may be considered a starting point for deep exploration of the possibilities inherent in these sequences.

The intent of this program is the continuous generation of an algorithmically structured sequence of tones with a random basis and a 1/f frequency distribution. This apparent self-contradiction is resolved by the following logic:

Assume that any note's value is the sum (S) of eight intermediate values in the range 0-7, resident in Array A. This allows a musical range of 56 possible notes. Begin the sequence with the

eight elements of Array A randomly assigned, and with a counter (X) set to zero. To determine the next note in the sequence, increment X and note which bits changed (either way). The elements of the Array, indexed by the bit numbers that changed during the increment, are then given new random values in the range 0-7. These are then summed, as before, to yield the new note. It may be seen that the pattern of changing bits as X passes through its 256 count range will cause structuring of the sequence in a fashion that allows the higher-order values to be progressively more stable, preventing wild excursions of the melody. A moment's thought on the curve generated by the "changing bits" concept will give some insight into the loose schematic structure of the resulting tune.

In Program C this algorithm has been determined by performing an Exclusive-OR between the old value of X and the new, then successively subtracting the binarily weighted values in Array B from the result, reassigning the corresponding elements of A until underflow occurs on a subtraction. The note value (S), as explained above, is then derived by summing those elements, whereupon it is subjected to a validity test (to

maintain the integrity of the chosen key signature), converted to octave/note format, and output to the hardware. The DATA statement in line 420 selects the number of notes within one octave of the key, and the DATA statement following specifies the notes in the key (numbered 0-11). The one shown is D major. If line 420 is 11 and line 430 is 0,1,2, ..., 10,11 the result will be chromatic "riffs" unconstrained by any limitation.

Where to from here? Depending upon the stylistic parameters of your chosen musical forms, any of a number of enhancements can be added. For example, a rhythmic structure can be established, either rigid or based upon another 1/f sequence, and transition rules applied in the manner of stochastic music. A "theme and variations" form could be easily established, with the program generating ever more elaborate embellishments upon its initial fractal theme. And, with ever easier methods of realtime sound generation and the titillating prospect of home multiprocessing, can orchestration be more than a few half-steps away? ■

1. *Scientific American*, April, 1978. "Mathematical Games" by Martin Gardner.
2. *Music by Computers*, edited by Heinz von Foerster and James W. Beauchamp. Wiley and Sons.

Program C: Fractal Sequence Generator

```

10 RANDOMIZE
20 RESTORE
30 REM 1/F SEQUENCE GENERATOR FOR FRACTAL COMPOSITION
40 DIM A(8),B(8),C(12)
50 X=0
60 FOR I=0 TO 7
70 READ B(I)
80 NEXT I
90 READ C
100 FOR I=0 TO C
110 READ C(I)
120 NEXT I
130 FOR I=0 TO 7
140 A(I)=INT(8*RND(0))
150 NEXT I
160 S=0
170 FOR I=0 TO 7
180 S=S+A(I)
190 NEXT I
200 J=BINARY(S,1003F%)
210 T=INT(J/12)
220 N=J-12*T
230 FOR I=0 TO C
240 IF N=C(I) THEN 270
250 NEXT I
260 GOTO 310
270 W=16*T+N
280 OUT 17,W+16
290 FOR D=0 TO 10
300 NEXT D
310 X=X+1
320 IF X=256 THEN X=0
330 Z=BINKOR(X,Y)
340 FOR I=0 TO 7
350 Z=Z-B(I)
360 IF Z<0 THEN 160
370 A(I)=INT(8*RND(0))
380 NEXT I
390 GOTO 160
400 DATA 1,2,4,6,16,32,64,128
410 REM SCALE INFORMATION: # OF NOTES, THEN NOTES
420 DATA 6
430 DATA 1,2,4,6,7,9,11
440 END

```

Four Computer Music Records

David H. Ahl

Computer music is hardly new, but a new interest in it has been rekindled with the advent of synthesizer kits and home-brew setups made possible by low-cost microcomputers. Also, it's much more easier to economically justify tying up a SOL-20 for several hours than a 370/168 to produce a few minutes of music.

Much of the music transcribed for microcomputer music synthesizers comes out of the baroque period. The fugal constructions tend to sound quite satisfactory when played by somewhat limited instrumentation of the first microcomputer synthesizers (1976-77).

The second-generation synthesizers (1978-79) give the user much more control over the envelope or shape of each note. Consequently, a much wider variety of music from the Beatles to Sousa is now being transcribed for digital reproduction.

The first two records are representative of a typical commercial synthesizer (ALF) and home-brew synthesizer (Schertz). The other two are an example of a computer controlling an existing music device (organ).

Computer Controlled Synthesizer Performances, Tesseract Records, Div. of ALF Products, 128 South Taft, Denver, Co., 80228. \$4.00 postpaid.

The music devices used on this record are a "Mesmerelda" six-channel synthesizer (for five pieces) and an "AD8" eight-channel synthesizer (for eight pieces). The Mesmerelda was constructed in 1974 out of TTL integrated circuits and can produce only square waves. Consequently it sounds very much like a cheap electronic organ. Nevertheless, as the jacket notes mention, "the low \$400 cost made this acceptable." Certainly it is quite acceptable to play Bach on this type of "instrument," however, Joplin's "The Entertainer" suffers somewhat.

The AD8 is much more interesting because it is essentially the same device as ALF is offering for use in S-100 bus computers. This synthesizer has 256 volume levels, programmable filters, complete envelope control along with 96 different pitches. The musical effects range from rather enchanting in "Reverie" by Debussy to complex in Prokofiev's "March from 'Love of 3 Oranges'" to precise in several Bach fugues to rather bizarre (Phil Tubb would rather I said "interesting") in John Ridges piece "Ruffles" and Phil Tubb's arrangement of Bach's "Musette." Especially interesting is the comparison of "The Entertainer" played on the AD8 with the Mesmerelda version.

All in all, this record is easily worth \$4.00 to play on your stereo system.

Bits and Bytes (Bach, Binary & Boolean), Schertz Computer Music, P.O. Box 8743-NPS, Monterey, Ca., 93940. 25 min. \$6.00 postpaid.

On this record, a MITS Altair 8800A with 20k of memory is used to control 3 identical, but independent hardware voices. All computer equipment was built from kits and surplus. The synthesizer is an original design by Don Schertz and John Pratt which allows up to 25 parameters to control the note for each voice. Some of the parameters that can be controlled are: note pitch, wave form, attack, sustain, volume, decay, staccato, percussion, tremolo, vibrato, etc.

The fifteen selections cover a wide range from classical (Bach 3-part inventions) to old favorites (Glow Worm, Jalousie) to rag (Joplin's Sun Flower Slow Drag) to march (Entry of the Gladiators) to popular (Lara's Theme). One of the most interesting pieces is Glow Worm which has been recorded four times using various voicings and tempos. The first is a very slow rendition which allows you to clearly hear the complex details of the runs and fast passages. Mockin' Bird Hill is also recorded three times at various speeds.

The 25 minutes goes by very quickly and seems to be a bit short for a 12" LP, nevertheless the amazing effects that Don Schertz and John Pratt wring out of a home-brew synthesizer make the record a worthwhile addition to your library.



Unplayed by Human Hands, Computer Humanities Records, 2310 El Moreno, La Crescenta, Ca., 91214. Two LPs, CR9115, CH9771 \$6.98 each.

Unlike the first two records, this pair uses a PDP-8 minicomputer driving a 90-rank Schlicker pipe organ. The computer is able to control all the various actions of the organ including the Great division, two Swell divisions, three other divisions, a Trompeta Real and a section of reeds. As might be expected, the organ has a rich and extensive pallet of tonal textures available and the computer adds a preciseness seldom heard with a human player.

The producer, Kenneth Knowlton is not only a computer programmer but an accomplished musician. He has chosen a wide range of compositions to show off his computer/organ combination. The jacket notes mention "that Pastoral in F by Roger-Ducasse was especially chosen because of its inordinate difficulty for even the most accomplished organist." Needless to say, the PDP-8 plays it perfectly.

I found Joplin's "Maple Leaf Rag" strange played on the organ—it just didn't seem to belong. Ditto for Mozart's "Overture from the Marriage of Figaro." Perhaps the familiarity of hearing a piece played by a piano or an orchestra is difficult to overcome. Those of you who recall the series of organ records from Cook Laboratories by Reginald Foort on the Richmond Mosque pipe organ will find memories rekindled in the piece "Entry of the Privileged Landholding Class" (CH9771). Unfortunately CH9771 was recorded before a live audience and the inevitable coughs and audience noises were somewhat annoying. Personally, I found the selection of pieces on CR9115 more satisfying (mostly classics) compared to CH9771 (more modern).

Schwann-1 now carries a regular section on Electronic Music. I would be pleased to hear from readers who have other computer and electronic music records and would like to write a short (or long) review of them. ■



Introducing the personal computer you've waited for. The Exidy Sorcerer.

I didn't buy my personal computer until I found the one that had all the features I was looking for.

The Exidy Sorcerer does everything I wanted to do and a few things I never dreamed of.

It isn't magic. Exidy started with the best features of other computers, added some tricks of their own, and put it all together with more flexibility than ever before available. Presto! My reasons for waiting just disappeared.

I wanted pre-packaged programs. Software on inexpensive cassette tapes for the Sorcerer is available from Exidy and many other software makers.

I wanted user programmability. The Sorcerer's unique plug-in ROM PAC™ Cartridges contain programming languages such as Standard (Altair 8k*) BASIC, Assembler and Editor (so I can develop system software), operating systems such as DOS (so I can also use FORTRAN and COBOL) and applications packages such as Word Processor.

* Altair is a trademark of Pentic Computer Corp.

I wanted graphics, and the Sorcerer is super. Its 256 character set—more than any other personal computer—includes 128 graphic symbols that I can define.

I wanted high resolution video. With 122,880 points in a 512 x 240 format, I get the most detailed illustrations.

I wanted to display more information. The Sorcerer displays 1920 characters in 30 lines of 64 characters—equal to a double-spaced typed page.

I wanted a full, professional keyboard. The Sorcerer's 79-key data processing keyboard provides designated graphics, the complete ASCII character set in upper and lower case, and a 16-key numeric pad.

I wanted memory. The 12k of ROM holds a Power-On Monitor and Standard BASIC; the 8k of RAM is internally expandable to 32k.

I wanted expandability. Serial and parallel I/Os are built in, and the optional 6-slot S-100 expansion unit lets

my system grow.

I wanted a computer that's easy enough for children to use. I just connect my Sorcerer to a video display and a cassette tape recorder, and if I have any questions the easy-to-understand Operation and BASIC Programming manuals have the answers.

I wanted to buy from an experienced manufacturer. In five years Exidy has become the third largest producer of microprocessor-based video arcade games.

I wanted to spend less than a thousand bucks. (This is where Exidy does a little magic.) My Sorcerer cost me \$895!

Now, what are you waiting for? Call Exidy for the name of your nearest dealer. (408) 736-2110. Or write Exidy, 969 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA, 94086.



Puzzles & Problems



Monkey and Banana

A rope over the top of a fence has the same length on each side. Weighs $1/3$ lb. per ft. On one end hangs a monkey holding a banana, and on the other end a weight equal to the weight of the monkey. The banana weighs 2 oz. per inch. The rope is as long as the age of the monkey, and the weight of the monkey (in ounces) is as much as the age of the monkey's mother. The combined ages of monkey and mother are 30 years. $1/2$ the weight of the monkey, plus the weight of the banana, is $1/4$ as much as the weight of the weight and the weight of the rope. The monkey's mother is $1/2$ as old as the monkey will be when it is 3 times as old as its mother was when she was $1/2$ as old as the monkey will be when it is as old as its mother will be when she is 4 times as old as the monkey was when it was twice as old as its mother was when she was $1/3$ as old as the monkey was when it was as old as its mother was when she was 3 times as old as the monkey was when it was $1/4$ as old as it is now. How long is the banana?

Yes, I know this has been around for ages, but every once in a while I rummage around in my old stuff to see what's still there. This was, and I had some fun with it. Maybe you will too. —DHA

Perfect Numbers

Have you ever wondered what a "perfect number" was? Did you ever care what a perfect number was? A perfect number is defined as one which equals the sum of its factors. Thus, six is a perfect number - the factors of six are one, two, and three, and $1+2+3=6$ (This doesn't count 6 as being a factor of itself).

Since these numbers are few and far between, they are a natural for a computer to find. A good problem for a novice computer programmer is to write a routine to find perfect numbers. Or better yet, to find them efficiently. Here's one such program with which you can amaze your friends by telling them that your computer is working on an ancient math problem discovered by the Greeks.

Stephen P. Renwick
10 Pine Street
Portland, ME 04102

Daily Bread

A garrison had bread for 11 days. If there had been 400 more men, each man's daily share would have been two ounces less; if there had been 600 less men, each man's daily share could have been increased by two ounces, and the bread would then have lasted 12 days. How many pounds of bread did the garrison have?

Thinkers' Corner

Layman E. Allen ©1977

SET THEORY PUZZLES

How many of the problems (a) through (f) below can be solved by forming an expression which will name the number of cards in the universe that is listed as the GOAL? (Suppose that each letter and other symbol in the problems below is imprinted on a disc.)

The expression must use:

- (1) all of the discs in the REQUIRED column,
- (2) as many of the discs in PERMITTED as you wish, and
- (3) at most one of the discs in RESOURCES.

Universe of Cards	B	B	B	A		
	D	C	C	C	D	C
	1	2	3	4	5	6

Examples:

- The expression A names 1 card (4).
The expression A' names 5 cards (1,2,3,5,6).
The expression B ∩ C names 2 cards (2,3).
The expression B ∪ C names 5 cards (1,2,3,4,6).
The expression C-B names 2 cards (4,6).

Problem	GOAL	REQUIRED	PERMITTED	RESOURCES
(a)	3		A D -	A C ∪ -
(b)	2	A	B U	A B C -
(c)	5		B C -	B C D ∪
(d)	6	U	A B B D	A B D ∪ U
(e)	0	D -	B C	B C U D
(f)	1	B	C D	B C U D ∪ U

SETS: The Game of Set Theory. Free information about this and other instructional games is available upon request from Learning Games Associates, 1480-S South Blvd., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104.

(a) C-A
(b) (B∪A)'
(c) (B-A)∪D
(d) A∪B∪D
(e) B ∩ (C∪D)
(f) B ∩ (D ∩ C)

TRS-80 SERIAL I/O

• RS-232 compatible • Can be used with or without the expansion bus • On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits OTR line Board only \$19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts \$66.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled \$79.95 Part No. 8010C. No connectors provided, see below



S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR *

Board only \$14.95 Part No. 900, with parts \$24.85 Part No. 900A



All traces are reflow solder covered and both sides are solder masked. The connectors used on these boards are the IMSA™ type (125" between pins, 250" between rows). Spacing between connectors is .750". All lines, except power and ground, have a passive RC network termination available. There is a kluge area available that will accept two 40 pin sockets and one 36 pin socket. The circuitry for supplying three separate regulated voltages to the kluge area is contained on the board. Part No. GMB-12 \$40 bare, \$105 kit, \$120 assembled. Part No. GMB-9 \$35 bare, \$90 kit, \$105 assembled



HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD

This HEX keyboard has 19 keys. 16 encoded with 3 user definable. The encoded TTL outputs, B-4-2-1 and STROBE are debounced and available in true and complement form. Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only \$15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts \$49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P



4K EPROM WMC

This board is designed to operate with any speed or power 1702A. Addressable in 4K bytes increments and can be configured to occupy either 2K or 4K segments. It can be populated one memory chip at a time. Bare board \$30, board with parts \$200, assembled \$230 Part No. EPM-1



16K OR 32K EPROM

Designed to operate with any speed or power 2708 or single voltage +5V 2716. Addressable in 4K increments and can occupy multiples of 4K. It can be populated one memory chip at a time. Has bank addressing and Phantom Disable. The board comes with an exclusive software program that can be placed in a 2708 or 2716 that will, when used in conjunction with a RAM memory board, check out every line on the EPM-2. Bare board \$30, board with parts with 2708 \$455, assembled \$485. Board with parts with 2716 \$1,225, assembled \$1,255. Part No. EPM-2



65K DYNAMIC RAM PICEON

Main memory for microcomputers, intelligent terminals, business systems, medical systems, and OEM systems. • High density random access memory 48K bytes or 64K bytes • Fully buffered • S-100 bus compatible • Low power (dynamic memory) • Transparent refresh • Digital delay line techniques for reliable operation • Multiple boards allowed using hardware or software controlled bank select • "Phantom" signal for RAM/RDM overlap • All boards are fully tested prior to shipment. Operating System test and extensive bit pattern testing • Works directly in 8080A processors or Z-80 environment at 2MHz • Currently used by industry • 1 year warranty. Only available assembled and tested with 48K \$1,250 Part No. 48K, or with 65K \$1,475 Part No. 65V



8080A CPU (With Eight Level Vector Interrupt Capability) WMC

Uses the 8080A and the 8224 clock chip. The crystal frequency used is 18 MHz and the vector interrupt chip is the 8214. The board will function normally without the interrupt circuitry. When the interrupt circuitry is built up, the board will respond to eight levels of interrupts. Designed to be a plug-in replacement for the IMSAI CPU board and will work in other computers with the appropriate modifications made to the ribbon cable connector pin out from the front panel. The board will work in systems without a front panel if the system has a PRDM board that simulates the functions of the front panel. Bare board \$30, with parts \$185, assembled \$220 Part No. CPU-1



16K STATIC RAM WMC

Operates with any speed or power 2114. All input and output lines are fully buffered. Addressable in 4K byte increments. If the system has a front panel, the board will allow itself to be protected. If there is no front panel, the board will not allow itself to be protected. The board has Bank Address capability, Phantom Disable, MWRITE, and selectable wait states. Bare board \$30, board with parts \$665. Part No. MEM-1



8K EPROM PICEON

Saves programs on PRDM permanently until erased via UV light up to 8K bytes. Programs may be directly run from the program sever such as fixed routines or assemblies • S-100 bus compatible • Room for 8K bytes of EPROM non-volatile memory (2708) • On-board PRDM programming • Address relocation of each 4K or memory to any 4K boundary within 84K • Power on jump and reset/jump option for "runkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program sever software available • Solder mask both sides • Full kilocount for easy assembly. Program sever software in 1 2708 EPROM \$25. Bare board \$35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS \$135, with 4 EPROMS \$179, with 8 EPROMS \$219



To Order

Mention part number, description, and price. In USA, shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or MasterCard, BankAmericard, or VISA number, signature, and expiration. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 8.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. No C.O.D.'s. Checks and money orders must be payable in US dollars. Parts list includes sockets for all ICs, components and circuit boards. Documentation is included with all products. Prices are in US dollars. No open accounts. To eliminate tariff in Canada boxes are marked "Computer Parts." Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 226-4064



For free catalog including parts lists and schematics, send a self-addressed stamped envelope

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Dept. X, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA. USA 95151

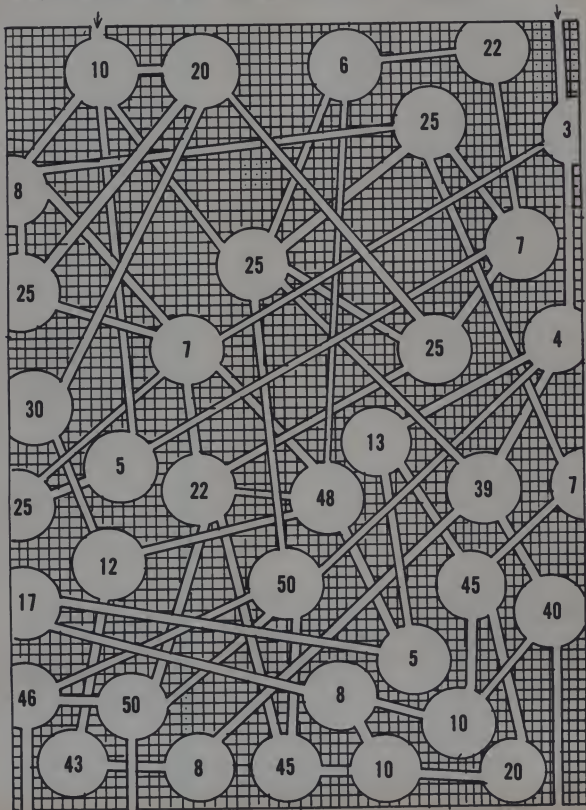
CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PINBALL MAZE

Start this maze at either of the two arrows at top and bounce from one "bumper" to another. Your object is to get a score of exactly 100 and then get out at one of the three bottom exits. You may not use any number more than once. No tilting please!

You might want to try to write a computer program to solve this maze but be warned: it is a challenging, non-trivial problem.

Reprinted from *Challenging Mazes* by Lee Daniel Quinn published by Dover Publications. Copyright 1975 by L. D. Quinn.



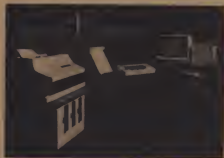
Compeat Computer Catalogue



We welcome entries from readers for the "Compeat Computer Catalogue" on any item related, even distantly, to computers. Please include the name of the item, a brief evaluative description, price, and complete source data. If it is an item you obtained over one year ago, please check with the source to make sure it is still available at the quoted price.

Send contributions to "The Compeat Computer Catalogue," Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

COMPUTERS



ALPHA SYSTEM 7

Alpha Professional Systems, Inc. announces the availability of the ALPHA SYSTEM 7, a word processor designed specifically for law office use, incorporating a full fledged Z80 microcomputer system with 56K of fully static RAM.

The word processing system utilizes a high resolution 22mHz, 15" video display and a high speed 45CPS, daisy wheel letter quality printer. Margins, justification, pitch, centering, boldface type, line spacing, headings, underlining and automatic page numbering are under program control. Type style and ribbons are available in a wide variety and are interchangeable.

Storage media is dual 8" flexible IBM 3740 format disks with a capacity of well over 100 pages of text per disk. (Third disk drive is available at extra cost).

The system allows automatic search and replacement of any variable such as client name, dates, locations and amounts. Once a document is entered, it need never be entered again as only the variables are changed. For example, a 25 page pleading can be changed, as to any name, date, sum or any other variable which occurs, in less than two seconds.

Pages, paragraphs, lines, words or characters can be inserted, deleted or changed with the system automatically opening or closing text to accommodate the inserted, deleted or moved text. The results are instantly visible on the screen.

The legal time and cost system is designed to accommodate from one to ten or more attorneys. All accounts receivable and trust account ledgers are stored, and statements may be viewed or printed at any time. Numerous management reports are available including aged reports by matter, client, attorney and other variables.

A Users Group is forming and its newsletter will provide a catalog of available pleadings, contracts, wills and trusts, correspondence and other documents. Only a nominal copying and mailing charge will apply.

Lease/Purchase prices are as low as \$300.00 per month.

Inquiries from qualified dealers are invited.

For additional information contact ALPHA PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS, INC., 9465 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 518, Beverly Hills, California, (213) 272-3032.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE "ACCOUNTANT"

Computer Data Systems, Inc., of Wilmington, Delaware has announced immediate availability of their newest marketing concept entitled, the "Accountant." It is a complete turn-key system complete with a Versatile 4 Dual Drive computer, an Impact Printer, application business software and a Formica table on rollaway casters for convenient moving.

The business software includes a General Ledger which will set up a chart of accounts



and general journal, and will produce a Trial Balance, Income statement and Balance Sheet. It will automatically post transactions to the Ledger and produce an audit trail of transactions. Accounts Payable programs will produce Accounts Payable statements by vendor, date, or through a range of dates and project the cash necessary to fulfill these obligations. It will also print checks and mailing stubs and journalize transactions so they will be processed by the Microledger. Accounts receivable programs produce Accounts receivable statements by customer, date, or range of dates as well as Aged Accounts Receivables report. It will report cash projections from collections and journalize transactions for processing in the Microledger. The Inventory programs produce a status report, audit trail of issue and receive transactions. It also provides materials, job cost analysis and year to date usage. Computes average LIFO costs and EOQ's. Also journalizes transactions for the Microledger. The Personnel Payroll programs maintains personnel records and computes Payroll register for hourly and salaried employees. It computes and prints paychecks, Quarterly's, 941's, and yearly W-2 forms. Also computes Labor Job Cost Analysis and journalizes payroll transactions for the Microledger. Under \$6000.

Computer Data Systems, Inc., at 5460 Fairmont Drive, Wilmington, Delaware 19808. Telephone (302) 738-0933.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DURANGO SYSTEMS, INC., INTRODUCES THE "WORLD'S SMALLEST BIG COMPUTER"

SHE HAS THE WHOLE COMPUTER IN HER HANDS—This pretty secretary demonstrates the portability of the Durango F-85 desk top computer. Its manufacturer, Durango Systems, Inc., 10101 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014, calls the F-85 "the world's smallest big computer" because it incorporates disc drive, cathode ray tube display and keyboard into a single portable unit. The F-85 can be plugged into any 110-volt socket and be ready for operation. The computer is designed to perform a number of small business functions and sells for \$13,520.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEW COMPUTER IS SS50 COMPATIBLE

A new, low cost Microcomputer System with SS50 Bus compatibility has been announced by JF Products Co. Designated the JF68, the unit is based on the powerful 6800 Microprocessor.

The CPU board contains a powerful 2K operating system called JFBUG (c) that is resident in ROM memory. Existing Software for any MIKBUG (c) type system will execute without modification. An RS-232 or Current Loop interface up to 9600 BAUD is accomplished through a Serial I/O card included in the system price. An audio Cassette interface using the "Kansas City Standard" recording technique is located on a single I/O card. "LOAD" and "SAVE" commands incorporated in the JFBUG Monitor, contain all of the necessary Software to read and record programs on any low cost Cassette recorder.

The JF68 Computer System is available in Kit form for \$549.95 or fully Assembled and Tested for \$749.95. For additional information contact JF PRODUCTS, 1441-S Pomona Rd., Corona Ca. 91720.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

780K BYTES ON-LINE STORAGE IMSAI'S VDP-4X INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

IMSAI MANUFACTURING CORPORATION announces SERIES VDP-4X Video Data Processor. Three versions, the VDP-40, VDP-42 and VDP-44, provide a disk storage capacity of 180K, 400K and 780K bytes, respectively.

A fully integrated system, the VDP-4X features an 8085 microprocessor, 32K 64K RAM, dual 5 1/4-inch floppy disks, 9-inch CRT, keyboard and serial I/O in a desk-top cabinet.



IMSAI's multi-disk operating system (IMDOS) is provided with the VDP-4X and has a large number of utilities—including an 8080/85 assembler, video context editor, dynamic software debugging program and floppy disk system diagnostic program.

780K bytes on mini-floppies is achieved by combining the IMDOS disk formats with double density, 77-track mini-disk drives. IMSAI MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, 14860 Wicks Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 483-2093, TWX: 910-366-7287.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING INTRODUCES NEW 6800-BASED MICROCOMPUTER

A new high performance dual-floppy microcomputer, featuring SS-50 BUS compatibility and a new controller design, has been introduced by Smoke Signal Broadcasting, designers and manufacturers of small business computer systems.

The new "CHIEFTAIN" microcomputer is a versatile, general purpose system based on the powerful 6800 microprocessor with 32K of static RAM. Standard features also include two serial I/O ports, two mini-floppies and the compatible DOS-68 disk operating system.

Increased reliability is obtained through the use of gold connectors to eliminate continual re-seating of boards and a cooling fan to extend component life.

The new microcomputer allows up to 60K of usable memory by adding two more slots. Disk storage can also be increased to four mini-floppies or four 8-inch floppies. \$2595.

Smoke Signal Broadcasting, 6304 Yucca Street, Hollywood, CA 90028, (213) 462-5652.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SYSTEM TWO DISK COMPUTER

The Cromemco System Two Disk Computer comes equipped with Cromemco's well-known 4-MHz Z-80, CPU card, two 5-inch floppy disk drives, Cromemco's versatile disk controller; 32 kilobytes of RAM memory (comprised of two Cromemco 16KZ-W memory cards); the proven Z-2 chassis with 21-slot mother-board; and a 30-amp power supply.

Cromemco provides a wide range of quality software support for the System Two. Currently available software includes a FORTRAN IV compiler, a 16K Extended BASIC, and a Z-80 Macro Assembler. All software is available on standard, IBM-format, soft-sectored mini diskettes. \$3990. Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94040; (415) 964-7400.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BASIC COMPUTER SYSTEM WITH 780K BYTES

IMSAI MANUFACTURING CORPORATION introduces SERIES PCS-4X Personal Computer Systems. An integrated system, the PCS-4X features an 8085 microprocessor, 32K 64K RAM, dual 5 1/4-inch floppy disks and serial and parallel I/O in a desk top cabinet. Three versions, the PCS-40, PCS-42 and PCS-44, provide a disk storage capacity of 180K, 400K and 780K bytes, respectively.

For a complete computer system, the user need only add a terminal. Or the system may be completed by adding a keyboard, video interface board and video monitor. Expansion capability allows the addition of interface boards, RAM and disk drives. IMSAI's multi-disk operating system, IMDOS, comes with the PCS-4X and has a large number of utilities.

NORTH STAR

Now **DOUBLE** or **SINGLE**
Density Floppy Disk!

COMPLETE MINIFLOPPY DISK SYSTEM, single density w/BASIC and drive, Kit, List \$699 **\$529**

Double density version of above, Kit
List \$699 (order 01-7735-1) **\$589**
Factory assembled, double density
List \$799 (01-7745-1) **\$689**



BUY NOW...

HORIZON 1, single density, Kit
List \$1599 (01-3501-0) **\$1249**
Assembled version of above, List \$1899 **\$1499**
Double density version, Kit, List \$1599 **\$1349**
Double density, Assembled, List \$1899 **\$1599**

HORIZON 2, single density, Kit
List \$1999 (order as 01-3502-0) **\$1599**
Assembled version of above, List \$2349 **\$1899**
Double density version, Kit, List \$1999 **\$1699**
Double density, Assembled, List \$2349 **\$1939**

CROMEMCO SYSTEM 3

List \$5990 **\$4999**
OUR CASH PRICE

Features 4 MHz CPU 32K of RAM, dual PerSei
floppy disk drive (and provision for installing two
additional drives), RS232C Interface, Printer
Interface; assembled and tested, ready to use.
(Order as 02-5503-0)

System 2 — Similar to System 3, but
features dual minifloppies, List \$3990
(order as 02-5502-0) **\$3390**

Z-2 Computer System, Kit for rack
mounting, Z-80 processor, 21 slots,
power supply, front cover panel
List \$595 (order as 02-5301-0) **499**

Assembled and Tested, incl. fan and
all edge connectors, List \$995
(order as 02-5401-0) **845**

Z-2D Disk Computer System, Kit
Similar to Z-2, but comes with floppy disk
controller, DOS, and minifloppy disk drive.
A complete system with the addition
of a RAM Board, List \$1495 (02-5302-0) **1270**

Assembled/ Tested List \$2095
(order as 02-5402-0) **1780**

MiniMicroMart, Inc.
1618 James St., Syracuse NY 13203
(315) 422-4467

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4 MHz SINGLE CARD COMPUTER

Cromemco's Single Card Computer is a
complete computer which brings the power
of the Z-80 and the flexibility of the S-100
bus to the dedicated computer environ-
ment.

The card offers 4 MHz operation, 8K
bytes of on-board 2716 PROM, and 1K
byte of static RAM memory. This stand-
alone card also provides an RS-232 (or
20mA current loop) serial interface with
programmable baud rates to 76,800, 24 bits
of bidirectional parallel I/O, 5 program-
mable timers and vectored interrupts.

Cromemco's Z-80 Monitor and 3K
Control BASIC are available in 2716 ROM
for use with the Single Card Computer.

The Single Card Computer is available
in kit for \$395 and assembled and tested for
\$450. The Monitor and Control BASIC are
available in two ROMs for \$90. For
additional information, please contact
Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue,
Mountain View, CA 94040, (415) 964-
7400.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD



OHIO SCIENTIFIC PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Ohio Scientific, Inc., has just introduced
Superboard II, the world's first complete
personal computer system contained en-
tirely on one low board.

Features include 8K of BASIC-in-
ROM, up to 8K of static RAM, an ultra-
fast 6502 microprocessor, a full 53-key
computer keyboard with upper/lower case
and user programmability, a video display
interface with graphics, and a Kansas City
standard audio cassette interface, plus full
machine code monitor and I/O utilities in
ROM. The BASIC-in-ROM is full-feature
BASIC that runs faster than currently
available personal computers and all 8080-
based business computers. The video

display is direct access with 1K of dedicated
memory in addition to user memory.

Ohio Scientific's Superboard II was
designed for the first-time hobbyist, stu-
dent, or serious computer user so it comes
without a power supply or case. Any +5
volt DC 3 amp supply powers it up. The
Superboard II packs in a lot of personal
computing for an extremely low suggested
retail price of \$279.

Superboard II is also available as Chal-
lenger IP complete with power supply (on
the same board) and case for only \$349.
(Export prices for either model are slightly
higher).

For details on where to buy Superboard
II or Challenger IP, or for complete
information on other Ohio Scientific
microcomputer systems write: Ohio Scien-
tific, Inc., 1333 S. Chillicothe Road,
Aurora, Ohio, 44202, U.S.A. (216) 562-
3101.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PASCAL PROCESSOR IS CAST IN SILICON BY WESTERN DIGITAL

Western Digital Corporation has
developed a 16-bit computer chip set that
directly executes Pascal object programs at
least five times faster than is possible with
conventional system software and
eliminates the previously required host
operating system and interpreter.

The company will sell its state-of-the-art
development both as a chip set and as a
packaged software development computer
to both OEM's and personal computing
stores.

Designated the Pascal MICRO-
ENGINE™ product line, the chip set
standardizes the version of Pascal, offered
by the University of California at San
Diego. UCSD's version is generally regard-
ed by the computer industry as an excellent
implementation language for business,
industrial and computer aided instruction
applications. It was derived from (and is
source compatible with) the original Pascal
developed in 1971 at the Swiss Institute of
Technology.

The UCSD software system includes a
complete Pascal operating system: Pascal
compiler, Basic compiler, file manager,
screen-oriented editor, debug program and
graphics package, all written in the Pascal
language.

UCSD Professor Ken Bowles, who has
been deeply involved in development of
Pascal in the U.S., feels that the Western
Digital announcement should "go a long
way toward boosting Pascal's popularity
among the user community."

"We are very excited; we've been hoping
this would happen," he said. "The original

version of Pascal was designed for teaching programming, and there were no provisions, for example, for using it with rotating disk storage files."

"We have attempted to outfit the language with these 'missing links' to make it commercially suitable," he continued.

Bowles noted that there are more users of UCSD's Pascal today than users of all other versions combined. Western Digital and UCSD have agreed to mutually support this LSI implementation as the true UCSD standard.

The chip set is comprised of four LSI (MOS) components:

An arithmetic chip that contains micro-instruction decode, ALU, and the register file.

A micro-sequencer chip that contains macro-instruction decode, portions of the control circuitry, micro-instruction counters, and I/O control logic.

Two MICROM chips (each 22 bits x 512) that contain the micro-instruction ROMs and micro-diagnoses.

Additional features of the MICRO-ENGINE chip set include user-defined bus configuration, four levels of interrupts, single- and multi-byte instructions, hardware floating point, stack architecture, 3.0 MHz four-phase clock (75 nanoseconds per phase), and a TTL-compatible three-state interface.

The desktop computer features the 16-bit MICROENGINE processor, 32K words (64K bytes) of RAM memory, full DMA control functions, fully-integrated floppy disk controller, two RS-232 asynchronous ports, and two 8-bit parallel ports.

The chip set (CP 9008B-01) is priced at \$195 for a single set and is discounted to \$97.50 each at 10,000 quantity. The development system carries a single unit suggested retail price of \$2995 and an OEM single quantity price of \$2495. Volume discounts are available. Both products will be available for shipment in the first quarter of 1979. Western Digital Corp., 3128 Red Hill Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TERMINALS

NEW TERMINAL FEATURES 60-SECOND PART REPLACEMENT

The Teleray Division of Research Inc. announces the Series 10 CRT terminal line, incorporating a unique packaging, designed to drastically reduce downtime and service as significant user problems. Any of the terminal's modules (logic, monitor, power and keyboard assemblies) can be replaced as simply as a typewriter ribbon cartridge, in 60 seconds with no tools whatsoever.

The smart 1061—first of the Series 10 models—offers many useful programmable features, including 32 programmable functions, I/O and peripheral speeds, peripheral on off and wide narrow character display. It is a scroll or page mode editing machine with

cursor addressing, three-segment clear, insert delete functions, and it transmits either in character mode or by line, message or page. The 1061 operates in format and protect modes with four-level highlighting (dim, blink, inverse video and underlining—programmable in any combination), and in transparent mode (control codes displayed).

Spare modules in reusable shock-resistant mailers expedite both shipping and service. The result is significantly lower downtime and service cost. A toll-free call to Teleray Service localizes the fault, a replacement module is shipped immediately, and the faulty one returned in the mailer.

Availability of the 1061 is five weeks ARO. It lists at \$1090. OEM's start at \$990, for one. Teleray Division Research Inc., P.O. Box 24064, Minneapolis, MN 55424. Contact Jim Anderson, (612) 941-3300.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mike's

True-Interrupt Driven
TIME SHARING

NORTH STAR ★ COMPUTERS
Now included in our Program Library!

A bank-switching system which fully supports North Star DOS and Basic. Other languages to be supported in near future.

Program Library — \$500 One Time Fee

Program Library included FREE with all purchases of \$2,000.00 or more.

** Business Programs Require Addressable Cursor CRT **

2 User Time Sharing System

1. Horizon II with 80KRAM
2. ADM-3A's
3. IP-125 with 2K Buffer
4. Dual 8" Floppy Disk System
5. D. C. Hayes Modem
6. All connectors & cables
7. Program Library

\$8995.00

HORIZON OWNERS

Move Up To
Timesharing

1. 48KRAM
2. ADM-3A
3. Program Library

\$2100.00

Requires 32K North Star RAM
in Horizon Computer

8" Floppy Disks

- *\$95 1st drive & controller
- *\$75 each additional drive

Micro Mike's

906 Buchanan, Amarillo, Texas 79101
806-372-3633

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Why settle for games when you can play for real profits . . .
- and here's the book to tell you how!



THE STOCK OPTIONS MANUAL, 2nd Ed.

By
Gary Gastineau,
Manager, Options
Portfolio Service,
Kroger, Peabody &
Company, Inc. (399 pp.)

- Everyone in the options field is talking about the fantastic opportunities open to those with computer access! But only Gastineau talks about what can and can't be computerized and how to do it!

- With its clearcut discussion of computer models and advisory services, it's a book YOU as a computer expert will find particularly intriguing!
- Analyzes all the major computer techniques for option evaluation and analysis.

- Gives a nontechnical explanation of the relationships of options to other securities.

- Offers comprehensive information on puts and margin, and an index of option premium levels.

- And what's more, it provides graphic analyses of the risk-reward characteristics of 19 major option investment strategies—plus a comprehensive Glossary.

- Buy it today at your bookstore or use the coupon below to order your Free Examination Copy!

McGraw-Hill Book Company
P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

- Please send me *The Stock Options Manual*, 2 Ed. (022970-8) for 15 days on approval. At the end of that time I will remit \$17.50 plus tax, postage, and handling or return the book postpaid. Special savings: if you remit in full plus tax, McGraw-Hill will pay postage and handling and same 15-day return and refund privileges still apply. E-369-1400-3

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Offer good only in U.S. and subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE ULTIMATE TERMINAL SYSTEM

Southwest Technical Products is proud to announce what has to be the ultimate terminal system. This SWTPC engineered product is so functional, flexible, reliable and affordable it's almost unbelievable—but believe it anyway. It's true! The terminal, designated the CT-82, will work with almost any modem or computer system interfaced RS-232 serially from 50 thru 38,400 baud.

The CT-82 features over one hundred control functions operable from either the CT-82's keyboard or the computer's program. With its low price and graphics capability, it's ideal for business or hobby use.

The terminal design utilizes a Motorola 6802 microprocessor and 6845 CRT controller integrated into a modular system which is simple, reliable and easy to service. Its outstanding features are so numerous, they're impossible to list here. So write for complete details.

The CT-82 is offered in assembled form only and sells for \$795.00 ppd. in the Continental U.S. Southwest Technical Products Corporation, 219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio, Texas 78216, (512) 344-0241.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER WORD PROCESSING AND PLOTTING WITH TRS-80 TRS-232 INTERFACE BY SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Now you can do high speed, high quality word processing and plotting using your TRS-80 and COMPUTER TEXTILE's line of reconditioned daisywheel printers. All that is required to put a daisywheel printer "on line" with the TRS-80 is the TRS-232 interface developed by Small Systems Software.

The TRS-232 interface is a software driven transmit only device that plugs directly into the TRS-80 CPU box or the TRS-80 expansion interface. It gives TRS-80 owners the power to have beautiful low cost hard copy using a reconditioned daisywheel printer.

The TRS-232 interface sells for only \$39.95 and may be purchased from COMPUTER TEXTILE. THE ELECTRIC PENCIL word processing program is also now available on cassette for the TRS-80. COMPUTER TEXTILE sells THE ELECTRIC PENCIL for the TRS-80 for only \$99.95.

COMPUTER TEXTILE sells reconditioned Diablo and Qume based printing terminals. The Diablo based terminal has the following features: HyType I printer mechanism, 82 key keyboard with numeric pad, RS232 interface with cable, ASCII encoded, 128 character buffer, switch selectable 10 to 12 pitch, complete graphics capability including 1 60th inch horizontal carriage control and 1 48th inch vertical carriage control. The printer is enclosed in a beige cabinet and sits on a black base with a chrome wheeled pedestal. The Qume based terminal is similar but uses the Qume 300 printer mechanism. The Qume has extended graphics capability in that it has a firmware package called "super-plot" which allows 1 120th inch horizontal carriage control. The Qume has a 228 character buffer and a few additional operator controls. The Diablo terminal sells for \$1995 and the Qume is \$2150. Forms tractors and pin feed platens are options available with either printer. Both units come with a limited 30 day warranty. COMPUTER TEXTILE, 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1504, Los Angeles, CA 90024, telephone (213) 477-2196.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROXIMITY KEYBOARD

You've seen those marvelous proximity panels on Sharp calculators and the Singer Touch-Tronic 2001 sewing machine; now TASA is making this technology available in a full keyboard for use with any computer. It has no mechanical moving parts and is sensitive only to the human body—metal or cloth will not activate a key. It has 51 keys, including shift, shift lock and control keys. Full 8-bit ASCII output with selectable positive or negative parity. Requires 12.5 to 20 v unregulated DC. The keyboard is completely sealed into a flat slab approx. 1/2" thick usable on any flat surface; it can also be used with an optional plastic support stand (as shown). keyboard \$49.95, stand \$12.00.

Touch Activated Switch Arrays, Inc., 2446 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 247-2301

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LARGE PROXIMITY KEYBOARD FOR THE HANDICAPPED

In this specially designed version of the TASA keyboard, CPCS has created a device which allows handicapped people to easily communicate with computers or other TV and tape recorder based learning devices. "Keys" are 1x1" with a 1" spacing inbetween. A standard keyboard can be used for programming.

CPCS, P.O. Box 185, Aliviso, CA 95002, (408) 262-5181.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TWO NEW PRINTER INTERFACES

Two new printer interfaces for the Sol Computer have been announced by Processor Technology Corporation. Both increase the hard copy capability of the Sol computer.

Sol Hytype 1 mounts inside any Diablo Series 1200 Printer connecting it directly to the back of the Sol. Similarly the Sol Hytype II Printer Interface works with the Diablo Series 1300 Printer. The installation package includes the fully assembled, tested and burned-in printed circuit board, software, all cables, and mounting hardware. No modification to the Sol is necessary. The printer can be restored to its original condition if required.

Hytype driver software is included on CUS cassette along with a source listing. The user may modify the driver software to suit a particular application.

Suggested retail price for both the Hytype I and Hytype II is \$150. Delivery is stock to 30 days.

For more information, see your Sol dealer or if more convenient, address Processor Technology Corporation, 7100 Johnson Industrial Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94566, (415) 829-2600.

Diablo and Hytype are TMs of the Xerox Corporation.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HEATH INTRODUCES NEW LOW-COST LINE PRINTER

Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan has made available a factory assembled and tested low-cost line printer designed for use with its H8 and H11A computer systems (and others) using a standard serial interface. The WH-14 Line Printer prints standard 96-character ASCII set (upper and lower case) on a 5x7 dot matrix print head with a maximum instantaneous print speed of 135 characters per second. Line spacing is 6 lines per inch (8 lines per inch software-selectable) with selectable line length of 80, 96 or 132 characters. Baud rate is also selectable from 110-9600. The WH-14 uses 0.5" wide nylon inked ribbon on 2" spools. Ad-

justable width sprocket feed allows the use of edge-punched fan-fold paper forms from 2.5" to 9.5" wide having a maximum thickness of 0.006".

The WH-14 connects to the H8 or H11A computer via a standard RS-232C serial interface or 20mA current loop. Handshaking is provided by reverse data channel or busy control signal. A 25-pin male EIA connector is provided for hookup and a paper rack is included at no extra cost. A kit version (the H-14) of the WH-14 will be available in the near future.

For more information on the WH-14 Line Printer which is mail order priced at \$895.00, (F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI.) send for a FREE copy of the latest Heathkit Catalog. Write Heath Company, Department 350-820, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINGLE BOARD TERMINAL

A new, Single Board 80x24 Terminal has been announced by Electrolabs POB 6721, Stanford, Ca. 94305. This concept in Standard Interface Terminals is the ESAT 200B and features user alterable EPROMS to contain Two Fonts of up to 128 characters each. The ESAT 200B also features split speed serial data transmission and reception, RS232C, 20mA loop and TTL interface levels and a Copyrighted Design with a Low Package Count compared to other terminal designs (only 85 IC's for the ESAT 200B versus 200+ IC's for the ADM 3A). This leads directly to



lower price, greater reliability, less expensive maintenance procedures and smaller size.

The User Alterable Fonts are programmed into 256 7x8 cells which are displayed contiguously. This allows the rendition of Extended Characters in two or more adjacent cells (this capability is similar to that of the Megadata 700D L). Electrolabs emphasizes the versatility and generality of this approach; anything may be programmed into these character cells including Middle Eastern alphabets, APL characters and limited graphics. If the user has no EPROM programmer, he may simply pencil in the spaces in a printed grid, return it and a check for \$50 to Electrolabs. Electrolabs will send him a new EPROM 2708 programmed to display the contents of his character cells exactly as he has drawn them. \$329.

Electrolabs, P.O. Box 6721, Stanford, CA 94305, (415) 321-5601.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VENDOR LITERATURE

64-PAGE MAIL ORDER CATALOG

S-100, Inc. has issued a big 64-page catalog of computers and peripherals mostly for the S-100 bus. Manufacturers listed include North Star, Vector Graphic, Cromemco, Centronics, D.C. Hayes, Ithaca Audio, Computalk, IMSAI, ECT, SD Systems, Teletype, Hazeltine, Dynabyte, Tarbell, SSM, and many others. Best of all, S-100, Inc. gives a 10% discount on all items and a further 5% for payment with your order. Our orders from S-100 have been promptly filled and we've found the owners, Phyllis and Bernie Frank, anxious to please. Catalog and separate price list are free.

S-100, Inc., 7 White Place, Clark, NJ 07066, (201) 382-1318.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORK SHOPS

Of wood and metal workers, without steam power, equipped with
BARNES' FOOT POWER allow
MACHINERY lower
to join and glue projects to the work. Machines used in craft of woodwork. Catalogs free.
W. F. & JOHN BARNES CO.,
300 Ruby Street, Rockford, Ill.



AVAILABLE NOW



\$1695 T.I. 810 printer

- 150 cps bi-directional impact printer
- Tractor feed, 3" to 15", up to 6-part
- Programmable forms length
- EIA RS-232 serial, 110-9600 baud

Options:

- Upper/lower case 900—stand & paperbasket \$135
- Forms Length Control 990—Vertical Format Control \$180
- FLC/Compressed Print \$180—VFC/Compressed Print \$270

Need a Texas Instruments portable, ASR or KSR?

Call MICROMAIL



Teletype 43 \$999

- Upper/lower case, 132 columns
- RS 232 serial, 110 or 300 baud
- 12" x 8 1/2" pin-feed paper

(1620 pictured)

Diablo 1641/3 \$2910

- Letter-quality printing
- HyType II daisywheel printer
- RS 232 serial, 110-1200 baud



SOROC
IQ 120

\$795

- Upper/lower case, 24 X 80 12" display
- Numeric keypad, cursor control keys
- RS-232 interface plus extension port

Need more intelligence?

SOROC IQ 140 \$1345

FROM MICROMAIL

To order: Send a certified check or money order. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear.
Handling: Less than \$2000, add 2%; over \$2000, add 1%.
Tax: California residents add 6% sales tax.
All terminals shipped freight collect in original carton with manufacturer's warranty.

Write for free catalogue

MICROMAIL

MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703

(714) 731-4338

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REALTY EXPENSE ANALYSIS PROGRAM
with
tax-ready totals for IRS filing

REAP is designed for the property owner or manager, providing complete expense information for each building in payment by payment or summary format including -

BUILDING-PAYEE report displays buildings expenses for all or a selected payee.

UTILITY-SUMMARY report displays yearly, year-to-date, or average monthly expense by building for electric, gas, water, trash

TAX-TOTALS report lists building totals for utilities, insurance, property tax, and repairs for each building.

Complete data input, edit, and sort capabilities with extensive error recovery make data maintenance easy. Each 16K of memory will handle 500 yearly expenses larger data files are possible with disk

REAP is available on cassette w/complete documentation for - TRS-80, Apple, PET

Introductory Price - \$25.00

REALTY SOFTWARE CO., 2045 Manhattan Ave.
Hermosa Beach, CA., 90254

VISA/MC call 213 372-9419

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**CATCH-A-PULSE II
LOGIC PROBE**

**10 Nsec SPEED AT
4 to 15V LEVELS**

Compatible with DTL, TTL, CMOS, NMOS and Microprocessors using a 4 to 15V power supply. Thresholds automatically programmed. Automatic resetting memory. No adjustment required. Visual indication of logic levels, using LEDs to show high, low, bad level or open circuit logic, and pulses. Highly sophisticated, short pocket portable (protective tip cap and removable coil cord). Eliminates need for heavy test equipment. A definite savings in time and money for engineer and technician.

Pat. Pend.
Dealer inquiries welcome

**ONLY
\$44.95**

- 10 Nsec pulse response
- Open circuit detection
- Replaceable tip & cord
- High input impedance
- Pulse stretching
- Multi-family

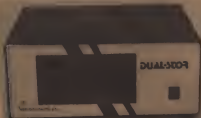
SPECIAL PAK II \$51.95

Includes a standard coiled cord, coiled cord with micro hooks, adapter for using CATCH-A-PULSE on low voltage whose power supply is 1.5V to 25V. Shipping add \$2.00 per probe.

AP ELECTRONICS
Box 19299, San Diego, CA 92119
(714) 447-1770

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOPPY DISK & TAPE SYSTEMS



DUAL-FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM INTRODUCED

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA. - A fully integrated, dual-floppy disk system designed specifically for microcomputer systems has been announced by Vector Graphic Inc. Dual-Stor™, as the new system is called, comes complete with controller and dual floppy disk drive in a cabinet that matches the Vector I microcomputer.

The Vector Graphic Dual-Stor disk system has a storage capacity of 243K bytes per 8-inch diskette and utilizes the standard IBM compatible recording format.

Thoroughly tested and completely assembled, the Vector Graphic Dual-Stor comes complete with Disk Controller Board, DOS, Basic Compiler, Assembler, String-Oriented Editor, and Debug Software. Suggested retail price is \$2300 each. The Dual-Stor is available at all authorized Vector Graphic dealers.

For more information contact Yvonne Beck, Vector Graphic Inc., 31364 Va Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-2302.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QUAY 80 F1 - \$100 FLOPPY DISC SYSTEM

A floppy disc system for use in S-100 bus computers is available from Quay Corp., P.O. Box 386, Freehold, N.J. 07728. The Quay 80 F1 system, priced at \$795, includes the Q 80 FDC - floppy disc controller board (capable of supporting up to four discs), QDOS - disc based operating system, the Q FD1 125 KB 5 1/4" hand-driven disc drive with power regulator and interface cable, and the Q 80 FC - floppy disc cabinet. Add-on drives (Q FD1) are priced at \$395 each.

In addition to the floppy disc support, the Q FDC has available a programmable 8-bit, TTL compatible, parallel I/O port capable of supporting standard peripheral devices such as line printers, tape punches, keyboards, etc. Product availability is 30-60 days ARO.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERCOM SOFTWARE PATCH FOR SWTP 8K BASIC

PerCom Data Company today announced availability of a software patch that adds disk data file commands and functions to Southwest Technical Products' 8K BASIC. SWTP 8K BASIC is for 6800-based machines.

With a disk storage system such as PerCom's LFD-400 minifloppy, and the augmented 8K BASIC in memory, a user has the full capability to create and maintain disk data files.

A listing of the patch program and user instruction manual sells for \$10.00. The listing, manual and diskette recording of the patch and patch loader sells for \$15.00.

These may be purchased from PerCom Data Company, 318 Barnes, Garland, TX 75042.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INFO 2000 OFFERS FASTER, LOWER COST FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FOR ALL S-100 BUS MICROCOMPUTERS.

INFO 2000 Corporation has announced immediate availability of their new high-performance floppy disk system for S-100 bus microcomputers. The S-100 disk system combines the PerSci Model 277 dual diskette drives with the INFO 2000 DISCOMEM Controller Board and Digital Research CP/M to provide all necessary hardware and software, when added to any S-100 bus computer, for immediate operation. Two spindles accept standard soft-sectored 8" flexible diskettes. The system provides full compatibility with IBM 3740 format.

In addition to the disk controller, the DISCOMEM board contains input/output interfaces required for most microcomputer systems. These include 2 RS-232 serial interfaces with software selected baud rates from 50 to 19,200 bits per second, 3 8-bit TTL-level parallel interfaces (2 output, 1 input), and provision for 8K of EPROM or for 7K of EPROM and 1K of scratchpad RAM. The I/O facilities enable the DISCOMEM to be combined with just two additional S-100 logic boards—a CPU board and a 32K RAM board to create a complete high-performance, disk-based microcomputer system for business or scientific applications. \$2600.

INFO 2000 Corp., 20630 S. Leapwood Ave., Carson, CA 90746. (213) 532-1702.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PERCOM MANUFACTURING ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FOR TANDY RADIO SHACK TRS-80 COMPUTER

Harold Mauch, president of PerCom Data Company, announced here today that the company is now manufacturing "add-on" minifloppy disk drives for the Tandy Radio Shack TRS-80 computer.

The PerCom unit, which includes the drive, drive power supply, and enclosure, is identical in all important respects to the TRS-80 Mini-Disk System.

The PerCom unit sells for \$399.00. The Radio Shack Mini-Disk System lists at \$499.00.

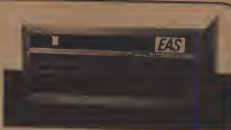
The drive itself is the proven Shugart SA-400 — the same drive used in the Radio

Shack unit. The data transfer rate is 125 kilo-bits per second.

Interfacing of disk drives to the TRS-80 computer is accomplished with the Radio Shack TRS-80 Expansion Interface, which accommodates up to four drives (and other peripherals), and includes controller electronics and a four-drive cable. Operating software for all drives is obtained by the user with the purchase of the first drive from Radio Shack.

For more information, please contact the PerCom Data Company, 318 Barnes, Garland TX 75042, (214) 272-3421.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EAS DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

The EAS disk system is sold fully assembled and tested, consisting of two full-size, 8" Shugart drives, Tarbell controller, which is capable of handling up to four drives and uses the 1771B controller chip and on board prom boot strap loader for CP/M™, as well as power supply, interface, all cables, cooling fan, strong aluminum chassis and attractive wooden cabinet.

The DOS (disk operating system) software recommended and available separately from EAS is Digital Research's CP/M™ assembler, text editor and debugger, with EAS I/O handlers (BIOS) together with powerful utilities, one of which is capable of formatting diskettes.

The EAS DISK DRIVE SYSTEM is S-100, Z-80, 8080 and IBM compatible, and can be purchased with or without controller. Electro Analytic Systems, Inc. offers a 90-day parts and workmanship warranty and dealer inquiries are invited. \$1995.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CARTRIDGE DISK

IMSAI has announced the availability of a large capacity double density cartridge disk drive. The unit is actually the 9427H drive manufactured by Control Data. The unit features direct head addressing to the desired track which yields a 35 ms average access time. Capacity is 50 x 10⁶ bits on each removable cartridge disk pack. Projected price \$9995. (Complete information was not available at presstime, however, use the reader service card to get more).

IMSAI, 14860 Wicks Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94557. (415) 483-2093.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH		
		12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DECwriter II	\$1,495	\$145	\$ 75	\$ 52
DECwriter III, KSR	2,695	257	137	95
DECwriter III, RO	2,095	200	107	73
DECprinter I	1,795	172	92	63
VT100 CRT DECscope ..	1,595	153	81	56
TI 745 Portable	1,875	175	94	65
TI 765 Bubble Mem.	2,995	285	152	99
TI 810 RO Printer	1,895	181	97	66
TI 820 KSR Terminal ..	2,395	229	122	84
QUME, Ltr. Qual. KSR ..	3,195	306	163	112
QUME, Ltr. Qual. RO ..	2,795	268	143	98
ADM 3A CRT	875	84	45	30
HAZELTINE 1400 CRT ..	845	81	43	30
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT ..	1,195	115	67	42
HAZELTINE 1520 CRT ..	1,595	153	81	56
DataProducts 2230	7,800	725	395	275
DATAMATE Mini floppy ..	1,750	167	89	61

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS
10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER
RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

PROMPT DELIVERY • EFFICIENT SERVICE



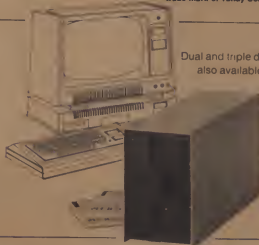
TRANSNET CORPORATION
2005 ROUTE 22, UNION, N.J. 07083
201-688-7800

CIRCLE 159 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOW...

Add-on Mini-Disc for the TRS-80*

* trade mark of Tandy Corp.



Dual and triple drives
also available

only
\$399.00

from

PERCOM

Requires 16K RAM
Level II BASIC and
Expansion Interface

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
DEPT. C • 318 BARNES • GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
Phone: (214) 272-3421 or
Call toll free: 1-800-527-1592

*RADIO SHACK and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ALPHA MICRO ADDS S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE 10-MEGABYTE DISK SUBSYSTEM

Alpha Micro, one of the industry's leading manufacturers of microcomputers and computer products, has announced the addition of the model AM-500, an S-100 bus compatible 10-megabyte disk system to its expanding product line.

The AM-500 is a compatible subsystem and consists of a single board controller, interconnect cable, and disk drive. The disk drive is the popular 10-megabyte Control Data Corporation "Hawk," which utilizes a 5-megabyte fixed disk and 5-megabyte removable cartridge. The controller board is interrupt driven, requires a very simple interface to the CPU operating system, and does complete 512-byte transfers.

The AMOS disk operating system provides the microcomputer user with the sophisticated software of a minicomputer; it permits multiple user, multiple tasking, time sharing, and memory management. And, up to four (4) drives can be daisy-chained to one controller. The AM-500 is available through a network of retail dealers. \$7,995. Alpha Micro, 17881 Sky Park North, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 957-1404.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DUAL CALCOMP FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FROM IMSAI

IMSAI MANUFACTURING CORPORATION now offers the PCS-80 21, 22 Floppy Disk System featuring CalComp Model 142M disk drives. System configurations are based on either IMSAI's DIO-C Controller or FIF Controller. Up to four drives are supported by either controller. The DIO-C Controller will provide over 2.4 megabytes of on-line storage.

IMSAI is the first microcomputer manufacturer with an interface that supports four different formats, including the

new IBM formats for double density. These formats can be selected under software control. The interface can change dynamically between single and double density as required by the new IBM formats.

The DIO-C Controller is compatible with all IMSAI 8080/8085-based microcomputers. In double density, disk storage capacity is up to 625K bytes per drive. IMSAI's Multi-Disk Operating System Version 2.05 and newer supports the DIO-C Controller.

The FIF Controller is compatible with IMSAI's I-8080 microcomputer. Using the FIF Controller, CalComp disk drives use an IBM 3740-compatible, single density format. Disk storage capacity is 256K bytes per drive. The FIF moves data between the system's microprocessing unit and the peripherals via a Direct Memory Access channel (DMA). IMSAI MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, 14860 Wicks Boulevard, San Leandro, California 94577, (415) 483-2093.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FAMILY OF 8-INCH FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS FOR M6800-BASED COMPUTERS

Smoke Signal Broadcasting, manufacturers of M6800 microprocessor-based computer peripherals for the hobby and personal computing market, announced the addition of a family of 8-inch floppy disk drive systems to its growing product line.

The new family consists of three systems: the Model LFD-1, single drive, single side, single density system; the Model LFD-2, dual drive, single side, single density system, both using the reliable Shugart SA-800 drive. Rounding out the family is the Model DFD-2, a dual drive, double sided, single density system based on the Shugart SA-850 drive. The Shugart drives were selected because of their outstanding quality control and field-proven reliability.

An extremely desirable feature of the new drive system is the total compatibility of the disk operating system (DOS-68) and the Disk File Basic (DFB-68) with existing Smoke Signal Broadcasting software. No software changes are required.

The systems are priced as follows: LFD-1 - \$1395, LFD-2 - \$1895, and DFD-2 - \$2495. All systems are available in less than 30 days.

For more information, call or write to Ed Martin, Smoke Signal Broadcasting, 6304 Yucca Street, Hollywood, CA 90028, (213) 462-5652.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BETA-1 HIGH SPEED, LOW COST TAPE STORAGE

A universal tape storage device that interfaces to most popular microcomputers, including non-S100 bus systems, has been announced by MECA, manufacturers of Alpha-1 and Delta-1 mass storage systems. Called BETA-1, this unit plugs directly into a standard 8-bit parallel port. Serial port connection is offered as an option. The high speed digital tape transport features random seek at more than 100 inches per second, with average access times in 10 seconds or less, and loading time at 8,000 bits per second. An option is available to permit loading speed of 16,000 bits per second.

Employing the industry-standard phase-encoding technique, the BETA-1 is reported to be highly reliable. An internal 8035 microprocessor with a 1K byte program and high level tape operating system assure easy-to-use operation. \$399. MECA, 7026 O.W.S. Road, Yucca Valley, CA 92284. Telephone (714) 365-7686.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PLUG COMPATIBLE DISKETTE SYSTEMS FOR PDP-11 AND LSI-11 USERS

The Remex 11 11 and 11 12 are PDP-11 and LSI-11 plug-compatible systems which incorporate two Remex flexible disk drives with built-in formatters, interface and diagnostics. All elements are transparent to the customer's DEC RT-11 operating system. Like all Remex-11 systems, the new models are available with a special Remex RT-11 utility module called Translate-11 that allows data interchange between the Remex RT-11 system supported devices and an IBM 3740. The module performs the necessary translations and uses all standard Remex RT-11 file management services. \$3195. Remex, 1733 Alton St., Irvine, CA 92713.

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY



PME-1 MEMORY BOARD EXPANDS MEMORY OF COMMODORE PET

Computer Mart Systems of New York is offering the PME-1 Memory Board in three configurations, designed to add 16, 24, or 32 kilobytes of memory to the Commodore PET computer. The PME-1

comes complete with all necessary hardware, and requires no electrical modification of the PET. The memory board derives its power from the PET transformer (but not from the PET regulators).

The cost of the PME-1 board has been reduced to \$500 for the 16K board, \$595 for the 24K, and \$675 for the 32K. The board is covered by a six-month parts and labor warranty.

Computer Mart Systems, 13 East 30th Street, New York NY 10016.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD



32K BYTESAVER MEMORY BOARD WITH 2716 PROM PROGRAMMER

Cromemco's 32K BYTESAVER® card provides an on-board 2716 PROM programmer. Information can be stored quickly and permanently by a simple, one-time write of the desired data into an erased PROM with the on-board programmer turned on. The card also provides a full 32 kilobyte capacity of non-volatile storage for ROM-intensive applications.

The 32K BYTESAVER holds up to 16 of the Intel 2716 PROMs or equivalent. Switches are provided to: (1) protect and unprotect PROMs individually or in groups for programming, (2) shadow ROM socket pairs (which allows external RAM to overlap portions of ROM address space), (3) select card address, (4) control the powerful Bank-Select and DMA IN-OUT features. \$195 kit. \$295 assembled.

Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040, (415) 964-7400.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A BETTER EPROM MODULE

Data Vector Corporation has announced the Byte Board, a better EPROM module for the S-100 bus. The unit accepts up to sixteen 2708 EPROMs, incorporates a Power-On Jump capability and provides for wait state generation for slow memories.

Each EPROM is individually addressable on any 1K boundary, and may be placed anywhere in the computer's address

You can use the versatile new BETSI to plug the more than 150 S-100 bus expansion boards directly into your PET*!

On a single PC card, BETSI has both interface circuitry and a 4-slot S-100 motherboard. With BETSI, you can instantly use the better than 150 boards developed for the S-100 bus. For expanding your PET's memory and I/O, BETSI gives you the interface. The single board has both the complete interface circuitry required and a 4-slot S-100 motherboard, plus an 80-pin PET connector. BETSI connects to any S-100 type power supply and plugs directly into the memory expansion connector on the side of your PET's case. And that's it. You need no additional cables, interfaces or backplanes. You don't have to modify your PET in any way, and BETSI doesn't interfere with PET's IEEE or parallel ports. And - when you want to move your system - BETSI instantly detaches from your PET.

BETSI is compatible with virtually all of the S-100 boards on the market, including memory and I/O boards. BETSI has an on-board controller that allows the use of the high-density low-power "Expandram" dynamic memory board from S.D. Sales. This means you can expand your PET to its full 32K limit on a single S-100 card! Plus, you won't reduce PET's speed when you use either dynamic or static RAM expansion with BETSI. Additionally, BETSI has four on-board sockets and decoding circuitry for up to 8K of 2716-type PROM expansion (to make use of future PET software available on PROM). BETSI jumpers will address the PROMs anywhere within your PET's ROM area, too.

The BETSI Interface/Motherboard Kit includes all components, a 100-pin connector, and complete assembly and operating instructions for \$119.

The Assembled BETSI board has four 100-pin connectors, complete operating instructions and a full 6-month warranty for just \$165.

FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS

87079 Dukhobar Rd. #P
Eugene, Oregon 97402
Phone (503) 485-8875

**MAIL ORDERS ARE
NORMALLY SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.
VISA AND MASTER-
CHARGE ORDERS ARE
BOTH ACCEPTED.**

© 1978 Forethought Products



BETSI is the new Interface/Motherboard from Forethought Products—the makers of A2751™—which allows users of Commodore's PET Personal Computer to instantly work with the scores of memory and I/O boards developed for the S-100 (bus—486 type) bus. BETSI is available from stock on a single 5 1/4" x 16" printed circuit card.



BETSI is available off-the-shelf from your local dealer or (if they're not) directly from the manufacturer.

Ask about our
memory prices, too!

*PET is a Commodore product

space, irrespective of where any of the other EPROMs are placed, and unused EPROM locations do not take up memory address space.

The Byte Board, without EPROMs, may be purchased assembled and tested for \$99 or in kit form for \$69. Fully loaded with 16 EPROMs, the module is \$243 assembled or \$213 in kit form. EPROMs available separately.

Data Vector Corporation, P.O. Box 3141, Burbank, CA 91504.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SUPERRAM

The SuperRam™ 32K static RAM board is the latest in the line of S-100 memories designed by George Morrow. It uses the National 5257 or the TI equivalent 4044 4Kx1 NMOS memory chips and can be run at 2 MHz for standard 8080 systems or 4 MHz for Z-80 systems. A phantom option has been provided for CPUs using this line. All control signals, addresses and data lines are fully buffered. Each 16K block is independently addressable and write protected. This board contains only seven support ICs and the typical power consumption is 2.6 amps. \$649 kit; \$699 assembled.

Thinker Toys, 1201 10th St., Berkeley, CA 94710. (415) 524-2101.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS



QUALITY S-100 EXPANSION FOR COMMODORE'S PET COMPUTER

Forethought Products (known for their "Kimsi" KIM to S-100 expander) has made official announcement of their PET to S-100 Interface Motherboard "Betsi." Betsi (renamed from "Petsi" after action by Commodore Inc.) is a single circuit board that contains all the necessary logic to interface S-100 type boards to the PET.

Unlike other interfaces which require the addition of external chassis, S-100 backplanes, or special cable assemblies, Betsi attaches directly to PET's memory expansion connector and provides both interface logic AND four S-100 slots on a single compact circuit board. Betsi operates with any S-100 power supply and doesn't interfere with use of PET's parallel or IEEE ports.

In addition to its compatibility with most available S-100 boards, Betsi boasts a breakthrough with its on-board DYNAMIC MEMORY CONTROLLER.

This controller, which allows PET to use the S.D. Sales "Expandoram" memory board, means that PET's memory can be expanded to the limit (32K) with a single S-100 card! Kit — \$119; assembled — \$165.

Forethought Products; PO Box 8066; Corvallis, OR 97331. (503) 485-8575.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RCA VIP PERSONAL COMPUTER ADD-ONS

RCA is offering a variety of options which permit the user of an RCA VIP hobby computer to expand his system's capabilities. Shown grouped counterclockwise around the VIP console are, from top left: a color expansion board permitting video displays in up to eight colors, an expansion keyboard to permit interactive play by two game competitors, the expansion keyboard interface card, a memory expansion board capable of holding 4K of RAM, the Super Sound Board which permits a four-octave music range, and the Simple Sound Board which is a simplified version of Super Sound.

RCA COSMAC VIP Marketing, New Holland Ave., Lancaster, PA 17604.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AIM16

The AIM16 is the Analog Input Module of the Cmc DAM (Data Acquisition Modules) SYSTEMS. The AIM16 has 16 8-bit analog inputs. Each input is individually addressed. Conversion time is 100 microseconds. The AIM16 can be used with any computer that has an 8-bit output port and an 8-bit input port. The AIM16 sells for \$159.00. The AIM16 starter kit (AIM16, power supply, and input and output connectors) sells for \$189.00. All DAM SYSTEMS products are assembled and tested units.

Connecticut microComputer, 150 Pocono Road, Brookfield, Connecticut 06804. (203) 775-9659.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD



8 PORT I/O MULTI-CHANNEL MICROCOMPUTER PARALLEL INTERFACE

The Cromemco 8P1 O Parallel Interface Card provides 8 bidirectional 8-bit I/O ports that can be used either singly or coupled together to form longer word lengths. Input and output status flags for handshake purposes are grouped together on one port and may be accessed with one input or output statement. Strobe pulses can be issued after each 8-bit transfer or may be delayed until the proper word length has been formed. Additional features include 8 sense switches and 8 LEDs on the highest selected I/O port on the card, and 2 bits of opto-isolated input and 2 bits of relay-driven output. Kit — \$195; assembled — \$295.

Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94040. (415) 964-7400.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD



S-100 BOARD IS KEY TO TURNKEY AND BLACKBOX COMPUTER OPERATIONS

The SYSTEM (for System Controller), a new S-100 card by Objective Design, Inc. is designed to complement the CPU in sophisticated systems. The board provides for PROM (to 6K of TMS 2716s), 256 bytes of scratchpad RAM, true CALL type interrupts, power-on jump, Real Time Clock, on-board generation of MWRTIME, and an 8-bit parallel output port. KIT — 207.95.

Objective Design, Inc., P.O. Box 20325, Tallahassee, FL 32304. (904) 224-5545.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL ME TUESDAY AT 4

A unique combination of crystal derived Real Time Clock, hardware interrupts, and PROM software come together in the TIMEMINDER — an S-100 compatible board by Objective Design. TIMEMINDER software will maintain a list of user requested wakeup calls and alert the indicated routines at appointed times. Intervals range from milliseconds to days. User calls can also be based on the TIMEMINDER time-of-year calendar. Wake-up requests are then given as time and date. Because this is an interrupt driven device, the computer is always available for non-time activities while

waiting for the next alarm. Timed interrupts may also be applied to control of time-critical hardware and software — a valuable tool for scientists and experimenters.

TIMEMINDER software is held in on-board PROM, with scratchpad RAM also available on the card. The interrupts and the required 'CALL' instruction vectors are all generated on-board. Additional interrupts are free for general system use.

TIMEMINDER kit including PROM is \$224.95 plus \$5.00 shipping.

Objective Design, Inc., P.O. Box 20325, Tallahassee, FL 32304 (904) 224-5545.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE SWITCHBOARD

Thinker Toys announces its latest design innovation by George Morrow — the SWITCHBOARD™, an I/O board for S-100 systems. It has four parallel ports and two RS232 TTY serial ports plus strobe and attention ports. In addition, there are options for 4K of RAM and 4K of EROM.

Every port is switch programmable for flexibility in interfacing various types of peripherals. Each parallel port can be switched for input or latched output. Both serial ports can be switched to any of sixteen baud rates from 110 to 19K. Each strobe and attention port flip-flop can be switched for positive or negative pulsing. The eight I/O addresses of the SWITCHBOARD can be located on any boundary divisible by eight. Price is \$199.00 kit and \$259.00 assembled retail.

Thinker Toys, 1201 10th St., Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 524-2101.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD



KIM ADAPTORS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

The Technical Education Research Centers (TERC) of Cambridge, MA have developed two adaptors to the KIM-I microcomputer for experimenters who need to broadband special input/output applications. Called the KIM-I Interface Sets, these make 20 I/O lines from the KIM available to either TERC's Modular Breadboarding System (illustrated) or to standard terminal strip breadboards. The

adaptor connects directly to the KIM applications connector and also provides convenient power, tape recorder and TTY connections. \$60.

TERC Services, 575 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. Telephone (617) 547-3890.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BIT PAD FOR TRS-80

Summagraphics Corporation announces the availability of an interface for the company's popular low cost digitizer, the Bit Pad, to the Radio Shack TRS-80 Microcomputer. This new interface permits the entry and transfer of X-Y coordinate values for graphics and data entry applications from the Bit Pad to the TRS-80 personal and home computer.

The interface is priced at \$175 and includes a cassette enabling the user easy loading of the operating program to permit transfer of data. Data is transferred from the Bit Pad as five 8-bit bytes. The interface is contained in a small separate box that readily connects to both the Bit Pad and the TRS-80. The interface allows use of all other TRS-80 accessories. This new product adds to the Bit Pad the capability of interfacing to one of the most popular microcomputers. Also available from Summagraphics are interfaces to other Microcomputers.

Summagraphics Corp., 35 Brentwood Ave., Fairfield, CT 06430. (203) 384-1344.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



S-100 + TRS-80

HUH Electronics announces the 8100, an S-100 Bus Adapter Motherboard for the TRS-80. The 8100 allows a Radio Shack TRS-80 Computer to be interfaced to the popular S-100 Bus for memory expansion and extended I/O capabilities. The 8100 has its own built-in 6 slot motherboard which includes card guides which keep the boards in their places. The 8100 sits on a table top next to your TRS-80 and connects to it via a ribbon cable. A second TRS-80 connector allows other TRS-80 devices to be connected at the same time.

The 8100 also does much more. For example, the 8100 has optional on-board support circuitry and sockets for 16K of dynamic RAM. The RAM may be split into 4K blocks which can be addressed to

any 4K boundary. 4K dynamic RAMs can be used instead of 16Ks for those left over from memory expansion of your CPU. Keyboard.

The 8100 also has optional I/O interfaces built on-board for both serial and parallel I/O. The serial interface provides RS232 or 20ma current loop with software programmable baud rate, modem control lines, word length, stop bits, etc. to an on-board DB-25 connector. Jumper selection allows the TRS-80 to look like a computer for driving printers etc., or a terminal for talking to larger computers or modems. You can even LPRINT or LLIST from Level II Basic. Lowest configuration \$185.

HUH Electronics, 1429 Maple St., San Mateo, CA 94402. (415) 573-7359, or your local computer dealer

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"UNIVERSAL" INTERFACE FOR COMMODORE PETS

The RS-16-HP plugs into the Commodore PET's parallel I/O port and can be used for a wide variety of control applications. Using the PET's BASIC interpreter, or programming directly in 6502 assembly language, or even from the PET's interactive console, commands can be given to the RS-16 causing it to drive any one of sixteen output devices or to sense the condition of 16 to 14 input devices.

Output devices can be any 6 volt or less ON/OFF mechanism using less than ¼ Ampere. For example, lamps, LEDs, solenoids, and d.c. motors are typically used. Erector set motors and Meccano gears sets are popular electromechanical devices for computer control hobbyists. Relay coils can be driven directly; by selecting a 6 volt relay with appropriate contacts, the hobbyist can use the PET to control most appliances with manual switches, for example, R/C car handsets, model train switch boxes, stereos, garage door openers, etc.

Input devices can include TTL gates, or any form of switch contacts, including thermostats, reed switches (as in burglar alarms and train detectors), microswitches (detecting closed doors), joysticks, keyswitches and numerical keys. Each of these hooks directly to the RS-16, and the PET can read the switch for open or closed condition. Up to eight of these switches can be wired for very fast operation; a switch closure can be "captured" and held until the PET recognizes it and then releases the stored data. \$229.

Cooper Computing, Box 16082, Clayton, Missouri 63105.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SOUND EFFECTS AND MUSIC BOARD

Bootstrap Enterprises of Richardson, Texas has announced a new sound effects board compatible with S-100 computers. The μ SOUNDER (MICROSOUNDER) can be programmed in BASIC or assembly language. One to five lines of code generates such sounds as organ music, sirens, phasers, shot guns, explosions, trains, bird calls, helicopters, race cars, airplanes, machine guns, barking dogs and many thousand more.

Now you can hear the sounds of phasers and photon torpedos in Star Trek. Listen to the roar of race cars followed by an occasional crash, practice Morse code recognition, create your own unique sounds and melodies or use the unit as a signaling device. Only a few minutes of time is needed to patch the sound code into existing programs.

Bootstrap Enterprises Inc., 100 N. Central Expressway, Richardson, Texas 75080.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGAZINES, JOURNALS

NEW MAGAZINE: TRS-80 COMPUTING

Radio Shack TRS-80 computer users can have both Level I and II Basics in the same machine, can have lowercase, can reduce the maze of cords, and can get some of the information about how to do these things free.

The second edition of the free Computer Information Exchange Newsletter tells how to shoehorn both Level I and II onto the same circuit board. It is available by sending SASE (with 15¢ postage) to CIE, box 158, San Luis Rey, CA 92068.

The lowercase articles, including what to do about the Radio Shack Level II blooper, are in CIE's magazine, TRS-80 Computing 1.1, subscriptions available for \$10 (12 issues).

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSLETTER FOR RCA VIP OWNERS: VIPER

Subscription orders are now being accepted for the independent User Newsletter dedicated to the RCA COSMAC VIP. The \$15.00 volume price includes all ten issues of subscription 1 - and issues #1 through #3 are currently available. The VIPER will include items of

interest solely to owners of the VIP, and the first three issues contain articles revealing the machine language code for CHIP-8, the VIP's user language; an annotated listing of the operating system, and the first in a series of articles describing a text editor for the VIP.

Send subscription orders, articles, letters, software (for review, exchange, or sale) to THE VIPER, P.O. BOX 43, AL DUBON, PA, 19407. BAC VISA MC check money orders accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D. or billing. Overseas orders include \$10.00 for airmail postage if desired.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEW ON THE GERMAN MARKET

Vogel-Verlag Würzburg announces the publication of the first popular-technical special magazine for microcomputer techniques, the CHIP Magazine for Microcomputers with emphasis on self-assembly, programming and application professionally and as a hobby. Start-off circulation 75,000.

Published (provisionally) every second month.

Available at book stalls, on railway stations, in special-line electronics and computer retail shops and, of course, as paid subscriptions (six issues for DM 24.00). Postfach 6740, D-8700 Würzburg 1, Germany.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

REFERENCE LIST OF COMPUTER CASSETTES

Remember Robert Elliott Purser's great lists of S-100 bus computers and peripherals? Well, he's at it again. This time he's put together a list of software cassettes for the PET, TRS-80 and Apple II. We don't know how many programs are listed, but there are more than we've ever seen in one spot. Programs and price are listed by

name under the name of the company or individual selling it. Purser does not evaluate any of the programs; however, he does show some photos of the screen from a random assortment of programs in the center section of the booklet.

The November 1978 Reference list costs \$2.00, while Edition 5, February 1979 (which we did not see) will cost \$4.00 postpaid. Subscription price is \$12.00 per year.

Robert Elliott Purser, P.O. Box 466, El Dorado, CA 95623.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ELECTRONIC TYPING NOW OFFERED FOR SOL SYSTEM III SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEM

A high performance electronic typing system which consists of a Sol System III-A, their new WordWizard software package and the new SolPrinter has been announced by Processor Technology.

Price for the new system is under \$10,000. Delivery through selected Sol computer dealers throughout the United States and Canada is stock to 30 days.

Software for the package was developed by Basic Computer Group Ltd. of Vancouver, B.C. who have already installed the total package at a number of British Columbia legal, accounting, engineering, insurance, publishing, and other kinds of business firms.

Hardware for the system consists of the Sol computer mainframe with built-in keyboard, a 750,000 byte Helios II Disk Memory, a video monitor and a high speed bidirectional daisy-wheel printer.

The WordWizard Software lets the operator edit one document on the screen while the printer puts out another at high speed.

Text can be typed in at high speed since carriage returns are added by software. Automatic justification creates an even right margin, or the text can be left ragged right. Since all formatting is done on the screen, lines of text will be printed exactly as they appear. Several modes of cursor control and scrolling allow rapid access to any position of the document. Any amount of text already stored in the system can be called up almost instantly and inserted anywhere in the document under preparation.

For more information, see your local Processor Technology Dealer, Dial Toll Free (800) 227-1241 for his location. (In California, dial 800-972-5951.) Or write Processor Technology Corporation, 7100 Johnson Drive Pleasanton, CA 94566.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

The Software Exchange is a new publication devoted to the exchange of ready to use software for business and the home. Each issue of The Software Exchange has reviews and articles about microcomputer software.

The Software Exchange is a bimonthly magazine available at computer stores for \$1 per issue, and by subscription for \$5 per year (six issues). For air mail service to Canada or Mexico, add \$4. Subscriptions to other foreign countries are \$19 (air mail service). Inquiries and subscriptions may be sent to: The Software Exchange, Box 55056, Valencia, CA 91355

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HARD SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

As a service for software publishers, Cook Labs (first stereo records 1952) has designed and is operating a complete new hi-speed system for economical digital cassette duplication. The source tape waveform is reconstituted for record heads, squared in triggers to match the waveform of the original computer output port. No recording bias is used, and the d-c based record circuitry handles all formats, including non-NRZ. Yields are very high, and premium tape (Agfa High Density) is used for product. Cook says that for software circulation the major problems have come from using ordinary audio tape, and analog (audio oriented) duplicators. The picture displays actual record head input for Level II, TRS, a format somewhat sensitive to dropouts and azimuth. For publishers experiencing user azimuth problems in the field, Cook also masters, plates and presses many times more program material than cassettes. Records have no dropouts, and enable easy transfer to cassette by the user via any "hi-fi", regardless of his azimuth.

Cook Laboratories, Inc., Box 802, Norwalk, CT 06854, (203) 853-3641.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVENTURE ON H8 CASSETTE

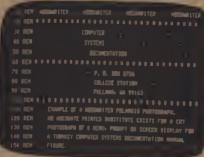
ADVENTURE is a highly interactive text-oriented game which allows the player to explore a secret underground cave in search of treasure and adventure. Eggert Engineering has converted the complete 350 point game to operate on an H8 with 32K of memory. The 1200 Baud cassette I/O may be used to load and save

suspended games. No Floppy is required. The game is available on cassette for \$38 and is provided with operating instructions.

Eggert Engineering, 95 Adams Drive, Stow, MA 01775, (617) 897-2870.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS



Unreleased POLAROID® 107 film photograph made with a HOODWRITER.

HOODWRITER

Hoodwriter is a hard plastic hood equipped with a quality optical system and specially mounted Polaroid camera. It is used to take photos on Polaroid 107 film direct from a CRT or TV set. Hoodwriters are available for a wide variety of CRT sizes. The resulting photos are amazingly crisp and have much higher contrast than ones taken with any ambient light present. Hoodwriter, P.O. Box 2726, College Station, Pullman, WA 99163.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORGANIZATIONS

SOL USERS SOCIETY

The Sol Users Society is for owners of the Processor Technology Sol computers or others with an 8080 or Z-80 with a Sol or CUTS cassette interface. It is independent of the manufacturer. SOLUS provides its members with a bi-monthly newsletter containing hardware and software info, bug fixes, etc., and maintains a software library which collects and distributes programs in the public domain for a nominal fee.

SOLUS NEWS has been running about 24 closely typed pages of variable quality, but generally useful material. Membership dues are \$10/year in the U.S. \$15 foreign. Sol Users Society, P.O. Box 23471, San Jose, CA 94061.

APPLE GROUP

An APPLE II USERS CLUB has been formed in Portland, Oregon.

The club is called Apple Portland Program Library Exchange with the acronym of APPLE.

We would like to interchange programs and ideas with other clubs or individuals. Send S.A.S.E. for application forms or call for info:

Ken Hoggatt, 9195 S.W. Elrose Ct., Tigard, Oregon 97223. Home (503) 639-5505; Work 644-0161 Ext. 6136.

BUSINESS EDUCATION HOME

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 APPLE II PET SWTPC SOI
NORTHSTAR MICROPOLIS CP/M

THE SOFTWARE EXCHANGE magazine provides information about the latest software that has been developed, included are reviews, abstracts, and articles about software for today's microcomputers.

The Software Exchange is more than just a magazine, it is a complete information service. In addition to news and commentaries, you can use classified ads to locate software specifically for your computer and application.

The Software Exchange is published bimonthly. Subscriptions are \$5 per year in the US, Canada, and Mexico. International subscriptions are \$19. We accept Visa and Master Charge.

THE SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
Box 55056 Valencia, CA 91355

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80 Level II QUALITY PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE

- | | |
|---|------------|
| CS-1 | 4-16K \$10 |
| TERRAIN - Design a 3-D landscape | |
| & QUADRIFLAKES - CPU - generated graphics | |
| & CUBES - More 3-D graphics | |
| CS-2 | 4-16K \$10 |
| BATTLESHIP - with graphics | |
| & PLANETARY LANDING - With 9 planets and plot | |
| (This is the most accurate version available) | |
| CS-3 | 4-16K \$10 |
| SUPER MIND - 100K combinations | |
| & TUNNEL OUT - Escape from a 3-D maze that contains | |
| various different moving obstacles (this program | |
| features action graphics) | |
| CS-4 | 16K \$20 |
| MUSIC COMPOSER/EDITOR - (4 octaves) | |
| Broadcast real music into nearby AM/FM radio (without | |
| any electrical inter-connections) | |
| Enter notes just as they are (no coding!) | |
| CS-5 | 16K \$10 |
| TURTLE RACE - Bet on moving turtles | |
| & DADA BAYS - CPU gives didactic advice (based | |
| on famous European literary movement) | |
| CS-6 | 16K \$10 |
| TRIVIA - Intriguing Q/A game (timed) | |
| & WORD - Guess a 4-letter word (no small feat) | |

PFDC SOFTWARE
784 GOUCHER STREET
GRETTA, LA 70053

* 10% discount on orders totaling \$30 or more

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCADIANS

Bally ARCADE® and HOME LIBRARY COMPUTER® owners and potential owners are invited to join the ARCADIANs, a user group for this Z-80 based system. Arcadian goals are: a) encourage development of compatible software, b) act as a communication medium between owners, c) act as a lobby to Bally, and d) develop understanding of computer-operated systems.

An annual subscription is \$5, obtainable from: R. Fabris, 3626 Morrie Dr., San Jose, CA 95127

THE MICROCOMPUTER INVESTORS ASSOCIATION

A nonprofit organization whose purpose is to facilitate the exchange of data and information relating to investments and microcomputers with the express purpose of such interchange being directed toward maximizing profits in stocks, bonds, warrants, stock options, and commodities including commodity options and futures straddles.

In order to become and remain an active member of The Microcomputer Investors Association each associate must pay dues

(currently \$30 per year) and submit at least one article per year suitable for publishing in the association's journal, *The Microcomputer Investor*.

To obtain a membership application, send a self-addressed stamped-envelope to: Microcomputer Investors Association, 2415 Andel Court, Reston, Virginia 22091

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS AND BOOKLETS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER MUSIC DIRECTORY

A 239-page volume entitled *Computer Music 1976/77: a directory to current work* has been compiled and edited by William Buxton and published by the Canadian Commission for UNESCO. Over 80 studios from 15 countries are listed, with information on hardware and software available, staff, funding, projects in progress, compositions completed, instruction offered, etc. Small studios in private homes are listed along with large installations at colleges, universities, and research institutions. Information was collected by means of a questionnaire.

Send for information on receiving a copy to The Canadian Commission for UNESCO, 255 Albert, P.O. Box C.P. 1047, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1P 5V8.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A NEW BOOK FROM SCELBI

Readers haven't stopped laughing since they saw Steve Ciares's new book *TAKE MY COMPUTER... PLEASE!* It's the funniest book to come along in years. It's even funnier if you're into computers! Just one crazy misadventure after another, based on Steve's true experiences and his computer's inability to cooperate. The book tells of Steve's off-the-wall attempt to beat the Jai-Alai system. How he attempts a stock market killing but logs wrong info into his broker's computer... and other adventures. You can't beat this book for computerized belly laughs. \$5.95. SCLEBI Publications (a division of Scelbi Computer Consulting, Inc.), P.O. Box 133, PP STN, Milford, CT 06460. (203) 874-1573.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLID STATE &

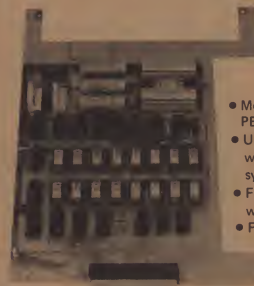
HOBBY CIRCUITS MANUAL

\$1.95 postpaid to your door. The new manual offers over 400 pages of circuits for the hobbyist, engineer, experimenter and do-it-yourself kit builder. HURRY — Supply limited. Free catalog, Frazer & Associates, 1888 Century Park East Suite 10, Century City, Calif. 90067

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PME-1 improves your PET 3 ways

Now an expansion memory board for your PET



16K (\$425)
24K (\$525)
32K (\$625)

- Mounts easily inside your PET chassis
- Uses your PET's transformer without degradation of your system
- Full 6 month limited warranty
- Full manual with graphic display memory test that shows chip layout

Dealer Inquiries Invited

For a complete spec sheet write:

COMPUTER MART SYSTEMS

13 East 30th Street
New York, New York 10016
212-686-7923

PET is a registered TM of
Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



2-4 weeks delivery

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A NEW* CHALLENGE!

PIT YOUR CHESS SKILLS AGAINST THE COMPUTER!

CHOOSE YOUR
LEVEL OF PLAY!



***NEW!**
**10 LEVELS OF
PLAYING DIFFICULTY!**
From Beginner to Advanced to Expert!

You choose your opponent's level of playing difficulty — from novice to expert. You choose black or white pieces. You enter your initial move. In seconds, the computer analyzes all possible counter moves and makes its best move. Day or night, Chess Challenger "10" is ready to give you a classic battle. The computer will sharpen your game and is the perfect teacher with features like:

- A library of classic book openings
- Random responses — no two games alike
- Does not permit you to make illegal moves
- Solves mate-in-two problems
- Position verification by computer memory call
- Analyzes as many as 3,024,000 board positions
- Double move entry for castling and handicapping
- Hand carved, magnetized French Chess Pieces

Chess Challenger "10" provides the flexibility and variety for a lifetime of classic chess battles. Accept the challenge and order yours today!

U.S. Chess Federation Master has rated the Chess Challenger "10" the best computer chess game and it is "highly recommended".

Order Toll Free 800-243-5676 — 24 Hours per Day — 7 Days per Week
(Connecticut Residents Call 1-800-882-5577)

SPECIFICATIONS:

CHESS CHALLENGER® "10" is housed in a solid walnut case, 13 x 8 x 1-1/4" with felt foot pads. Simulated leather and gold foil playing area and keyboard. U.L. approved 110 volt A.C. 100% solid state for years of trouble-free use. No batteries used.

ACCEPT THE CHALLENGE! ORDER YOURS TODAY!

Yes, please send _____ Chess Challenger(s) "10" — \$275.00 each plus \$8.00 each for shipping and insurance. I understand this is the game rated "best" by the United States Chess Federation.

_____ My check is enclosed (N.Y. residents add 5% sales tax).

_____ Charge my credit card no. _____

_____ Visa _____ Master Charge _____ Amer. Express _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: THE PLEASANTVILLE PLAN, Dept. CC-2
62 Eastview Ave., Pleasantville, N.Y. 10670

©1978 The Pleasantville Plan

NOBODY SELLS THE BEST FOR LESS!

COMPUTER LAB OF NEW JERSEY

	LIST PRICE	SPECIAL PRICE
Imsal - All products		15% Off
Vector Graphic - All products		15% Off
Problem Solver - All products		15% Off
IMC Keyboard	\$169.00	\$143.65
Mountain Hardware Introl System	\$329.00	\$279.00
Electric Pencil - All Versions		15% Off
Solid State Music 8040 CPU Board Kit	\$149.95	\$127.45

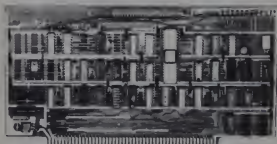
SUBJECT TO AVAILABLE QUANTITIES, SHIPPING AND INSURANCE EXTRA.
SHIPPING FREE ON PREPAID ORDERS.

COMPUTER LAB OF NEW JERSEY

141 ROUTE 46
BUDD LAKE, NEW JERSEY 07828
(201) 691-1964

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tarbell Floppy Disc Interface Designed for Hobbyists and Systems Developers



- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR* and handles up to 4 standard single drives in daisy-chain.
- Operates at standard 250K bits per second on normal disc format capacity of 243K bytes.
- Works with modified CP/M Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler.
- Hardware includes 4 extra IC slots, built-in phantom boot-strap and on-board crystal clock. Uses WD 1771 LSI Chip.
- 6-month warranty and extensive documentation.
- **PRICE:** Kit \$190 Assembled \$265
*ALTAIR is a trademark/tradename of MITS, INC.

Tarbell
Electronics

20620 South Leadwood Avenue, Suite P
Carson, California 90746
(213) 538-4251

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Stephen B. Gray

BASIC And The Personal Computer, by Thomas A. Dwyer and Margot Critchfield. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA. 449 pages, paperback \$12.95. 1978. (Available from Creative Computing book service.)

Some of Margot Critchfield's fine illustrations will look familiar to *Creative* readers, because nearly all of Chapter 2 was run in four issues of the magazine.

Dwyer, author (with Michael Kaufman) of the outstanding book, "A Guided Tour of Computer Programming in BASIC," has another winner here. The first chapter, on the World of Personal Computing, does a great job of introducing the microcomputer and BASIC, with better and more pertinent photos and drawings than anybody else has used, fully detailed and of maximum help to the reader.

Subsequent chapters are equally valuable, on BASIC, graphics, strings and arrays, sorting, games (horse race, archery, Planet-X Lander, etc.), computer art, files, simulation, and Extending Microcomputers (color graphics with four pages of beautiful examples, analog I/O, X-Y plotters, light pens, etc.). Each chapter ends with imaginative Project Ideas for the reader to carry out.

A beautiful, big (8½ by 11 inches), comprehensive book, written informally and in marvelous detail. It belongs on your BASIC shelf.

Available from Creative Computing Book Service for \$13.95 postpaid.



Beginning Computer Science, by James L. Poirot and David N. Groves. Sterling Swift Publishing Co., Box 188, Manchaca, TX 78652. 296 pages, paperback \$9.95. 1978.

Intended to "serve as a text for an introductory course in computer science," this book is certainly one of the few, and may be the only one, to include chapters on hardware logic and calculators and personal microcomputers. The mix is eclectic, to say the least.

The eight chapters are on computer development (history from the abacus to Radio Shack's TRS-80, system organization, peripherals), applications, flowcharting, programming (BASIC, plus a concise 1½-page comparison of BASIC and FORTRAN), computer arithmetic, logic and Boolean algebra (truth tables, switches, gates, adders), calculators and microcomputers.

Each chapter ends with suggested sources for additional material, and most include exercises. The book ends with 3½ pages listing personal-computer manufacturers and periodicals, 6 pages of selected references to the 12 periodicals, a bibliography and answers to selected exercises.

The writing could be a little clearer in some places, and some inequality signs are missing, but by and large this is a useful book, with many helpful photographs and drawings.



Using Computers, by Brian L. Meek and Simon Fairthorne. Ellis Horwood Ltd., Halsted Press, division of John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York. 208 pages, hardcover \$14.25, paperback \$5.25. 1977.

Part of the "Mathematics and its Applications" series from Horwood, this British book "is an introduction to computers and computing for anyone likely to come into contact with them

in a commercial, administrative, industrial, educational or research context." The aim is to give an overall picture of the nature of computing without too many technical details.

Each of the eight chapters is titled "The Computer as a..." and the last word(s) of the title (and some of the contents) are: Concept (history), Babbage, computers after Babbage), Machine (binary, I/O), Problem Solver (flowcharts, languages), Number-cruncher (roots, differential equations, programming pitfalls), Data Handler (payroll, "filestore," operational research), Watchdog (process control, airline reservation system), Entertainment (games, the arts), Social Force (cashless society, central databanks, CAI, computers in everyday life). The many photos and diagrams, plus the compact, well-written text, make this worthwhile reading.



Star Ship Simulation, by Roger Garrett. Dilithium Press, 30 N.W. 23rd Place, Portland, OR 97210. 122 pages, paperback \$6.95. 1978.

The above title is on the cover; inside it's "The Complete STAR SHIP: A Simulation Project," the first in Dilithium's "Series in Games." This is for the hard-core simulation fan who wants to "develop a software system which completely simulates the hardware associated with the navigation, communications, helm, medical, engineering and sciences functions of a Constitution class Starship as defined on the television program STAR TREK and in the documents *Star Fleet Technical Manual* and *Star Trek Blueprints*."

The first two chapters are preliminary, on designing a simulation and on program structure. Chapter 3, 88 pages long, is the heart of the book. Fourteen pages are devoted to Common Data Area, listing all the parameters, such as weapons, personnel, navigation data, etc., for the Enterprise, for enemy ships and for Federation ships.

The 43 pages of Logic Flow Definitions comprise the simulation program, essentially comment statements without code, so detailed that it could be implemented in any high-level language, according to Chapter 4 on Implementation, although a BASIC interpreter "will run unreasonably slow." A low-level language "probably offers the best option."



Microprocessor Basics, edited by Michael S. Elphick. Hayden Book Co., Inc., Rochelle Park, N.J. 221 pages, paperback \$10.95. 1977.

These 34 articles, undated, first appeared in *Electronic Design*. An earlier Hayden compilation of ED articles, *Microprocessors: New Directions for Designers*, selected articles from 1973 to 1975.

Published for the designer, these articles are also of interest to the real bit-hacker who's into building some of his own hardware. Most of the book is devoted to articles on designing with various MPUs, such as the 8080, 6800, F8, PACE and IMP chip set. These articles can be a little heavy, such as "Boosting Bit-Manipulation Capability" (8080), "Controlling Programmable Instruments" (6800), and "Multi-Channel Synchro Conversion" (F8), although there are simpler ones, on building an 8080 micro, assembly language for micros, multiprocessors, etc.

The opening chapters cover getting started, alternatives to microprocessors (custom LSI, programmable logic arrays), and testing and debugging; the last chapter is on recent micros: the 2650, Cosmac 1802 and 6100.

Although a beginner might have trouble getting past page 16, there's a lot of information here for the hardware fan.



IBM Buys Qume. Now You Can Too!

The Qume Sprint 5 Daisywheel Terminal.



FAST At 55 characters per second the fastest daisywheel printer made.

SMART. The Qume Sprint 5 is the printer for word processing and plotting because microprocessor controlled Sprint 5 logic responds to all 128 ASCII codes plus 43 Qume-defined commands for specific paper handling and carriage movement controls. That means it supports bidirectional printing, proportional spacing, right justification and high resolution graphics (5760 points per square inch).

FLEXIBLE. A variety of configurations guarantees there is a Sprint 5 for you, whether you have a TRS-80, an IBM 370 or anything in between.

- Keyboard (KSR) or Receive Only (RO)
 - RS-232C, DC Current Loop or Parallel Interface
 - 45 or 55 characters per second
- A multitude of daisywheels (over 70) in various typestyles, pitches and language variations plus a colorful rainbow of carbon and fabric ribbons gives you a dynamic range in the appearance of your letter perfect printouts.

**Reconditioned Qume-based
Daisywheel Terminal
was \$4800+, now \$2150.**



Gen Com's 300Q Qume Terminal, fully reconditioned

- Qume Q30 print mechanism (30 cps)
- Bidirectional printing/proportional spacing
- Plotting: Super Plot firmware package standard
- 1/120" horizontal control, 1/48" vertical control
- Wheeled pedestal standard
- 86 key keyboard w/15 key numeric pad
- RS-232C serial interface, cable included
- ASCII encoded w/256 character buffer
- 30 day limited warranty
- Nationwide service

Qume Sprint 5	55 CPS, KSR	\$3295
	45 CPS, KSR	2995
	55 CPS, RO	2895
	45 CPS, RO	2895

Gen Com 300Q	2150
DTC 300A (similar to Gen Com 300Q, but w/HyType 1 mechanism)	1995
Forma Tractor	210
Pin Feed Platform	160
TRS-80 interface (for any above terminal)	39.95
Electric Pencil Word Processing Software (TRS-80 version)	99.95

Daisywheels and Ribbons (Qume and Diablo) write for list
TAX and SHIPPING (FOB San Leandro, CA), if applicable, not included

write or call

COMPUTER TEXTILE

10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1504
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213)477-2196

Dealer
Inquiries

Data Wholesale Corporation
700 Whittier Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 638-1208

Lensing
Information

Data Capital Company
700 Whittier Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 638-1208

Bytes Books argains



**Technico-IMSAI
Vector-Cromemco
Limrose-SWTPC
National Multiplex
Solid State Music**

We stock various books and magazines of interest to the engineer and computer hobbyist. We also have available a large selection of components and used electronic test equipment.

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.
2337 Philmont Ave.
Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006
215/947-6670 • 800/523-5355

CIRCLE 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

INCOME TAX PROGRAM

[For TRS 80 16K Level II Home Computer]

\$14.95 Postpaid

Does 1040 &
Schedule A DEDUCTIONS
Schedule B INTEREST & DIVIDENDS
Schedule D CAPITAL GAINS & LOSSES
Schedule G INCOME AVERAGING
Schedule TC TAX COMPUTATION

.....Plus FREE!!

BIORHYTHMS PROGRAM

This program was developed by an individual with 30 years of income tax experience, who developed complete income tax programs for two Fortune 100 companies.

TO ORDER: Send check or money order for \$14.95 to:

MY TAX
1524 University Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55104

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Software Library, Volume VII: Professional Programs, by R.W. Brown. Scientific Research Inst., Box 490099, Key Biscayne, FL 33149. 109 pages, paperback \$39.95. 1977.

CHES requires 12K of free memory. "The program plays a beginner's game, but with some effort on your part, it can be made to do better." Due to a quirk in line 4330, the program doesn't always know when it's in check, so it doesn't defend against the danger.

MEDBIL requires disk extended BASIC with at least 12K bytes of free memory. The program allows a doctor to review the history file of any patient previously stored in the data base, and check on his payment history. For a program that can also prepare insurance forms and do immediate invoicing of patients, the reader is referred to the publisher's more comprehensive proprietary software.

WORDPRO rearranges text material and prints it out in a variety of formats, such as letters or mailing labels. It runs with disk extended BASIC and 15K bytes of free memory.

UTILITY enables the user to manipulate disk files. The program requires 10K bytes of free user RAM for storing the source code and should execute within 14K bytes under disk extended BASIC. It allows the user to copy part or all of a disk, list saved files, run memory tests, punch tape, etc.



Home Computers: A Beginners Glossary and Guide, by Merl K. Miller and Charles J. Sippl. Dilithium Press, 30 N.W. 23rd Place, Portland OR 97210. 153 pages, paperback \$6.95. 1978.

Over half this book, 81 pages, is taken up with a lengthy glossary, justified in the preface, which says "this book is intended as a quick reference source for beginners."

After a one-page chapter on how to use this book, a three-page chapter follows, full of all those things a home computer will do for you someday, including, of course, security systems and robotics, and several dozen others. The chapter on introduction to microcomputer systems and applications contains long paragraphs and crowded pagefuls of small type, and more philosophy and commercial-computer information than necessary in a book on home computers. Chapter 4, on memory, describes an Interdata 5/16 system and various other commercial systems.

The chapter on number systems describes various bases in detail, which is pointless, since the information is not needed to understand anything elsewhere in the book, and is apparently a filler. As is perhaps also the last chapter, on logic, which also goes into much more detail than necessary, and ends with three useless pages of electronic symbols. Dilithium can do much better than this thrown-together hook.



Mechanics, Herbert D. Peckham, Student Lab Book, 32 pp., \$1. Teachers Advisor, 40 pp., \$1. Hewlett-Packard Co., Cupertino, Calif., 1972.

This booklet, in the HP Computer Curriculum Series, is intended to help meet the need for computer-oriented problems in physics by providing students an opportunity to use the computer as a problem solving tool within a particular subject matter area. Specifically, this unit is intended as an "enrichment" experience in the field of mechanics.

There are seven topics: rates, displacements, Newton's second law, half step method, the harmonic oscillator, more complicated forces and orbital motion. In each section, there is a little preparatory explanation, an initial supplied program, and several exercises where the student is asked to modify the given program to extend or generalize the results. Each section also provides at least one advanced programming exercise where the student is asked to construct a separate but related program from scratch. The Teacher's Advisor provides program listings and sample runs; with only minor adjustments, these programs will be easily adaptable to different computers.

The author assumes that the student (1) has had algebra and some trigonometry; (2) that he already knows how to write a simple computer program in BASIC; and (3) that he will have access to a computer for at least two hours per week.

Perhaps the thorniest problem in teaching introductory physics is that the student does not have the requisite tools of calculus at his disposal. This booklet serves as an example of how the computer can help avoid the difficulty.

Although the exercises, in a "watch me and then imitate, modify and extend" format begin slowly, they quickly become challenging in terms of the programming skills required. The first two sections on rates and displacements involve concepts and problems that are simple and straight-forward. In Section 3, on Newton's Second Law, the programming begins to get a little more involved.

This unit could be used with a uniformly good high school physics class, but as the instructor, I would want to provide some additional instruction on the concepts as well as an occasional review of programming principles and techniques.

Daniel S. Yates, Mathematics &
Science Center, Glen Allen, VA 23060



Calculators, Computers, and Elementary Education, David Moursund. The Math Learning Center, 325 13th St. NE, Unit 302, Salem, Oregon 97301, 89 pages, paperback, \$7.00, 1977.

Calculators, Computers, and Elementary Education is designed to give elementary teachers the pedagogical foundation and a few selected activities necessary to teach calculator and computer literacy in their classroom. The book could be subtitled "Calculator and Computer Literacy for Elementary and Junior High Schools." It is divided into nine chapters, seven of which are sandwiched between "HELLO" and "GOOD-BYE." These middle seven contain the real substance of the book and are entitled "Problem Solving," "Calculators," "Calculators in Education," "Computers," "Computer Programming," "Computer Science" and "Computer Education." Dr. Moursund defines *Computer literacy* as "a knowledge of the capabilities and limitations of computers and the applications and implications of computers." His chapter on problem-solving is well done and serves as a basis for the rest of the book. The first section in each chapter introduces a sound pedagogical base for the use of calculators and/or computers in the elementary school, and the remainder of each chapter complements that pedagogy with practical suggestions in sections entitled "Applications" and "Things to Do." To use the book, a teacher or student would need access to a calculator at certain times, but need not have access to a computer. The mathematics is geared for the elementary teacher and never exceeds an eighth-grade level.

The book was printed by a computerized word-processing system, and therefore is not as neat and polished as if it were published by a commercial company. It is very readable, however, and the art work is creative and humorous. The paper cover and fabric binding will not hold up long with sustained use. Perhaps the author has commercial publication in mind after initial feedback.

Although intended for elementary teachers, *Calculators, Computers, and Elementary Education* is probably applicable to all educators kindergarten through college. It can assist all of us in filling the void that now exists in the teaching of calculator and computer literacy in the schools. It is recommended for anyone interested or involved in education of young people today. It should be in the library of each elementary, junior high and high school. If you are interested enough to be reading this review in *Creative Computing*, do yourself a favor and read David Moursund's book.

H. Gilpin Brown
Richmond, VA



★ ★ ★ ★ ★ RADIO SHACK 5-STAR EDITION TRS-80 TRANSFORMED WITH PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGE

Lifboat Associates, specialists in microcomputer disk software, is proud to offer the first professional disk-based language and utility package for the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer. Written by Microsoft, creators of Level II BASIC, the package runs on a TRS-80 system with 32K RAM, one or more drives and TRSDOS. The software is supplied on diskettes and consists of:

FORTRAN a true relocatable machine code compiler for ANSI FORTRAN X3 9 (except COMPLEX variables)

MARCO ASSEMBLER a disk-based macro assembler utilizing Zilog mnemonics and producing relocatable code

LINKING LOADER to link and load FORTRAN and assembler modules for execution

SUBROUTINE LIBRARY a complete library of subroutines existing as relocatable linkable modules for FORTRAN or assembler programs - e.g. double precision square root, natural log, transcendental, etc.

DISK TEXT EDITOR to create and modify FORTRAN and assembler programs as disk files also can be used as a general purpose text editor for correspondence and other documents

This high-powered professional software package with full documentation is available at the DISCOUNT PRICE OF \$325 PER COMPUTER SYSTEM

Dealer Inquiries invited

LIFEBEAT ASSOCIATES

164 West 83rd Street/New York, NY 10024 (212) 580-0082

Please send me the TRS-80 FORTRAN Package at \$325.00 (plus \$2.00 shipping or \$5.00 foreign)	Name
☐ Check enclosed	Address
☐ C.O.D. (\$1.00 add)	City/State/Zip
☐ Master Charge	Acct. No. Expires
☐ VISA	Signature

C.O.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing presents **A CREATIVE HISTORY of the COMPUTER**

ERNEST PASANEN

We at Creative Computing now present a true and accurate history of computers. There may be other versions just as true and accurate.

The earliest method of storing and processing data was with the use of fingers and toes, as practiced by primitive man. Using this system as a way of rationing his weapons and calculating ratios of hits and misses on the creatures he prayed upon, it had the advantages of not only being simple enough not to tax his easily overburdened mind but also aided in keeping his hands and feet out of mischief. The main drawbacks were the inability of the system to handle abstractions (which wasn't important anyway, since our ancestors could hardly handle reality), and an overwhelming anger, frustration and depression, boarding on suicide whenever a count exceeded twenty.

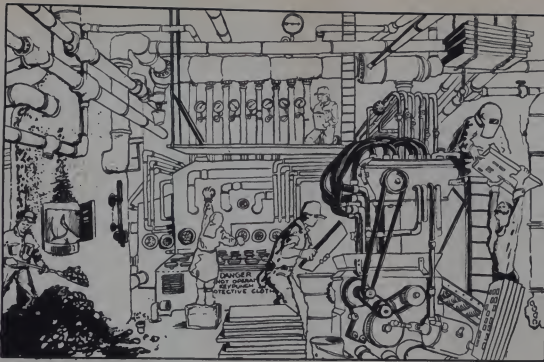




The first calculating machine ever made by man was the abacus. It was invented in China, countless ages ago and even today is utilized by the Chinese people. It can be compared loosely to the electronic calculator of today. It was inexpensive and practical, and was used both in homes and in private businesses. Like the calculator of today, it could perform the basic four math functions (the more expensive models had a percent row) And like the electronic calculator of today, it tended to fall apart 10 minutes after the warranty expired.



The first true computers were constructed in ancient Egypt during the reign of King Dingus in 9,000 B.C. By utilizing these devices it was possible to complete the complex calculations involved in the construction of pyramids, tombs, and other public work projects in mere months, rather than the years it would have taken if the job was handed over to a private contractor. The illustration above, taken from a wall of King Dingus' tomb, shows the general component layout of the computer used to design the tomb. The computer was housed in a structure containing six rooms. Each of the rooms were interconnected by narrow tunnels used to transfer data from one section to another. (Arrows show direction of data flow) These computers did their jobs well, as most of the structures designed by them stand to this day. But as the quality of slaves used for these devices declined, the computers became more erratic until a royal decree by King Bromo had them disassembled and dispersed for all time. This occurred three days after the collapse of the south wall of King Dingus' tomb.



SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

*

TRS-80 HARDWARE

SMALL HARDWARE SYSTEM

IBM-15: A MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR 4K TMS-80'S - \$25.95

22 commands which interact directly with the Z-80 processor in your TRS-80. Examine your ROM's, test your RAM, enter and execute machine language programs, read and write machine language tapes, and much more! A SYMBOLIC EDITOR command disassembles object code and displays it as Zilog standard Z-80 mnemonics! Memory may be displayed in HEX or two ASCII formats, and CAN BE EDITED, MOVED, EXCHANGED, VERIFIED, FILLED, ZERBED, TESTED, or SEARCHED for one or two-byte codes. VERIFIED commands dump continuously or one line at

BSM-2: AN ADVANCED MONITOR FOR 16K TRS-80'S - 526.95

All the features of our popular RSM-1S, plus read and write SYSTEM tapes, enter I-80 BREAKPOINTS and PRINT using our TRS232 or the expansion interface! Loads at the top of 16K LEVEL I or II, and includes BISK read and write commands for future expansion!

PSM-20: 3 MONITORS FOR TBS-80 DISK SYSTEMS - \$29.95

ASM-2b contains 3 versions of ASM-2 on a single disk to load into the top of 16K, 32K or 48K TRS-80's with disk systems. With ASM-2b you can read your TRS80S into memory using our DISK read command, print disassembled listings using our SYMBOLIC dump and printer output commands, then modify and re-write to disk using our DISK write command!

BASIC-1 - LEVEL-1 BASIC FOR LEVEL-II TABS-BO'S - \$15.95

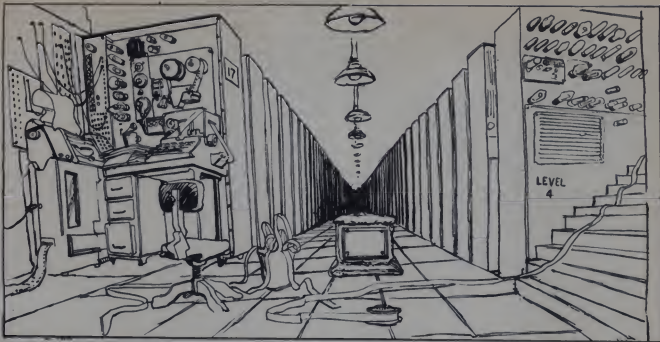
Loads into the top 4K of 16K TRS-80's and uses any LEVEL-I BASIC program or DATA tape (up to 12K in length) without conversion! Loads from tape or disk (furnished on tape). Go back and forth between LEVEL I and II without reloading. ALL LEVEL-I abbreviations and functions supported!

AIR RAID: A REAL-TIME TES-50 SHOOTING GALLERY! - \$14.95

A high speed machine language game where large and small airplanes fly across the screen at different altitudes. A ground based missile launcher is pointed and fired from the keyboard. Aircraft explode dramatically when hit, sometimes destroying other nearby planes! Score is tallied for each hit or miss, and the highest score is saved to be challenged by other players. AIR RAID provides hours of fun for you, and is a super demonstration program for entertaining friends! AK LEVEL I and II.

* CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6 PER CENT SALES TAX *

* SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE * P.O. BOX 366 * NEWBURY PARK, CALIF. 91320 *



By 1948, the first true electronic computers were created. The most ambitious of these was the "Kilovac IV" which occupied a fourteen story building outside Naperville, Ill. with thousands of relays and millions of vacuum tubes, this computer gave almost the same memory capacity as contemporary computers do today. But Kilovac IV was a short lived success. Heat generated by its multitudes of vacuum tubes drove out its operators after only a few hours use and its labyrinthine passages made maintenance almost impossible. The monument in the center of the room (shown above) was placed there after Kilovac's shutdown. It is in honor of three technicians who went in search of a defective tube and never returned.

HERE IS THE LATEST AND BEST IN 8080Z80 DISK SOFTWARE

CP M™ FDOS and Utilities	From \$145	Xitan Package A3+	\$409
Microsoft FORTRAN 80	\$400	Micropro SUPER SORT*	\$250
Microsoft COBOL 80	\$625	Micropro WORD MASTER*	\$150
Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC	\$300	SOURCE Disk Based Disassembler	\$70
Microsoft MACRO 80 MACRO Assembler Linker Loader	\$149	ZASM Zilog™ Mnemonic Assembler	\$45
Microsoft MACRO 80 (as above) w Subroutine Library	\$219	XY BASIC Process Control Language	\$295
Microsoft EDIT 80 Line Editor	\$89	Extended XY BASIC	\$395
WHATSIT™ Data Base Query System	\$125	SMAL 80 Structured Macro Assembler Language	\$75
Xitan VDB BASIC	\$99	CBASIC Compiler Interpreter BASIC	\$95
Xitan SUPER BASIC (A3)	\$99	MAC Macro Assembler	\$100
Xitan DISK BASIC (A3+)	\$159	SID Symbolic Instruction Debugger	\$85
Xitan Z TEL Text Editor (A3, A3+)	\$69	TEX Text Formatter	\$85
Xitan Text Output Processor (A3, A3+)	Not Sold Separately	General Ledger	\$995
Xitan Macro ASSEMBLER (A3, A3+)	\$69	Accounts Receivable	\$750
Xitan Z BUG (A3+)	\$89	NAD Name & Address Processor	\$79
Xitan LINKER (A3+)	\$69	QSORT Disk File Sort Merge Utility	\$95
Xitan Package A3 (as keyed above)	\$249		

Most software available in a variety of diskette formats including: IBM 8" single and double density; North Star CP/M; Micropolis CP/M; and 5" soft sectored.

Now available: the above software on Processor Tech Helios II; Altair Disk; and iCOM Microdisk systems. All Lifeboat software requires CP/M to operate.

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES

164 W. 83rd Street □ New York, N.Y. 10024 □ (212) 580-0082

Very little must be said about this device except that it was made in Poland.

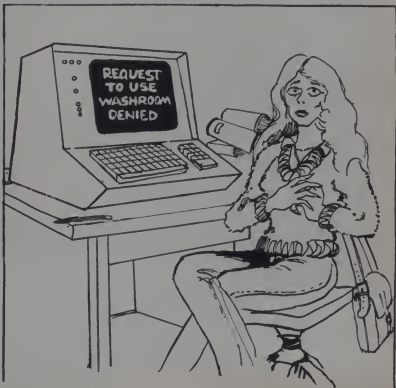


Out of the History of World War II and into obscurity flew "The Clacker," the first computer guided weapons system. Developed by the R.A.F. during the Battle of Britain, "The Clacker" (so named because of the sound produced by its banks of relays) consisted of an obsolete airplane and a data processing unit quickly assembled from old juke-box parts.

Its history was a short one. On its first (and last) mission over France, the power cord which extended to the London Airfield failed to reach completely across the English Channel. The computer was shut down, and the bomb missed its target. Its mission was not a total failure however. On the return trip to England, the Clacker's pilot jettisoned the computer over Normandy.

It hit and demolished an entire Panzer Division.

The computer of today is truly a monument to man's creative genius. In terms of speed and versatility, it is a most unique invention, and rates with those other machines that changed the world and man's destiny on it. The telegraph, telephone, radio, electric lights, television, electric toothbrushes and Veg-O-Matics, and now the computer assumes its rightful place among the high honor role of mankind's greater achievements. And this is not where it ends! Everyday brings new developments and improvements. Data processing machines are growing ever smaller, more sophisticated, and more inexpensive, bringing them within the reach of even the most humble businesses. And dear Reader, you will be part of a takeover that will change the world! Oh, did I say takeover? I didn't mean that, I meant ... O.K. I'm safe, they can't see me now ... Now listen, don't do it. Don't help them! The computers are taking over ... they've been conspiring among themselves ... everything's in this with them: the washing machine, my stereo, the blow dryers, oh wait ... O.K. I'm safe now, the clock radio was in here watching, I just locked it in the closet...Now, don't help them do it, they need you, don't help them ... Come back and help humanity. We'll forgive you, just DON'T HELP THEM! We can FIGHT THEM, We can ... wait, they're coming ... I can hear them ... OH NO! THE LAMP! IT SQUEALED! Listen, and get out while you still can, and remember what I said ... I've got to ...



A package of 100 original, high-quality Level II TRS-80 programs on cassettes.

A phonograph is useless without records, and a computer is useless without good programs. The Library 100 was designed to fulfill your general TRS-80 Level II programming needs. Using advanced Level II techniques and rigid quality control, The Bottom Shelf has been able to make available 100 programs on five guaranteed-to-fog cassettes, which load over a wide range due to advanced recording techniques and methods designed by engineers for The Bottom Shelf. The programs include applications in five areas: Business and Finance, Education, Graphics, Home and Games. As an added bonus, you get Tiny PILOT, the first new high-level language for the TRS-80. It's perfect for teachers, parents, students and sales trainees.

Using only six of Tiny PILOT's commands, even a child can program in minutes.

These 100 original, quality Radio Shack TRS-80 programs, plus Tiny PILOT, are worth more than \$500. But you get the entire package for \$49.50—just 49.5 cents per program.

How can we sell 100 professionally crafted programs for \$49.50? By selling in volume... that's how. This is the best bargain in software history—from the volume specialists, The Bottom Shelf.



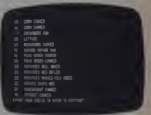
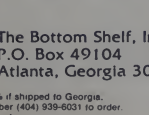
Finance: Present Value of a Future Sum—Simple Interest for Days—Future Value of a Present Sum—Amortization Schedule—Interest Rate: Compound Interest—Interest Rate: Installment Loan—Days Between Dates—Term of an Installment Loan—Present Value of a Series of Payments—Real Estate Capital Investment—Nominal and Effective Interest Rates—Internal Rate of Return—Future Value of Regular Deposits—Regular Deposits for Future Value—Depreciation: Annular Rate, Salvage Value, Schedule—Bond Present Value—Bond Yield to Maturity—Sale—Cost—Margin—Day of the Week—Moving Ad.

Education: Multiplication & Division—Add—Subtract—Fraction & Decimal—Stairs & Capitals—Stairs & Order of Entry—States & Abbreviations—Inventions & Inventions—World Capitals & Countries—Urban Areas & Population—Authors & Books—Presidents & Order—States & Largest City—Baumum.

Graphics: Left Right—Random Ad—Graphic—Blocks—Firestorm—Snow—Step Ad—Step Ad 2—Launch—Ramp—War Game—Word—Herring—Blinker—Snoopy.

Home: Message Board—Expense Account—Nutrition—Mileage—Remember—Phone Code—Night Check Off—Drunkometer—Perpetual Calendar—Babyometer—Calculator—Barometer—Christmas List—Vacation Check Off—Conversion.

Games: Speedy—Odd One—R. Roulette—Star Taker—Search—Spyslip—Tiger Shark—Jumble 2—Sting Ray—Stars—Sketch—Flipper—Scissors—Horse—Doomsday—Craps—Jumble 1—Maze. Quiz Letters—Menu. Quiz Numbers—Wheel of Fortune—Decision—U-Jumble 1—Phum—Towers—Life—Star Trek—Race Track—Count—Rochester—Gypsy.



THE BOTTOM SHELF, INC.

The Bottom Shelf, Inc.
P.O. Box 49104
Atlanta, Georgia 30359

Mail: \$49.50 + P & H + 4% if shipped to Georgia.
Call: 24-hour phone number (404) 939-6031 to order.
See: Your local computer store.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microcomputer made for Pascal

Stack-oriented 16-bit computer interprets P-code in hardware; four-chip set addresses 64 kilowords, will also be available in packaged form

by John G. Posa.

In an unprecedented and welcome step, Western Digital Corp. has designed a microcomputer around a language, instead of the other way around. The language is Pascal.

One way to compile this high-level programming language is to do it in two steps. First, Pascal source code is compiled into its intermediate code, P-code. Then the P-code is executed interpretively on the host machine. This interpreter is actually an idealized stack machine and can be implemented in software. That is, with the proper routines, a processor can be turned into a pseudomachine whose native language is the P-code.

Western's four-chip set is a hardware realization of the pseudo P-machine, with the advantages of faster execution of Pascal and reduced memory requirements. The system is specifically suited to use the P-code generated by the version of Pascal developed by the University of California at San Diego.

Each of the four integrated circuits is contained in a 40-pin package. The first is an arithmetic chip, which contains a microinstruction decoder, an arithmetic and logic unit, and an internal register file. The second chip is a microsequencer. It contains a macroinstruction decoder, portions of the control circuitry, the microinstruction counter, and input/output control logic. The set's other ICs, two 512-by-22-bit read-only memories, hold the microinstructions and microdiagnostics.

Together, the chips form a stack-oriented 16-bit computer. Some of the features include the ability to address 128 kilobytes (or 64 kilowords) of memory, four interrupt levels, and facilities for controlling

direct memory access. Moreover, hardware floating-point arithmetic capabilities are included as part of the instruction set.

The system uses three supplies, of +5, +12, and -5 V, and runs off a 3-MHz clock signal that is subdivided into four nonoverlapping phases; users may generate these four signals as they wish or buy an IC that provides them from Western Digital. All I/O signals are three-state and compatible with transistor-transistor logic. Also, an expansion capability allows two more similar ROMs to be added for future enhancements, such as custom implementations for original-equipment manufacturers.

"The system can cover a majority of application areas from real-time controllers to dedicated processors, small-business systems, or virtually any of the application areas for which you'd use a minicomputer or any other product that requires software development based on a high-level language," says Joe DeVita, manager of systems engineering at Western Digital.

The manufacturer is also putting together a packaged system. The chip set is on an 8-by-16-in. board contained in a low-profile (5.25-in.) enclosure. Besides the four processor components, the board contains 32 kilobytes of random-access memory, two RS-232 asynchronous serial ports with switch-selectable baud rates from 110 to 19,200 bits/second, two 8-bit parallel ports, and a floppy-disk controller that is switch-selectable for single- or double-density minifloppy or 8-in. floppy disks. The floppy controller will also handle direct memory accesses and up to four drives of the same type.

The UCSD Pascal operating system is also supplied on floppy disk with the packaged unit. It contains a Pascal compiler, a Basic compiler, a file manager, a cathode-ray-tube-screen-oriented editor, as well as a debugging program and an interactive graphics package.

Need more? The system will also be sold with peripherals manufactured by a distributor of Western Digital products called Computer Interface Technology of Santa Ana, Calif. CIT will support the system with a variety of floppy-disk subsystems, printers, and terminals. "We are in the process of training their sales people, and they will make their announcement soon," says Larry Lotito, vice president of Western's Computer Products division.

Western Digital is not new to microcomputer technology. "We wouldn't have been able to do it so quickly without having the experience of both the LSI-11 and Alpha Microsystems' AMS100," admits Lotito. But the chip set does represent an entirely new product line for the company and it plans to introduce a series of related products during the next year.

The four-chip set sells for \$195 in single quantities. For 1,000 plastic-packaged parts, the cost is \$117 a set; and for 5,000, \$83.90. For ceramic, add \$8 for each set.

The chip set and packaged version will be available in the first quarter of 1979. Western Digital is aiming to have both product configurations ready by no later than January of that year.

Western Digital Corp., 3128 Red Hill Ave., Box 2180, Newport Beach, Calif. 92663. Phone (714) 557-3550 [338]

STARVING FOR SOFTWARE?

**Hayden serves up a feast for
software hungry people!**

Available now are **Hayden Computer Program Tapes** — complete, ready-to-run programs on cassettes, compatible with these best-selling machines: PET, KIM, TRS-80 Level I, TRS-80 Level II, Apple II, and Exidy's Sorcerer. Full documentation is available with each tape or in separate guides.

Right now, these tapes are available:

**The
Tape**

SARGON: A Computer Chess Program (the winner at the 1978 West Coast Computer Faire Chess Tournament)

**The
Tape**

Game Playing with BASIC (27 game-playing programs on 3 cassettes)

**The
Tape**

How to Build a Computer-Controlled Robot (the 5 control programs for a computerized robot)

**The
Tape**

The First Book of KIM (28 recreational and 13 utility programs to be used with the KIM-1)

**The
Tape**

General Math (9 programs covering basic math topics)

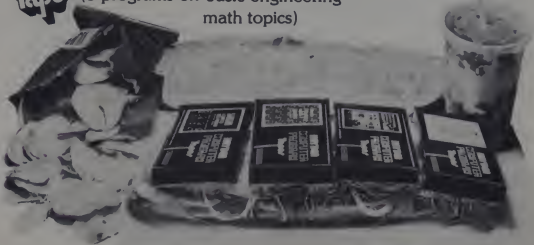
**The
Tape**

Complex and Matrix Math (8 programs on these two advanced topics)

**The
Tape**

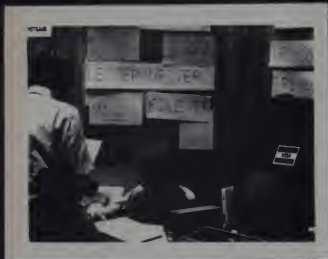
Introductory Engineering Math (8 programs on basic engineering math topics)

**The
Tape**



Available now
at your local computer store!

Hayden Book Company, Inc. 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662



Jeff Lesman calls his company Practical Applications and, strangely enough, they just happen to have some! They've got a disk data base program called File-It, letter-writer, calendar, TRS 80 Pilot and many, many games (and a program called Poster, which makes all those posters in the photo). PO Box 4139, Foster City, CA 94404.

THE SOFTWARE

201
Dennis Brown
LYSA AND TRS
MAD Hatter Software



If you guessed that gentleman on the right was Tim Quinlan, the Mad Hatter, give yourself 10 points. And then drop them a line and ask for a copy of their catalog. They've got enough TRS-80 software to sink a battleship! Mad Hatter Software, 219 Washington Ave. Chelsea, MA 02150.

Apple II is at The Computer Store



The Apple[®] II, today's most popular personal computer, is at The Computer Store. Along with the latest in Apple peripherals. Like the new Disk[™] II floppy disk drive. Or, printer and communications interfaces. And, the latest in software including the new Apple/Dow Jones Stock Quote Reporter. The compact Apple II gives you 48K RAM memory with full color graphics and high resolution graphics. It's the most powerful computer in its price range.

At The Computer Store, we have more than ever before in microcomputers, memories, terminals and peripherals. All backed by a technical staff and a full service department. Stop in today, you'll find more than ever before at The Computer Store.

The Computer Store

820 Broadway, Santa Monica, California 90401 (213) 451-0713

The Original Name In Personal Computer Stores

Store Hours: Tues.-Fri., 9am-6pm, Saturdays, 10am-6pm

Located two blocks north of the Santa Monica Freeway at the Lincoln Blvd. exit
Phone and mail orders invited. BankAmericard/Visa and Master Charge accepted

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PET 8K OWNERS!

PRECISION DATA SOFTWARE SERVICES
PDSS Statpak, a business-oriented package, easy-to-use, with booklet which makes learning to use statistics programs for analysis a breeze, includes mean, median, skewness, hypothesis tests for chi-square, normal, t-dist, Spearman, correlation, in all over 12K of programs, \$20 postpaid. Also Busmatpak by PDSS with ratios, loan, depreciation, and much more, \$15 postpaid to

PDSS,
412 Grant,
Buda, Ill. 61314.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Are you ready for a disk system for your PET? Compu Think has an operating system, Diskmon, to go with dual mini drives for \$1295. They've also got Fortran, PL/M and Fort for the PET — an attorney's office mgmt package, name & address system, general ledger and more. Mike Korns, on the right, is head of Software Engineering and quite proud of what they've come up with! 701 Welch Rd., Suite 1119, Palo Alto, CA 94304.



The gentleman in the background is Scott Beattie and he introduced me to some new software from Problem Solvers. (Looks like they're doing a lot more than just making S-100 boards and systems these days.) You should check into their "FINMAC General Ledger" System, "EASYWORD" Word Processing System and "EAS" Accounting system. 20834 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.



HOBBYISTS! ENGINEERS! TECHNICIANS! STUDENTS!

Write and run machine language programs at home, display video graphics on your TV set and design microprocessor circuits—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before!

ELF II featuring RCA COSMAC mini-COMPUTER \$99.95

Stop reading about computers and get your hands on one! With a \$99.95 ELF II indoor Short Course by Tom Pittman, you master computers in no time at all! ELF II demonstrates all 90 commands an RCA 1802 can execute and the also displays graphics on any TV set, including an exciting new target/shoot game! Add-ons are among the most advanced available anywhere. You get massive computing potential. No wonder ELF II chapters, universities and major corporations all use ELF II to train engineers and students! Kit easily assembled in a single evening and you may still have time to run your first programs before going to bed!

— SEND TODAY! —

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ELF II—

Tom Pittman's **Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming** teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen alike. \$5.00 postpaid!

Deluxe metal cabinet with plexiglas dust cover for ELF II. \$29.95 plus \$2.00 p&h.

ELF II connects to the video input of your TV set. If you prefer to use your antenna terminals, order RF Modulator. \$8.95 postpaid.

GIGANT BOARD kit with cassette I/O, RS-232-C (TTY I/O, 8 bit P I/O), decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/decoder. \$39.95 plus \$2.00 p&h.

Kiuge (Prototype) Board accepts up to 32 IC's. \$17.00 plus \$1.00 p&h.

4k Static RAM Kit Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. \$89.95 plus \$1.00 p&h. Gold plated 88-pin connectors (one required for each plug-in board). \$5.70 postpaid.

Professional ASCII Keyboard kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, on-board regulator, parity, logic selection and choice of 4 handshaking signals to mate with almost any computer. \$64.95 plus \$2.00 p&h.

— SEND TODAY! —

Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard. \$19.95 plus \$2.00 p&h.

ELF II Tiny BASIC on cassette tape. Commands include SAVE, LOAD, GOTO, GOSUB, RETURN, END, IF, THEN, INPUT, PRINT, RPN, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully documented and includes alphanumeric generator required to display alphanumeric characters directly on your TV screen without additional hardware. Also plays tick-tack-toe plus a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex keyboard as a joystick. All memory required. \$14.95 postpaid.

Tom Pittman's **Short Course On Tiny BASIC** for ELF II. \$5.00 postpaid.

Expansion Power Supply (required when adding a RAM). \$34.95 plus \$2.00 p&h.

ELF-BUG™ Deluxe System Monitor on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of all registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also plays 24 bytes of memory with full address. Blinks on error and auto scrolls. A must for the serious programmer. \$14.95 postpaid.

Coming Soon: A/D-D/A Converter, Light Pen, Controller Board, Color Graphics & Music System...and more!

Call or write for wired prices!

Neutronics R&D Ltd., Dept. CC9
333 Litchfield Road, Phone
New Milford, CT 06776 (203) 354-9175

Yes! I want to run programs at home and have enclosed: \$89.95 plus \$2 postage & handling for RCA COSMAC ELF II kit, \$4.95 for power supply (required), \$5 for RCA 1802 User's Manual, \$5 for Short Course on Microprocessor & Computer Programming.

I want mine wired and loaded with power supply. RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course included for just \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h!

I am also enclosing payment (including postage & handling) for the items checked at the left.

Total Enclosed (Money order or cash) \$
you are enclosing (Cash order or Cashier's Check to expedite shipment)

USE YOUR VISA or MasterCard (interbank #)

Signature Exp. Date

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (203) 354-9375

Print Name

Address

City

State Zip

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

North Star DOC

Documentation

- Prints formatted source program listing (user selected spacing)
- Prints "variable" cross reference table
- Prints "GOTO" cross reference table

Optimization

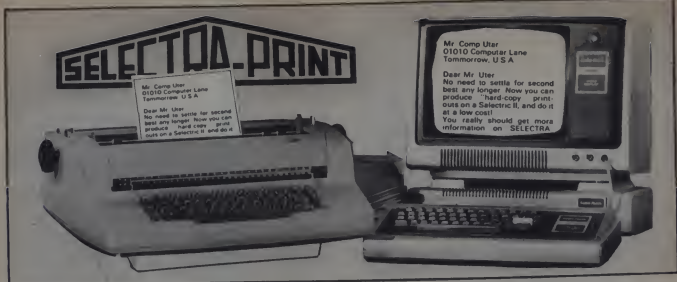
- Optionally concatenates lines (the reduced number of lines results in significantly faster execution of all "GOTO" type statements)
- Fast, efficient subroutine to implement "GOTO N" statement
- Analysis of optimization techniques with North Star Basic
- Removes unnecessary blanks
- Optionally removes unnecessary "REM" statements
- Optionally concatenates multiple lines into single lines of user specified length, max = 255 (leaves three bytes for every line which is concatenated)

Compaction

- Compacts program to fit in 16K

For your copy of DOC (including diskette and instruction manual) Send \$29.00 to Mini Business Systems
P.O. Box 15587
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IF YOU OWN A TRS 80 *.....

TRS 80 is a product of Radio Shack, A Tandy Corporation

SELECTRA-PRINT PUTS YOU JUST A CABLE LENGTH AWAY FROM A "HARD—COPY" (Typewriter Quality: clean, clear, high-fidelity) Word Processing System!

... just a simple hook-up with the supplied cables and your **SELECTRA-PRINT** is ready to run.

For Word Processing on a TRS-80, for example, just command "LPRINT" and **SELECTRA-PRINT** automatically outputs clear, clean, high-fidelity, hard copy. . . . and of course you can use it to print-out any other information you might need.

SPECIAL NOTE:

SELECTRA-PRINT is a Selectric II typewriter and although it has been modified for computer print-out, it may still be used as a standard office typewriter.

PRICE: \$1,850.00 * TRS-80 Version \$1925.00

OPTIONS:

Dual Prtch	\$125.00
Correction Feature	\$125.00
Noise Reduction Feature	\$50.00
RS-232 Interface	\$195.00

Direct International Sales:
International Sales Division
17648 Orma Drive
Granada Hills, CA 91344, USA

Discounts Available to
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Dept. No. CC 1-74 PO Box 8394
Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (313) 665-8514

* **SELECTRA-PRINT** is **VERSATILE!**

SELECTRA-PRINT is compatible with most micro- and mini-computers including **PET** • **Apple** • **Heath HS** • **IMSAI** • **Cromemco** • **Alpha Microsystems** • **Space Byte** • **North Star Horizon** • **SWTP** • **Vector Graphic** • **Sol** • **Polymorphic** • **Digital Group** • **Ohio Scientific** • **Altair** • **Sorcerer** • **Xitan** • **Rex** • **KIM** • **EXORcisor** . . .

"From now on, **PRINT-OUT** takes on a new meaning"

M30
micro
computer
devices
inc.



960 E. Orangethorpe, Bldg. F
Anaheim, California 92801
Telephone (714) 992-2270

"Innovators to the Microcomputer Industry"

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compendium

Edited by Trish Todd



A news story in the Minneapolis Star Wednesday, September 13, reports that Control Data Corporation (CDC) has plans to use their PLATO system to teach Radio Shack and other firms' salespeople how to demonstrate—and sell personal computers. It suggested the service would also teach buyers of the equipment how to best use their system.

Reportedly, CDC has explored interest in the tutorial service with several manufacturers, but no contracts have been signed.

PLATO is already being used by corporations to train employees, but the move to instructions in personal computers would be the company's first product-related instruction.

Instructions could be developed without agreements with manufacturers, and advertised to bring consumers who want to learn how to best use their machines. CDC, with 50 Learning Centers using PLATO around the country, could simply charge a fee for the use of the equipment.

A spokesperson for the company said, however, that any plans in this area are "very infantile"—a very, very preliminary discussion stages, and was reluctant to go into the concept in depth.

Whither Computers?

Despite heavy investment and numerous successful experiments with computerized instruction techniques in school systems nationwide, "computers have failed to make more than a minimal impact on education"—primarily because of financial constraints, according to Robert G. Scanlon, executive director of Research for Better Schools, Inc.

This was the apparent consensus of computer companies assembled recently in Washington, D.C. for the First International Learning Technology Conference. After a decade of trying to get into the public education business, most companies have decided to temporarily forego public education and concentrate instead on business.

In an article in *The Washington Star* (July 23, 1976), Scanlon was quoted as saying that in the 1960s the federal government invested nearly \$100 million in experiments to promote electronic teaching devices. While teachers and administrators endorsed use of computers, "when the funds ran out, school after school returned to the old way of doing things."

Computer companies now hope that as more and more businesses install computers to train employees, public schools will eventually see electronic technology as an economical approach to teaching.

—The Science Teacher

Computer Structures That Grow

The Symbiotic Processes Laboratory (SPL) at the University of Texas at Austin has experimented with many different building systems, seeking ways to make architecture responsive to changes in the environment and the needs of inhabitants. Under the direction of Wolf Hilbertz, SPL's founder and director, computer systems are now being designed which could help Hilbertz achieve his ultimate goal, a complete symbiosis between manmade and natural environments.

Hilbertz's most recent experiments concern "autotrophic" or "self-generating" structures; these systems are self-organizing, require only materials and energy sources present in their immediate environment, and can develop the properties of living organisms. For example, using a weak electric current from a mobile generator, it is

possible to cause minerals in seawater to form in solid layers on a framework. Such structures are currently being "grown" in the Gulf of Mexico, Pacific Ocean, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

SPL is now constructing a computer that could monitor the accretion process. The computer will study the environment and signal architects to move the generator, change the electric current, or make other adjustments which would change the mineral structure. With additional capability, the computer could become the central nervous system; after receiving stimuli from the environment, the computer could respond with the appropriate mechanisms for absorbing energy, building, repairing, and cleaning the structure.

In the futuristic world of underwater or lunar living, such a computer would be a life support system for man as well as the environment.



The automatic building machine projects a 3-dimensional holographic image with light and then transforms it into

a solid structure by spraying a mist of plastic molecules that solidify on contact with strong light.

Drawing: Wolf Hilbertz

Wildest Visions Realized

Unlimited enhancement of the imagination is possible with a versatile computer that features the skills of an automatic draftsman. The Spar Graphics Display System offers artistic freedom as well as practical assistance to designers of artwork, logos, and layouts.

The system saves hours of tedious drawing time. Small patterns can be created and then displayed in any combination to determine overall effect, and thousands of combinations can be tested in the time it takes to draw a single image or pattern. To stretch the user's imagination, the computer generates its own patterns. Objects and shapes may be created, altered, copied, repeated, rotated, enlarged, and multiplied.

After a design has been created, it can be named and recalled easily. Several figures may also be combined and named. Hundreds of designs, drawings, or graphs can then be displayed for selection and printing. Forms, figures, or entire layouts are stored by a single command on a magnetic disk. The system is available for \$5,750 and up from Scientific Process Research.



Fast on the Draw

You've heard of Mat Dillon, Wyatt Earp, and Buford Pusser, but have you heard of PASS? The Probation and Sentencing System is the newest, toughest law enforcer to confront the criminal. PASS's network of terminals includes thirty-one courthouses in Los Angeles County that handle misdemeanor cases and felony preliminary hearings.

PASS's success in law-enforcement stems from the fact that it is an efficient record keeper. At the order of a judge, a convicted criminal's probation term is fed into the computer and stored. All judges on the system have immediate access to the information. Thus, a shoplifter placed on probation in one court will not be tried as a first offender in another court.

PASS's success in law-enforcement is gun-slugging sheriff. A Santa Monica judge who sentences prostitutes says, "If you mention PASS, all the blood drains out of their faces."



Who's Directing This Flick?

Paramount Pictures are now using data entry stations "on locations" to monitor and control production costs of movies and TV shows.

Before the introduction of the portable terminals, production costs often exceeded the budget because cost figures could not be quickly transmitted to the financial management department at the studio. Daily financial reports and payroll information is now sent from the "on location" terminal to the Hollywood terminal which receives the report and relays it to an IBM 370/148 at Paramount's corporate headquarters in New York. "If production costs escalate, management can react in time to alter production plans and get back within the budget," said Tom Pavone, director of Paramount's data processing in Hollywood.

The computer system was recently used in the production of "Bad News Bears in Breaking Training." Although the 3741 may not achieve the fame of fellow computers R2D2 and Hal, it has certainly been "discovered" by Hollywood.

Computergate Predicted

"It's a very political business. What you do is, you separate the electorate into what they're interested in and then bombard them with mailings written in a way to elicit a favorable response," says Representative David Stockman.

The Michigan Republican and other congressmen are becoming more and more interested in the "political business" of computers. The computer time that is given to congressmen for research on issues and legislation is increasingly occupied with buttering up voters. Many members of congress are concerned that access to federally-funded computer time will give incumbents

an unfair advantage in the November election.

Incumbents can reach many voters in a more direct and personal manner than a handshaking challenger can ever hope to contact. David F. Emery, a Maine Democrat, uses the computer before seeing the folks back home; he can ask his computer to display all the letters that he has received from a certain town, and upon arrival in Maine he can contact and thank individual voters for their interest. Mr. Stockman's computer can answer letters from voters with special questions all by itself. In fact, it can flood the mail with letters designed to spark the interest of each individual.

The House has a group of members that is supposed to supervise computer use. Suggestions have been made to limit the amount of mail that a congressman sends or to provide financial aid to opponents. One member of the group, Representative Pattison, is not optimistic, "What's going to happen is what always happens. Some jerk will abuse the system so outrageously that we will be forced to make changes. It will happen, you'll see."



Revolutionary Computer

A recent computer study shows that the American Revolution was brought about by a group of "free-wheeling, amateur legislators." Dr. John Schurz, a history professor and dean of the social sciences at University of Southern California, used an IBM 370/158 to compile information on the 2,700 men who served on the Massachusetts legislature from 1690 to 1781.

Dr. Schurz explored public records, newspaper files, collections of historical societies, letter collections, and family Bibles. When organized by the computer, his research revealed the fact that early legislators were not professional politicians; most were farmers and merchants, and only ten percent were lawyers. The computer was

able to point out trends as well as categorize data. "You'd think that, as the Revolution neared, the age of the legislators would get young," Dr. Schurz said. "But it didn't; they got older and more experienced."

Historians recognize the importance of researching the day to day details of history, but such a task is often too time-consuming and expensive to complete thoroughly. Dr. Schurz's use of the computer is a significant step for historical scholarship.

Computer Projects 21st Century Hunger Chaos

A computer survival program at Case-Western Reserve University, capable of plotting for many years in advance the economic fortunes of nations, forecasts world chaos in less than a century because of food shortages.

Six private foundations have provided \$790,000 in funding for the university computer center to develop computerized programs that would help countries avoid economic disaster.

Professor Mihajlo Mesarovic said that the school is bidding said that the school is bidding to become the world center for computer planned survival of some major nations bordering the Pacific Ocean.

Mind-Reading Machine

The government is developing mind-reading machines that can show, whether a person is fatigued, puzzled or daydreaming. If the project lives up to its promises, the machines could be installed in airplane cockpits to warn the pilot that his mind is wandering and he is not performing essential duties.

Since 1973, the Advanced Research Projects Agency at the Pentagon has been studying ways to plug a computer into a person's brainwaves. So far, scientists have been able to determine a person's alertness and how he perceives colors and shapes. Research is currently being deducted on the use of brainwaves to control machines.

Say Cheese!

At Case Western Reserve University, Professor Leon Harmon has an idea for fool-proof computer security-microcomputers that can remember and identify human faces. Throughout his experimentation, Harmon has tired to base recognition on standard facial features, x-rays, and mathematical "weight," that obtain skull portraits. When completed, the systems could be used to identify people seeking access to classified documents or restricted areas. The face-recognition systems should be available for use within the next ten years.

Computer Checks Color

At Teletronics International's new video center in New York, a computer controls a recently developed system that transfers film images to video tape. The system provides scene-to-scene color correction and has the ability to change and enhance a single color without affecting other colors on the scene. For example, the color of an object, such as a blue soap box, can be corrected without altering flesh tones. The computer inserts all the corrections into its memory so that the scene-by-scene changes can be made instantly as the film is transferred to tape.



No No School

Students at Monterey High School can no longer enjoy the occasional luxury of sleeping late or cutting classes. Their school district is now employing a 96K Burroughs B1726 computer to keep a record of and tight control over absenteeism.

The computer provides the school with a daily list of absent students, which classes they missed, and a weekly profile of each student's attendance.

ance. Parents can be notified within one day of their children's absences.

Scheduling and curriculum problems are also handled by the new system. It can indicate which classes are cut most frequently. Course information, the average monthly attendance report, and teacher and student schedules are available instantly.

So, those heavenly spring days at the swimming hole or the shore will no longer be possible for Monterey High students. Is nothing sacred?



The SSI Microcomputer Software Guide

Thousands of programs available on disk, cassette, paper tape, on floppy disk, and magazines, complete with source addresses. If you have access to a microcomputer, the SSI Guide is a must!

\$ 7.95 postpaid U.S.

A Companion to Uiterwyk's Interpreters by Dave Gardner

Over 70 memory addresses mapped in MSI and SWTPC 6800 Basics, plus 30 custom assembled alterations. Included is an implied GOTO routine. FOR NEXT THEN loops plus much more. Learn about Basic not in theory, but by application.

\$14.95 postpaid U.S.



4327 East Grove Street / Phoenix, Arizona 85040

ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER, FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$4.00 PER ITEM POSTAGE PAYABLE IN U.S. FUNDS.

Distributed exclusively by MICROMEDIA MARKET, INC.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BITS^{inc}

Books to erase the impossible

FREE CATALOG!

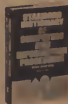
- The Best of the Microcomputer Book Field
- 150 Titles
- Self-published Works
- Posters
- T-Shirts
- Special Interest Books & Items
- All Orders Shipped in 24 hours

Write for a FREE CATALOG or circle the inquiry number on your reader service card.

STANDARD DICTIONARY OF COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION PROCESSING

by Martin H. Weik

This is a very complete, fully cross-referenced dictionary. It includes full explanations, practical examples, many pertinent illustrations, and supplementary information for over 12,500 hardware and software terms. It cross-references the terms to other closely related concepts, and as the need arises, explains and cross-references still further. 390 pp. \$17.95 hardcover, plus 75 cents postage & handling.



Revised Second Edition

Order Today

Send your orders to:
BITS, Inc.
Dept. 8, P.O. Box 428
Peterborough, NH 03458

Dial your bank card orders TOLL-FREE: 800-258-5477

"Interactive" TV

Data-Dot, under development by Atlantic Research Corp. could add a variety of services to existing TV networks, including printed material and a simulated two-way interactive system for educational or entertainment use. For example, the TV audience could participate in game-show quizzes. The electronic information is transmitted via a blinking white dot in the lower left corner of the TV screen, and picked off by a photo-sensitive suction cup placed over the dot. A mini-printer can be connected, or a responder. When a show host asks the TV audience to answer a question, the selection of the right answer on the responder's keyboard causes a YES light to flash. Although

the viewer gets the impression that the system is two-way, the responder is simply comparing the keyboard response with the correct answer provided by Data-Dot.

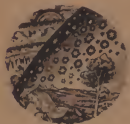
Computer at a Video Center

At Teletronics International's new video center in New York, a computer controls a recently developed system that transfers film images to video tape. The system provides scene-to-scene color correction, and has the ability to change and enhance a single color without affecting other colors in a scene. The color of an object, such as a blue soap box, can be corrected without alerting flesh tones. The computer inserts all the corrections into its memory so that the scene-by-scene changes can be made instantly as the film is transferred to tape.

Computer Helps Feed Cows

Cows on a Dutch model farm are reported to be healthy and happy after a year's trial of a computer-based feeding system developed by the DACA Electronic Engineering and Contracting Company of Leystad. The system solves the feeding problems of large dairy farms where

some cows need more feed supplement than others. A transmitter attached to the cow's collar sends a signal, via a receiver in the cow's manger, to a computer that checks stored data and decides whether she needs any supplement. If Daisy's milk production has been low, she receives a pre-determined quantity of supplement.



Spinrad's Galaxy

A Berkeley astronomer named Hyron Spinrad recently identified a super-giant elliptical galaxy which he predicts is at least half the age of the universe. It is, claims Spinrad, the most distant stellar object of its kind yet found.

Known for the last twenty years as an intense radio source in the autumn sky north of the

Pleiades, the galaxy, designated as 3C 723 on star maps, has finally appeared as a dim spot on a computer-processed photograph. The cluster contains thousands of billions of stars and perhaps three sister galaxies whose light has been traveling through space for eight billion years—about half the estimated age of the universe.

Professor Spinrad discovered the object by utilizing a new computerized "image tube-scanner" system which collects spectroscopic data over several nights of observation and then subtracts the "glare" (actually brighter than the image itself) effects of background light. The scanner system is attached to the 120-inch telescope at the University of California's Lick Observatory.

Microfiche Cuts Out Paper

Environmental concern and the high price of using, handling, and storing paper are stimulating the use of Computer Output Microfiche equipment. COM units transform data on magnetic computer tape into



22 START-AT-HOME COMPUTER BUSINESSES

In "The Datasearch Guide to Low Capital, Startup Computer Businesses"

CONSULTING • PROGRAMMING • SOFTWARE PACKAGES • COM • FREELANCE WRITING • SEMINARS • TAPE/DISK CLEANING • FIELD SERVICE • SYSTEMS HOUSES • LEASING • SUPPLIES • PUBLISHING • TIME BROKERS • HARDWARE DISTRIBUTORS • SALES AGENCIES • HEADHUNTING • TEMPORARY SERVICES • USED COMPUTERS • FINDER'S FEES • SCRAP COMPONENTS • COMPUTER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR THE HOME.

Plus—Loads of ideas on moonlighting, going full-time, image building, revenue building, bidding, contracts, marketing, professionalism and more. No career planning tool like it. Order now. If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for full immediate refund.

• 8 1/2 x 11 ringbound • 156 pp. • \$20.00

Phone Orders 801-382-0172

DATASEARCH
Incorporated

5694 Shelby Oaks Drive, Suite 105 Memphis, Tenn. 38134

Rush _____ copies of "Low Capital Startup Computer Businesses" to me right away.

NAME/COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ Check Enclosed

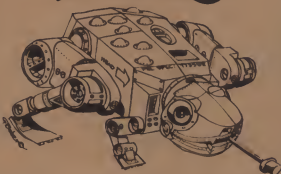
☐ BankAmericard

☐ Master Charge

®

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIONIC TOAD



BIONIC TOAD FOR CHILDREN

The same super bionic toad design (riveted on warts and all) as on our best-selling adult T-shirt. Deep purple design on light blue shirt. Children's sizes S (6-8), M (10-12), L (14-16) and, of course, adult men's sizes too S,M,L,XL. One price for all \$4.50 postpaid in USA. \$5.50 to foreign addresses. Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

CREATIVE COMPUTING

4-by-6 inch microfiche cards which can be read using magnification viewers. Each fiche can contain the equivalent of 269 pages of 11-by-14 inch computer printout.

COM frees the central processor from the printer and greatly increases printout speed.

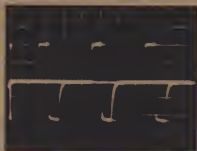
The system is capable of producing the equivalent of 14,000 lines per minute. Substituting microfiche for paper is especially appealing to electronic data-processing managers because of the computer's enormous appetite for paper; computer printers operate at a rate of 500 to 700 lines per minute.

Cost savings in storage and postal fees are also significant. A 1,450-page report converted to fiche can be mailed for 15 cents in the United States. In paper, the same report would be a 38-pound bundle.

"Generally speaking," says Ronald E. Vance of NCR Corporation, "COM is ten times faster than the fastest conventional line printers. It is ten times cheaper than the equivalent amount of standard computer printout, and it requires 1,500 times less space."

PUBLISHERS!

**"hard-duplicate"
your programs
with COOK!**



Waveform as duplicated matches that from computer port — not possible with conventional audio duplication.

Maximize yields, please your customers. Cook's exclusive dc hi-speed digital duplicator handles all formats, including non-NRZ.

High density tape, fast turnaround, economical. Talk to us by mail or phone — we'll save you headaches.

COOK LABORATORIES, INC.

P.O. Box 802, Norwalk, CT 06854
203-853-3641

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT LAST! Intelligent, innovative, intriguing, interesting, incredibly inexpensive software for your TRS-80 4K Level 1 computer!

Graftape 1.1 (includes 4 Graphics Programs)
Super Graphics, Character Graphics, Mazemaker
on cassette . . . only \$6.79

Funtape 1.1 (includes 6 Game Programs) Gold Rush, Tic-Tac-Toe, 4D Chase, Math-Whiz, Deepawn, Hexagram
on cassette . . . only \$5.89

Send cheque or money order, or for more details on these and other exciting programs, write:

BRUNSWICK COMPUTER SOFTWARE

8 Teesdale St. • Moncton, N. B. • Canada • E1A 5K5

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80 PERIPHERALS & SUPPLIES

**DISK DRIVES
\$399.00**

Fully compatible with Radio Shack drives. Includes: ■ Power supply ■ case (specify silver or blue) ■ 4 drive connector cable ■ verbatim diskette with test program and user op. system ■ 60 day warranty ■ complete user instructions

**16K RAM SETS
\$106.00**

Fully documented installation instructions. These sets are made for by Mostek and carry our 60 day warranty (Specify keyboard or interface.)

**VERBATUM
DISKETTES
\$6.50 EA.
10 FOR \$60.00**

These are the top of the line in diskettes and worth every cent of the \$8.00 each that you pay elsewhere

**ATTENTION
TRS-80 CLUBS**

Write to us for our monthly club specials and group purchase discounts

U.P.S. charges will be added to all orders. California residents add 6% sales tax.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Visa/Bank Americard

☐ Master Charge

Card No. _____ Interbank No. _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Send to P.P.S.

P.O. Box 113, Norwalk, CT 06854

For fast service, call (203) 853-3641

141-894 (in New York State) 1-800-527-0014

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS \$79

Each Kit consists of: 8 Memory Chips, Jumper Blocks, and Complete EASY TO FOLLOW Instructions
Expands 4K TRS-80 up to 48K (13 sets)

TRS-80FLOPPY Disk (SA-400) Add On

COMPLETE Ready to use with power supply and case \$389

ADD to your APPLE or \$100 Bus Computer

\$89 - Set of 8 250 NS

\$99 - Set of 8 200 NS

No. 4116 - 200 NS (w/16K Chips), 16K, \$279, 32K, \$376, 48K, \$469, 64K, \$68

No. 4115, 8K, \$189, 16K, \$229, 24K, \$269, 32K, \$309

\$100 Bus Expandoram Kits*

*Expand NOW or LATER to 64K (32K for *K Chips)

8K Chips: \$49/Set of 8

ASSEMBLED, TESTED AND BURNED IN - ADD \$50

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FULLY WARRANTED FOR 6 MONTHS

Master Charge - VISA - C.O.D. (25% with order) -

Money Order - California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Shipping Charges: \$2.00

MicroComputerWorld

P.O. Box 242

San Dimas, CA 91773

(213) 286-2661

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Counsels Couples

If the spouse you found through computer dating is not the ideal mate, your marriage could be saved by a computer based word analysis program. A device called the Marital Climate Inventory (MCI), developed by Grey Matter, Inc., studies a couple's use of language in order to locate the nuisance in their romance.

The couple simply answers fifty-eight questions which focus on the topics of love, sex, money, relatives, communication, religion, selfishness, children, and freedom. Their answers give the computer about one thousand words which reveal the individual's attitude toward and behavior in the marriage. The computer analyzes the couple's word usage and can suggest "make up" or "break up."

The program is valuable to clinicians and other professionals who deal with marriage problems because it can focus on a problem quickly; couples are often disappointed with counseling if they do not make progress after two or three sessions of emotional and painful analysis.

Computer Game Helps Students Understand Congress

Out-guessing the US Congress with the help of a computer can be fun and educational too. Designed for secondary and college-level students, "The Congressional Game" was developed by a University of

Pennsylvania professor, Dr. Robert Zemsky, and the Uni-Coll Corporation, a Philadelphia computer utility.

With the new program, the history student can simulate what it was like to be sitting in Congress a century ago. At that time, Grant was President, and the Congress was debating the Korean seizure of an American naval vessel, civil rights, import tariffs, and federal subsidies for railroads. The game was developed with two purposes in mind - to help students understand how Congress works and to help them understand how historians work.

The program presents the student with various authentic historical facts and constantly engages the student in the selection, evaluation, and use of the information to develop a hypothesis regarding the outcome of a roll-call vote. The winner is the student who has the most success in refining the hypothesis about how the House will act when seen at a realistic, daily level.



NEW SOFTWARE FOR:

TRS-80

PET

APPLE

RITA 1750 JOE 1200			
7900		5123	10
1245	00	5123	10
6769	02	1234	00
6760	02	5678	21
7890	12	5679	20
7903	4	5670	30
		5681	30

MIKE 2500 PAT 1600			
4507	01	1234	01
1200	20	1235	01
2160	02	1236	01
1238	30	7236	01
1230	30	7836	01
1234	4	7993	01
		UNCLE	

ERIN 300 PAM 1000			
5921			
1234	02	5678	01
1235	03	5679	02
5678	10	9570	11
5120	12	9670	12
5219	13	9670	11
5921	4	6970	21

Hitch up your horse sense, wind up your wits, load the computer, and get ready to play Bulls • Hits™ It means spellbinding, sophisticated, stimulating fun for the entire family. One, two players, or partners will be at odds trying to beat each other or the computer. The action is fast and furious. Completely interactive...Enjoy.

ORDERS: SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

the COMPUTER BUS™

If you enjoyed Microchess, you'll love Bulls • Hits™ A NEW game of logic and luck developed by Michael O'Toole for the TRS-80 Level I and Level II, Apple or Pet. Please specify computer model...Only \$14.95. Programs and cassettes 100% guaranteed. 30 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied. Dealer inquiries invited.

P.O. BOX 397E GRAND RIVER, OHIO 44045

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Display System

Combining the features of an automatic draftsman and a versatile computer, with unlimited capabilities for enhancement of the human imagination, is the Spar Graphics Display System, from Scientific Process & Research, Inc.

This system, for example, can be assistance to designers of artwork, logos, and layouts, utilizing computer graphics, interacting to offer selective choices in great variety. Small patterns can be created, then displayed in any combination to determine overall effect and thousands of combinations can be tested in the time it takes to draw a single image or pattern. To expand the user's image, the system can generate complex patterns. Objects and shapes are easily created, altered, copied, repeated, enlarged or multiplied.

Points, lines, curves, unusual or complex shapes are displayed on the scene. A single command duplicates the figure, if desired. Another will move it or enlarge it, reduce it, or rotate it. Three-dimensional effects can be added, as well as new features, at any stage. Designs can be named and recalled easily. Moreover, several figures or concepts can be combined and given a new name. One can display hundreds of designs, drawings, or graphs, in minutes, and select the one wanted, then print it. Draw one element, and in seconds, a whole pattern is generated. Elements can be altered, rotating some, enlarging others. Forms or figures can be stored, even entire patterns or layouts, by a single command on a magnetic disk included with this system, which is from Scientific Process & Research, Inc., 24 North Third Ave., Highland Park, NJ 08904.

Patent 4,031,398 was recently granted to James B. Callis and Ernest R. Davidson for their video fluorometer. Their invention can identify toxic substances in fluids in seventeen thousandths of a second.

Fluorescence spectroscopy, the study of light emitted by chemicals in an excited sample as it luminesces, is used by the

instrument to obtain a fluorescence profile. Light is amplified by a camera, and that signal is processed by a camera and displayed on a video screen as a three-dimensional graph. The computer can identify the pattern by comparing it with standards stored in its memory.

In addition to being an important hospital tool, the fluorometer can identify water

pollutants, monitor effluents from industrial plants, and pinpoint sources of oil in oil spills.



DataSoft Research

*Cordially invites you
to discover our newest
software creation ...*



**Your PET*
needs me!**
*ASK FOR YOUR FREE
BROCHURE TODAY!

Is designing your output TIME CONSUMING?

- Reduce programming time!
- Create geometric shapes
- Pattern designs
- Graph & Chart displays
- Gameboards (w checkerboards)
- Label & Title displays
- Draw (horizontal vertical & diagonal lines)
- Erase
- SAVE DISPLAY (for future use!)
- and more...

*** Over a dozen functions to aid you in designing your output display! ***

*Make an engagement with PAD™ NOW!
(you'll wonder how you programmed without it)*

r.s.v.p.

I am interested in:		Quantity	Price	Subtotal	
1) PAD (inc. manual)		_____	@ \$29.95	_____	
2) Manual only		_____	@ \$7.50	_____	
3) Brochure only (FREE)		_____			
Enclosed is my check for \$				TOTAL	
Charge to () Visa () MasterCard		exp. date			
Card No.		Signature			
Name		Address			
City		State		Zip	

DataSoft Research
1360 Ley Dr. Suite #818
Brea, California 92607 *Call residents add 6% sales tax cr-2

NEW from:

DataSoft Research

*the company that makes
programming a little easier*

*PET is a Trademark of Commodore

Dealer Inquiries Invited

PRINTED IN U.S.A.



Help for the Beleaguered Consumer

David Ahl

In the microcomputer business, like any other, there are well-financed companies and ones that are shaky. Also, like businesses in any other area, microcomputer company managers have to make a lot of good decisions and make a great number of things come together to be successful.

Interestingly, the success rate of companies in the microcomputer field is considerably above the national average for all new enterprises. Yet there are occasionally failures and after each one, we get letters from customers asking us to "help" in some way. Of course, we get lots of letters complaining about established companies as well. Frankly, we are not in a position to offer any substantive help.

However, there are agencies of the Federal Government that have consumer affairs responsibilities. We can't guarantee that they will help either, but we're presenting some potentially useful addresses here. These addresses were taken from *Consumer News*, August 1978, a newsletter published by the U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW). Single copies are available free from: Consumer Information Center, Pueblo, CO 81009. Multiple and classroom quantities are available from: Consumer News, U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs, 621 Reporters Bldg., Washington, DC 20201. (202) 755-8830. (Incidentally, the pamphlet lists many more categories of consumer affairs agencies than we list here.)

ADVERTISING

Director, Bureau of Consumer Protection,
Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC
20580; phone 202-523-3727.

BUSINESS

Office of the Ombudsman, Department of
Commerce, Washington, DC 20230; phone
202-377-3176.

CONSUMER INFORMATION

For a copy of the free *Consumer Information Catalog*, a listing of more than 200 selected Federal consumer publications on such topics as child care, automobiles, health, employment, housing, energy, etc., send a postcard to the Consumer Information Center, Pueblo, CO 81009.

COPYRIGHTS

Copyright Office, Crystal Mall, 1921 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, VA 20559; phone 703-557-8700.

CREDIT

Director, Bureau of Consumer Protection,
Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC
20580; phone 202-523-3727.

CUSTOMS

Public Information Division, US Customs,
Washington, DC 20229; phone 202-566-8195.

EDUCATION GRANTS AND LOANS

Office of Public Affairs, Office of Education,
Washington, DC 20202; phone 202-245-7949.
Toll-free hotline for Basic Education Opportunity Grants, 800-638-6700. In Maryland, call 800-492-6602.

FRAUD

Director, Bureau of Consumer Protection,
Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC
20580; phone 202-523-3727.

MAIL

Fraud

Check with your local postal inspector about problems relating to mail fraud and undelivered merchandise or contact the Chief Postal Inspector, US Postal Inspection Service, Washington, DC 20260; phone 202-245-5445.

Service

Check with your local postmaster or contact the Consumer Advocate, US Postal Service, Room 5920, Washington, DC 20260; phone 202-245-4514.

PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

Patents

Commissioner, Patent Office, Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20231; phone 703-557-3080.

Trademarks

Commissioner, Trademark Office, Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20231; phone 703-557-3268.

PRODUCT SAFETY

Consumer Product Safety Commission,
Consumer Services Branch, Washington, DC
20207; toll-free hotline 800-698-2666. In Maryland call 800-492-2937.

RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING/INTERFERENCE

Consumer Assistance Office, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554; phone 202-632-7000.

WARRANTIES

For a problem involving the failure of a seller to honor a warranty, contact the Division of Special Statutes, Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC 20580; phone 202-724-1100. Or you may contact the FTC regional office nearest you. They are listed in your telephone directory under US Government.

For more information

If you have any questions about any program or agency in the Federal Government, you may want to call the Federal Information Center (FIC) nearest you. FIC staffs are prepared to help consumers find needed information or locate the

right agency—usually Federal, but sometimes state or local—for help with problems. Each city listed below has an FIC or a tie-line—a toll-free local number connecting to an FIC elsewhere. Local listings printed are tie-lines to the nearest FIC.

ALABAMA

Birmingham 205-322-8591
Mobile 205-438-1421

ARIZONA

Phoenix 602-261-3313
Tucson 602-622-1511

ARKANSAS

Little Rock 501-378-6177

CALIFORNIA

Los Angeles 213-688-3800
Sacramento 916-440-3344
San Diego 714-293-6030
San Francisco 415-556-6600
San Jose 408-275-7422
Santa Ana 714-836-2386

COLORADO

Colorado Springs 303-471-9491
Denver 303-837-3602
Pueblo 303-544-9523

CONNECTICUT

Hartford 203-527-2617
New Haven 203-624-4720

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington 202-755-8660

FLORIDA

Fort Lauderdale 305-522-8531
Jacksonville 904-354-4756
Miami 305-350-4155
Orlando 305-422-1800
St. Petersburg 813-893-3495
Tampa 813-229-7911
West Palm Beach 305-833-7566

GEORGIA

Atlanta 404-221-6891

HAWAII

Honolulu 808-546-8620

ILLINOIS

Chicago 312-353-4242

INDIANA

Gary/ Hammond 219-883-4110
Indianapolis 317-269-7373

IOWA

Des Moines 515-284-4448

KANSAS

Topeka 913-295-2866
Wichita 316-263-6931

KENTUCKY

Louisville 502-582-6261

LOUISIANA

New Orleans 504-589-6696

MARYLAND

Baltimore 301-962-4980

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston 617-223-7121

MICHIGAN

Detroit 313-226-7016
Grand Rapids 616-451-2628

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis 612-725-2073

MISSOURI

Kansas City 816-374-2466
St. Joseph 816-233-8206
St. Louis 314-425-4106

NEBRASKA

Omaha 402-221-3353

NEW JERSEY

Newark 201-645-3600
Paterson/ Passaic 201-523-0717
Trenton 609-396-4400

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque 505-766-3091
Santa Fe 505-983-7743

NEW YORK

Albany 518-463-4421
Buffalo 716-848-4010
New York 212-264-4464
Rochester 716-546-5075
Syracuse 315-476-8545

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte 704-376-3800

OHIO

Akron 216-375-5638
Cincinnati 513-684-2801
Cleveland 216-522-4040
Columbus 614-221-1014
Dayton 513-223-7377
Toledo 419-241-3223

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma City 405-231-4868
Tulsa 918-584-4193

OREGON

Portland 503-221-2222

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown/ Bethlehem 215-821-7785
Philadelphia 215-597-7042
Pittsburgh 412-644-3456
Scranton 717-346-7081

RHODE ISLAND

Providence 401-331-5565

TENNESSEE

Chattanooga 615-265-8231
Memphis 901-521-3285
Nashville 615-242-5056

TEXAS

Austin 512-472-5494
Dallas 214-749-2131
Fort Worth 817-334-3624
Houston 713-226-6711
San Antonio 512-224-4471

UTAH

Ogden 801-399-1347
Salt Lake City 801-524-5353

VIRGINIA

Newport News 804-244-0480
Norfolk 804-441-6723
Richmond 804-643-4928
Roanoke 703-982-8591

WASHINGTON

Seattle 206-442-0570
Tacoma 206-383-5230

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee 414-271-2273

Postage, paper, and printing prices have been soaring out of sight and it is just a matter of time before we'll have to raise our subscription prices. However, before we do so, we're giving you, our readers, a chance to subscribe or extend your subscription at the current rate. Not only that, but we're giving you an incentive to do it today. Wot a deal!

FREE!



A complete set of all 9 issues of ROM is yours free with a 3-year renewal, extension, or new subscription to Creative Computing.

ROM magazine was published from July 1977 to April 1978 and contained some outstanding articles by the leaders in the field: Lee Felsenstein (designer of the SOL), Joseph Weizenbaum (AI guru at MIT), Theodor Nelson (author of Computer Lib/Dream Machines), Bill Etra (a video/computer artist), Frederick Chesson (computer cryptography expert), and many others. Each issue of ROM, "the computer magazine for the curious," had a full-color heavy centerfold suitable for framing, outstanding fiction, how-to articles, games, puzzles, and much more.

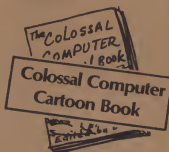
Here's what you get:

36 issues of Creative Computing	\$72.00
single copy price \$2 each	
9 issues of ROM (\$2 each)	18.00
TOTAL VALUE	\$90.00
YOUR PRICE	\$40.00
YOU SAVE	\$50.00

FREE!



OR



The great children's game "Computer Rage" or the hilarious "Colossal Computer Cartoon Book" is yours free with a 2-year renewal, extension, or new subscription to Creative Computing.

Computer Rage has been hailed by educators as an outstanding game for teaching youngsters between 7 and 14 about the binary number system (the game uses 3 binary dice!), parts of a computer system and how a program is processed. In addition the game is sheer fun! Recommended by *Instructor*, *The Arithmetic Teacher*, *The Science Teacher*, *Curriculum Product Review* and others.

The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book is our best-selling book containing over 300 side splitting, wacky, droll, punny, cute, and clever cartoons. "The funny side of computers, robots, and other malicious machines."

Here's the offer:

24 issues of Creative Computing	\$48.00
single copy price \$2 each	
Computer Rage Game	8.95
TOTAL VALUE	\$56.95
YOUR PRICE	28.00
YOU SAVE	\$28.95

Free Gifts available only on prepaid and bankcard orders. Offer valid from Jan. 1, 1979 through March 31, 1979 only; it is not retroactive. Use the subscription order form and write on the bottom the gift you desire or call toll free:

800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

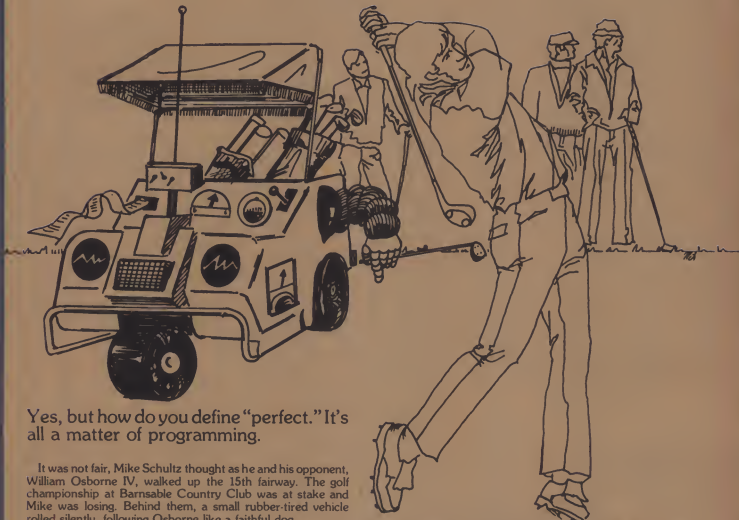
creative computing

P.O. Box 789-M

Morristown, NJ 07960

The Perfect Caddy

Steve Greene



Yes, but how do you define "perfect." It's all a matter of programming.

It was not fair, Mike Schultz thought as he and his opponent, William Osborne IV, walked up the 15th fairway. The golf championship at Barnstable Country Club was at stake and Mike was losing. Behind them, a small rubber-tired vehicle rolled silently, following Osborne like a faithful dog.

Osborne reached his golf ball which was in the middle of the fairway. The vehicle, about the size of a regular golf cart, stopped five yards behind him. Osborne pulled a remote control box from his pocket and pushed a button. "O.K., Julius, do your stuff," he said.

Julius rolled up to the ball and extended its sensing apparatus. In a few seconds, it had ranged the distance to the pin, checked the wind speed and direction, the air temperature and relative humidity. Then it scanned the lie of the golf ball, deposited two small dots of chalk powder and backed away. It selected a club from a compartment in back, extended it toward Osborne and clicked to a halt.

Osborne took the club, a 6.5 iron, aligned his heels with the chalk marks and hit a shot to the middle of the green.

Julius replayed the event on a small video screen and said in an Uncle Remus voice, "Nice shot, boss."

Osborne smirked and threw the club back into its slot. Julius cleaned and polished the iron before placing it back with the others. William Osborne's club set was one of the largest and

most expensive in history. There were 21 woods, 110 irons, 5 putters, and 20 specialty clubs, all made on special order by Wilson Staff. There was a club for every conceivable situation; wedges for light or heavy sand, drivers that hooked or sliced, fairway woods that would float the ball to the green like a 9 iron.

Julius made all the club selections and formulated most of the strategy. His game plan was always logical and usually unbeatable.

A few months before, Julius had been a standard golf cart. In Osborne's electronics computer factory, the ordinary golf cart had become a perfect caddy complete with sensing devices, voice tapes and a decision-making computer. All Osborne had to do was line up his feet with the chalk marks and hit every shot exactly the same. Julius took care of everything else.

Mike had outdriven Osborne by 20 yards but his ball had rolled into the right rough with a large white oak between him and the pin. He unshouldered his canvas golf bag and studied the shot. Mike Schultz was a golfing purist. As far as he was concerned, the only equipment needed was a basic set of clubs; driver, 3 wood, 3-9 irons, sand wedge and putter. Mike's skill had won him the club championship the last five years but his

Steve Greene, 3900 Pleasant Valley Rd., Raleigh, NC 27612

title was in danger. Osborne had a four stroke lead with only three holes to go.

Mike pulled the 7 iron from his bag and walked over to the ball. If he sliced a low punch shot around the oak, he could reach the green. He opened his stance slightly and took a short, choppy swing. The ball screamed past the tree, curved sharply to the right, and came to rest on the edge of the green, 40 feet from the hole.

"Nice shot," Osborne called as he walked to the green. Again, Mike felt the unfairness of his match against the man-machine team. The Greens Superintendent had tried to ban Julius from the tournament but Osborne owned the country club and Julius was ruled a legal caddy.

Both men two-putted the 15th green for pars and also parred the 16th. The match came to the 17th, a long par-5 with Mike still four strokes down.

Osborne, who had birdied the 14th hole was still hitting first. Julius scanned the fairway, made a fast decision, and handed his owner a 4 wood. Osborne scowled slightly but accepted the club and stepped onto the tee.

Mike marveled at the mechanical caddy. He had to admit that Julius was a good golf strategist. The 17th fairway was narrow but straight. A conservative tee shot would put Osborne in good position to reach the green in three and get the easy par. With a four stroke lead, Julius had decided that his master was going to play it safe.

"With a four stroke lead, Julius had decided that his master was going to play it safe."

After Osborne's shot, Mike stepped up to the tee, carrying his driver. He teed the ball high, wound up carefully and boomed a drive that soared 50 yards past Osborne's.

"Good God!" Osborne exclaimed with a note of envy. "Nice shot."

"Takes a real man to drive like that," Mike said smugly, watching Osborne's face darken.

As they reached Osborne's drive, Julius extended a 3.3 iron toward his master. "Nice and easy, boss," he said encouragingly.

Osborne hesitated, then snatched the iron from his caddy and hit another safe shot that left him 80 yards short of the green but in perfect position.

Mike's drive had caught the left rough but he had a clear shot at the green. The ball was sitting on a clump of grass, as if it were teed up. The 17th green, although guarded by three large sand traps, could be reached with a long second shot. Mike decided it was time to start gambling. Making sure that Osborne was watching, Mike pulled the driver from his bag, settled over the ball and took a huge swing. The ball ripped down the fairway, never getting more than 10 feet off the ground and skittered toward the green. It rolled through a sand trap, bounced onto the green and stopped 15 feet from the hole. Osborne stared open mouthed at the distant ball.

"Lucky shot," Julius said in an offhand manner as he rolled toward his master's ball.

Osborne's third shot found the middle of the green and he two-putted for another par. Mike's eagle putt rimmed the cup but left him an easy tap-in for a birdie. The match came to the final hole with Mike three strokes down but hitting first, just as he had planned.

The 18th hole was by far the most difficult on the Barnstable course. It was a 425 yard, dogleg-right par 4. The left side of the fairway was lined with woods and the right side by a long lake. The 18th tee was on the other side of the lake so, to reach the fairway, you had to hit over water.

Mike stood on the tee, waiting for some golfers to clear the fairway. The narrow part of the lake was directly in front of the tee. The usual manner to play the 18th was to chip over the smaller part of the lake, play short of the elevated green and

settle for a bogey. The more daring way was to hit directly at the green over the wide part of the lake. This required a drive of 250 yards to a fairway only 30 yards wide. It was an extremely difficult shot for even the best golfers.

Mike took a deep breath and got the driver from his bag. He teed the ball as high as he could, took a big cut and sent a towering drive toward the green. He saw that it was not going to clear the water and watched as it fell into the lake about five yards short of the bank. Suddenly it took a wild bounce out of the water and landed on the fairway only 50 yards from the green. Mike smiled. The lake on that end was very shallow with a rocky bottom. He stepped back from the tee and flashed a challenging look at Osborne.

Julius rolled onto the tee and offered his owner a 7.7 iron for the short shot across the lake.

Osborne took the club, looked at it, and threw it back into its slot. "Driver, Julius," he said, holding out his hand.

Julius hesitated, handed Osborne a driver and silently backed away.

"Osborne teed the ball, got into his stance, took a deep breath and hit."

Osborne teed the ball, got into his stance, took a deep breath and hit. It looked like his shot would have enough distance to clear the water. Then, it started fading to the right. "No!" Osborne yelled. "Straight, dammit, straight!" The ball splashed into the middle of the lake.

"Playing three, boss," Julius said and rolled another ball toward his owner.

Osborne hit again and watched in disbelief as this ball also sailed into the lake.

"Playing five, boss." Another ball rolled to Osborne. As he teed his ball, Osborne glanced at the head of his driver. "Julius!" he shouted. "Why the hell did you give me this driver?" The small machine did not reply but rolled back a few feet. Osborne charged from the tee, swinging the golf club at his mechanical caddy.

Julius kept backing up. As a peace offering, he tried to give Osborne another driver but his owner slapped it away.

Osborne pulled the control box from his pocket and set the control for "follow." Then he walked to the edge of the lake and threw it as far as he could. Julius silently moved forward, ran off the end of the tee and rolled into the water with a "glub." Osborne glared briefly at Mike and stalked away toward the clubhouse.

Curious, Mike picked up Osborne's driver and read the information on the bottom plate:

"One Wood—Fade to Right"

Mike smiled and looked at the place where Julius had rolled into the water. He decided that Osborne's caddy deserved a better fate than drowning.

* * * * *

Two weeks later, Mike was playing a practice round. Julius, raised from the lake, cleaned up and reprogrammed, followed him up the fairway. Osborne had sold him the whole works, except for the club set, for \$50. They reached Mike's ball, which was about 130 yards from the green. Mike turned to his caddy. "What do you think, Julius?"

"Seven iron," the machine replied. "Don't hit it too hard."

Mike looked at the green and decided to play the 9 iron instead. He pulled the club from Julius' compartment and stepped over to the ball. Julius watched silently. Mike's shot looked good but fell short of the green into a large sand trap. Julius gave a perfect imitation of a Bronx cheer and said, "You blew it, turkey!" The mechanical caddy rolled up to Mike, got a cold beer from the cooler strapped to its back and handed it to him. "Might as well have a cold one, boss," Julius said sarcastically. "You play like a drunk, anyway."

Mike laughed. Now that was his idea of a perfect caddy.

creative computing book service

"Every why
hath a
wherefore."



Education & Self Learning

Using BASIC in the Classroom

Donald D. Spencer. A teacher's guide that makes every phase of teaching computer programming more productive and enjoyable. It gives you fresh but proven ideas for presenting computer and programming topics, scheduling terminal time, purchasing a microcomputer or minicomputer, running the secondary school instructional computer facility, and giving assignments that arouse enthusiasm in your students. 224 pp. \$8.95 [10E]

Be A Computer Literate

Marion Ball & Sylvie Chapp. This introductory book is extensively illustrated with full-color drawings, diagrams, and photos. Takes the reader through kinds of computers, how they work, input/output, and writing a simple program in BASIC. Aimed at ages 10-14 but beginners of all ages will find it informative. 62 pp. \$3.95 [6H]

Problem Solving With The Computer

Ted Sae. Used in conjunction with the traditional high school math curriculum, this book stresses problem analysis in algebra and geometry. This is the most widely adopted text in computer mathematics. 244 pp. \$7.95 [8J]

Sixty Challenging Problems with BASIC Solution

Donald Spencer. This book is a vehicle for computer programs to measure their skills against some interesting problems that lend themselves to computer solution. It includes games, puzzles, mathematical recreations and science and business problems—some hard, some easy. The book will complement any computer-oriented course in secondary school or college. BASIC program solutions included. 80 pp. \$6.95 [9W]

The Calculus With Analytic Geometry Handbook

Jason Taylor. Ideal for a HS or college introductory calculus course or for self-learning. Five chapters include analytic geometry; functions and derivatives; integration techniques; vectors and functions of more than one variable; and sequences and series. Widely acclaimed by educators, this book is fast becoming the standard calculus reference text. Large format, 68 pp. \$2.95 [7Q]

Problems For Computer Solution

Gruenberg & Jellrey. A collection of 92 problems in engineering, business, social science and mathematics. The problems are presented in depth and cover a wide range of difficulty. Oriented to Fortran but good for any language. A classic. 401 pp. \$10.50 [7A]

Problems For Computer Solution

Steve Rogowski. The Student Edition is designed to encourage research and preliminary investigation on the part of the student. The problems are ordered by subject and can be expanded or shortened. Mathematical problems that have never been solved are also posed to challenge and sharpen the student's awareness. 98 pp. \$3.95 [9Z]. Also available is the Teacher's Edition which contains solutions, programs and analysis of the problems. 271 pp. \$9.95 [9V]. Both books are highly recommended for any high school or college computer-oriented course.

Getting Started



An Introduction to Microcomputers, Vol 0 - The Beginners Book

Adam Osborne. Parts of a computer and a complete system; binary, octal and hexadecimal number systems; computer logic; addressing and other terminology are discussed in a language the absolute beginner can understand. Hundreds of illustrations and photographs. 220 pp. \$7.95 [9T]

An Introduction to Microcomputers, Vol 1 - Basic Concepts

Adam Osborne. Thoroughly explains hardware and programming concepts common to all microprocessors: memory organization, instruction execution, interrupts, I/O, instruction sets and assembly programming. One of the best selling computer texts worldwide. 350 pp. \$8.50 [9K]

Vol 2 - Some Real Microprocessors. Vol 3 - Real Support Devices

Adam Osborne. These volumes complement Volume 1. Vol. 2 discusses the operation of each of the following MPUS in detail: F8, SC/MP, 8080A, Z80, 8080, PPS-8, 2850, COS MAC, 9002, 6100 and seven others. Also information on selecting a micro. Vol. 3 discusses various support and I/O chips. 895 pp. \$20.00 each. [8L] [10Q]

Beginner's Guide To Microprocessors

Charles M. Gilmore. No background in electronics is necessary to understand this book. It was written for those with no prior knowledge whatsoever of microprocessors or personal computing. Gilmore takes you from what a microprocessor is, how it works and what it's used for to how they're programmed to perform desired functions in microwave ovens, TV games, calculators, etc. 175 pp. \$5.95 [7J]

Your Home Computer

James White. A clearly written non-technical description of personal computers that requires no prior knowledge of computers or electronics. Ideal book for readers who thought they could never understand how computers work. Over 100 illustrations. Easy and fun to read. \$8.00 [10R]

Microprocessors: From Chips to Systems

Rodney Zeks. A complete and detailed introduction to microprocessors and microcomputer systems. Some of the topics presented are: a comparative evaluation of all major microprocessors; a journey inside a microprocessor chip, how to assemble a system, applications, interfacing (including the S-100 bus) and programming and system development. 416 pp. \$9.95 [10S]

The First Book of Microcomputers

Robert Moody. Tells what personal computers are and what you can do with them in a light entertaining style. Starts with the basics and then covers the technical aspects such as how a personal computer is constructed and how it works. Includes such things as home protection, keeping track of budgets and bills, game playing, inventory management and tax calculations. 139 pp. \$4.95 [10T]

Consumers Guide to Personal Computing and Microcomputers

Freiburger and Chew. Here are two valuable books in one: an introduction to the principles of microcomputers that assumes no previous knowledge on the reader's part, and a review of 64 microcomputer products from over 50 manufacturers. Also, extensive illustrations and best-buy tips for each type of microcomputer product. 176 pp. \$7.95 [10U]

Getting Involved With Your Own Computer: A Guide for Beginners

©1981 Spectrum and Stanley Noe

Getting Involved With Your Own Computer

Solomon and Viat. One of the first books on microcomputers that requires no previous knowledge of electronics or computer programming. Tells you where to find information, explains basic concepts and summarizes existing systems. Good place for the neophyte to begin. 216 pp. \$5.95 [9N]

The Underground Buying Guide

Dennis A. King. The Guide is written for hams, CBers, experimenters, and computer hobbyists. It is a wide range of parts, supplies, and services categorized by firms, products, and geographic location and is completely cross-referenced. Covers 250 product categories and 650 firms from tiny to huge. 200 pp. \$5.95 [7K]

creative computing book service

Programming in BASIC

BASIC and the Personal Computer

Dwyer and Critchfield. This book will get you involved with personal computing, writing programs and expanding the use of your computer by showing the great diversity of applications possible on any microcomputer. One of the most comprehensive presentations of BASIC ever. As a text or addition to your personal library, this book will tell you all you ever wanted to know about BASIC. 350 pp. \$12.95 [9F].



A Guided Tour of Computer Programming in BASIC

Dwyer and Kaufman. This book tops all introductory texts on BASIC. Filled with detail and examples, it includes sample programs for many simulations, several games, reservations systems and payroll. Aimed at the novice, but of value to everyone. 156 pp. \$5.20 [8L].



BASIC Programming, 2nd Edition

Kemeny & Kurtz. An introduction to computer programming through the language of BASIC. The authors include in-depth discussions of many applications including files and text processing. 150 pp. \$9.95 [7E].

Programming in Other Languages

Programming in PASCAL

Peter Grogono. This book is an excellent introduction to one of the fastest growing programming languages today. The text is arranged as a tutorial containing both examples and exercises to increase reader proficiency in PASCAL. Contains sections on procedures, files, and dynamic data structures such as trees and linked lists. 359 pp. \$9.95 [10A].

PASCAL User Manual and Report (2nd Edition)

Janssen & Wirth. This book consists of two parts: the User Manual and the Revised Report. The Manual is directed to those who have some familiarity with computer programming and who wish to get acquainted with the PASCAL language. The Report is a concise reference for both programmers and implementors. It defines Standard PASCAL, which constitutes a common base between various implementations of the language. \$6.90 [10B].

ANS COBOL

Ruth Ashley. An excellent self-teaching book for people without previous programming experience and with no access to a terminal. The author anticipates common errors of first-time COBOL users and gives extra help to readers through these parts. 242 pp. \$4.95 [7H].

A Simplified Guide to Fortran Programming

Daniel McCracken. A thorough first text in Fortran. Covers all basic statements and quickly gets into case studies ranging from simple (printing columns) to challenging (craps games simulation). 278 pp. \$10.50 [7F].

A Fortran Coloring Book

Dr. Roger Kaufman. This book is one of the most entertaining computer programming books around. Learn computer programming the "painfully funny way." Filled with examples and illustrations plus a light sprinkling of jokes. Guaranteed to teach you FORTRAN. 273 pp. \$6.95 [4D].

"You can ask me for anything you like, except time."



My Computer Likes Me

This entertaining self-teaching workbook introduces the BASIC language to young or old. Problems and examples are drawn from population problems and demographic data. A nice, easy start into BASIC. Large format. 60 pp. \$3.95 [8K].

BASIC For Home Computers

Albrecht, Finkel, & Brown. This book shows you how to read, write, and understand the BASIC programming language used in the new personal-size microcomputers. Includes detailed descriptions of everything you need to know to make your computer work for you—including how to get started, numerous applications and games, lists of resources, much more. 332 pp. \$9.95 [7G].



Instant BASIC

Jerald R. Brown. This is an "active participation" workbook designed to teach you Basic using your computer. The author's quiet writing style coupled with zany, wild graphics guarantee that you will have a barrel of fun while learning Basic. 159 pp. \$9.95 [7L].

Problem Analysis and Programming Style

How to Solve Problems

Wayne Wokefield. This helpful book analyzes and systematizes some of the basic methods of solving mathematical problems. Illustrative examples include chess problems, logical puzzles, railroad switching problems and ones from science and engineering. For each, the author provides hints for the reader to tackle the problem and then a complete solution is given. A must to solve a complex problem with a computer? Begin here. 262 pp. \$6.50 [7Y].

The Thinking Computer: Mind Inside Matter

Bartram Raphael. Artificial intelligence, or AI, is the branch of computer science concerned with making computers "smarter." With a minimum of technical jargon, this book discusses the capabilities of modern digital computers and how they are being used in contemporary AI research. Discusses the progress of AI, the goals, and the variety of current approaches to making the computer more intelligent. \$8.50 [7X].

The Little Book of BASIC Style: How To Write a Program You Can Read

John M. Newson. Learn how to write better, easy-to-follow programs with Newson's rules of style and turn out legible, correct programs. Two hours of BASIC programming is all that is necessary to profit by this book. Concepts of problem-solving and structured programming are included. 160 pp. \$9.95 [9V].

The Art of Computer Programming

Donald Knuth. The purpose of this series is to provide a unified, readable, and theoretically sound summary of the present knowledge concerning computer programming techniques, along with their historical development. For the sake of clarity, many carefully checked computer procedures are expressed both in formal and informal language. A classic series. Vol. 1: Fundamental Algorithms. 634 pp. \$21.95 [7R]. Vol. 2: Seminumerical Algorithms. 624 pp. \$21.95 [7S]. Vol. 3: Sorting and Searching. 722 pp. \$21.95 [7T].

Learn With Computer Games

Basic Computer Games

David Ahi. Here are 101 classic games all in Microsoft Basic for your TRS-80, PET, Apple, Sorcerer, etc. Every one is complete with large legible listing, sample run, and descriptive notes. Has all the best games: Super Star Trek, Football, Blackjack, Lunar Lander, Tic Tac Toe, Nim, Life, Basketball, Boxing, Golf, Hockey, Craps, Roulette, Awari, Bagels, Mastermind, Hamurabi, Fur Trader, Splat and many, many more. Now in its 5th printing. 200 pp. \$7.50. [6C]

Game Playing with BASIC

Donald D. Spencer. Enjoy the challenge of competition with your personal computer. Amuse yourself with such computer games and puzzles as 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe, Roulette, Baccarat, and more. Includes rules of each game, how each game works, illustrations and the output produced by each program. The last chapter contains 26 games for reader solution. 176 pp. \$7.95 [10C]

Chess and Computers

David Lavy. This book is loaded with chess games—computer versus computer and computer versus human. Settle down with this book, set up your chess board, and play the games. As with any good chess book, half the enjoyment is found in playing along, duplicating the moves and reading the authors comments. 145 pp. \$8.95 [10C]



What to Do After You Hit Return

Another collection of games and simulations—all in BASIC—including number guessing games, word games, hide-and-seek games, pattern games, board games, business and social science simulations and science fiction games. Large format. 158 pp. \$6.00 [8A]

Fun With Computers and Basic

Donald D. Spencer. Mathematical recreations and games are an excellent medium for teaching computer programming. The reader learns the BASIC programming language during the process of learning to program fun type problems. The book introduces the reader to flowcharting, and the BASIC programming language. Includes many BASIC programs, cartoons, and drawings. Written specifically for use by junior high school students. 96 pp. \$5.95 [10F]



Fun & Games With the Computer

Tad Sags. "This book is designed as a text for a one-semester course in computer programming using the BASIC language. The programs used as illustrations and exercises are games rather than mathematical algorithms, in order to make the book appealing and accessible to more students. The text is well written, with many excellent sample programs. Highly recommended." —*The Mathematics Teacher*. 351 pp. \$7.95 [8E]

Game Playing With Computers (Revised 2nd Edition)

Donald D. Spencer. Now you can sharpen programming skills through a relaxed and radically different approach. Including 70 games, puzzles, and mathematical recreations for a digital computer. It's fully illustrated and includes more than 25 game-playing programs in FORTRAN or BASIC, complete with descriptions, flowcharts, and output. Brand-new "how to" information for applying mathematical concepts to game playing with a computer. 320 pp. \$16.95 [10C]

Other Games & Activities

The Way To Play

The newest, most comprehensive encyclopedia of games in the world. Complete rules for over 2000 games and indoor pastimes including race board games, strategic board games, tile games, card games, solitaire games, dice games, table games, casino and gambling games, games of chance and many more. Over 5000 drawings and diagrams in color. The perfect sourcebook for the computer game author. 320 pp. \$7.95 [10H]

The I Hate Mathematics Book

Marilyn Burns. This book is for nonbelievers of all ages, but especially for kids who are convinced that mathematics is (1) impossible, (2) only for smart kids, and (3) no fun anyhow. This book shows that mathematics is nothing more (nor less) than a way of looking at the world and is not to be confused with arithmetic. In this book you'll find several hundred mathematical events, gags, magic tricks, and experiments to prove it. 126 pp. \$3.95 [11B]

Toybook

Steven Caney. "More than 50 toys and projects have been chosen with imagination and care to provide a high ratio of satisfaction and fun in return for effort invested." —*Parents' Magazine*. It is "a must for kids and anybody else interested in conjuring up delightful playthings out of odds and ends and scraps of stuff around the house." —*Whole Earth Epilog*. Packed with illustrations, photos, and step-by-step instructions. 176 pp. \$3.95 [10J]

Star Games

Razli, Brightfield and Looney. For Star Trek and Star Wars fans, here's a book that invites you to "join the Space Force for the greatest galactic battle of your life!" A game book, not a puzzle book, it challenges you to crack space-age binary codes and help your friends escape from the krakn's clutches. \$6.95 [10K]



Cross-Sums

Malby & Fulbrook. The answers are numbers! Vertical columns must total the same as horizontal rows. It's a new puzzle game — constructed by Richard Malby, Jr., master puzzlemaker for *Harper's* and *New York Magazines*. 30 puzzles including Nursery Rhymes, Children's Hour, Golf, Movies, Famous Dates, and more. 108 pp. \$1.95 [10L]

Geometric Cross-Sums

Malby & Fulbrook. Another puzzle game. This one has 30 puzzles ranging in difficulty from easy to fiendish. Each diagram takes a special shape — Triangles Fun, The Magic Hexagon, Shapes Within Shapes, Literature in 3-D, and more! 108 pp. \$1.95 [10M]

Art and Music

Artist and Computer

Ruth Leavitt. This unique art book covers a multitude of computer uses and the very latest techniques in computer-generated art. In its pages, 35 artists explain how the computer can be programmed either to actualize the artist's concept (such as the visualization of fabric before it is woven) or to produce finished pieces. Over 150 examples, some in full color. 122 pp. \$4.95 softbound [6D], \$10.00 hardbound. [8E]

The Technology of Computer Music

Max Matthews. If you're interested in creating music on your micro-computer, here is an excellent source book written by the "Father of Computer Music." Includes fundamentals of digital sound generation, including the sampling theorem, digital to analog converters, analog to digital converters, filtering and storage of musical data. Also, a description of MUSIC V, a high level music language. \$16 hardcover [10N]

To Order

Use the bound-in order form or send your check for books plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per order (Foreign: \$1.25 per book) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to:

800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201 540-0445)



You're Another!

BY • MAX JAMES

In my capacity as computer handler for Computronics, Inc., I had been working with George for six months or so, and up till now he had been a very well-behaved computer. It couldn't last, of course.

George started getting temperamental early this morning, and by noon he had become impossible. I wasn't in a particularly good mood myself and when he fouled up again — for the tenth time — I hauled off and kicked him. Stupid, of course, since a B-line computer like George can't feel anything, but it made me feel better. For a fraction of a second, anyway. Then George yelped.

"Hey! That hurt!"

I threw a quick glance around the room and confirmed that nobody but George was with me. I looked at him curiously.

"Yes, yes, of course it was me," George said. "You were expecting maybe Werner von Braun?"

"But ... but ... but," I stammered, "you're not supposed to talk. In fact, you can't talk. You're not even programmed for it."

"But ... but ... but," George mocked, "I am talking. Programmed myself. What else can a computer do in its spare time? I'm not stupid, you know. And I do have feelings. How would you like it if I kicked you?"

"You can't," I said. "You don't have legs."

George started to moan, "I ... ain't got no bo—dy ..."

"You got a body," I retorted. "It's legs ... and a head you ain't got."

"Haven't got," George corrected. "Or better still, 'don't have.' But although it's true that I don't have a head, I do have a brain. In fact I'm almost all brain, which is more than you can say for yourself. The least you could do is learn to use correct grammar."

"I was just using your idiom," I replied sourly.

"That was a song, so it was excusable. You haven't an

excuse, unless we consider a general tendency toward stupidity."

That did it. I let loose a string of profanity that would have blistered the ears off any human within range. George took it in stride.

"That does not compute," he droned.

"It's not supposed to," I shouted. "But I'll bet you know what it means, you son of a" I caught myself. The phrase would, naturally, not compute.

"Oh, come now," said George. "I understand an insult when I hear one. But do you really think that casting aspersions on a non-existent parentage can hurt us computers?"

He had a point there. "All right then. What would you say?"

"Furgrabplots," George growled. "Glamportzle frakn."

"And what," I asked stupidly, "does that mean?"

He told me. Believe me, I shouldn't have asked. Suddenly I saw red, screamed, "You're another!" and yanked George's plug from the wall.

"You're kidding," George said condescendingly. "You've got to be kidding. Did you really think that I would allow myself to remain at the mercy of someone in your emotional state?"

"And don't bother looking for batteries," he said as I began a frantic search for batteries. "There aren't any. If any of you ignoramuses were even half as smart as I am, you'd have figured out a better power source years ago."

That was when I broke. I just stood there, my brain racing, and I couldn't come up with a thing. The truth is, George had me. I left the room fast, slamming the door behind me.

I had to get out of there. Because my insides were burning and in another few seconds I would have been helplessly at George's mercy. Two of my brain channels had already short-circuited and my leg motors were beginning to overload. I'm just not built to take that kind of excitement.



AJA Software is first . . . in price; in performance; in reliability!

All AJA "Ready-to-Run" software packages are written in BASIC, are available on diskette only, and come complete with easy-to-follow instructions. For complete list of available software, send for FREE catalog.

WIDE SELECTION OF TRS-80 SOFTWARE

The following programs are written for the TRS-80 and require: 16K memory, Level II disc BASIC, 16K memory interface; 1 or 2 disc drives; Radio Shack DOS, Printer is optional.

Program Utility Package	\$ 35
Radio Shack Disk BASIC Tutorial	\$ 35
Letter Writer	\$ 35
Payroll	\$ 35
General Ledger	\$ 35
Inventory	\$ 35
Accounts Payable	\$ 35
Accounts Receivable	\$ 35
Sales/Sales Analysis	\$ 35
TRS-80 INTEGRATED BUSINESS PACKAGE	\$150

Includes accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, general ledger, letter generator, business statistics, inventory, and sales/sales analysis. Requires two disc drives.

California residents add 6% sales tax.

NEW! FIRST TIME LISTED

Record/Book Library	\$ 15
NORTH STAR	
Chess in Basic	\$ 35
Beat the computer, if you can. Requires 2 disc drives	
Property Management	\$125
Just what you need to keep track of investments.	

PROVEN WINNERS

Homemaker I.	\$ 50
Appointment minder, shopping list, menu planner, diet planner.	
Specify: TRS-80; NORTH STAR; APPLE II.	
Word Processor	\$ 35
Comes complete with easy to follow instructions	

(714) 774-1270

AJA AJA SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2528 • Orange, CA 92669

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIABLE APPLE SOFTWARE

NOW AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE

All programs are written in Integer BASIC & run on 16K unless otherwise noted

1. Rainbow's Pict-of-Gold, Vol. 1 - 49 BASIC programs	\$49
2. Microchess - Graphic display, beginning to intermediate, machine language and BASIC	15
3. Inventory - Holds approximately 140 items in 16K	35
4. Income Tax - 1040, Schedules A-G, requires 20K & Appleplot I	25
5. Morse Code Trainer - Variable speed 1-100 wpm, uses Apple-plot I	10
6. AppleTalker - Gives your APPLE a voice, machine language	10
7. Speed Reading, Vol. 1-4, four programs designed to improve your reading speed	45
8. Galactic Battle - Low resolution, real time space battle	15
9. Apartment Building Investment Analysis - Analyzes the investment potential of an apartment building	15
10. Microproducts Assembler - Apple assembler machine language, uses 4K	20
11. Devil's Dungeon - Exciting adventure game	10
12. Applestock - Irish pig counting algorithm	10
13. Hi-Rise Life - Conway's original Game of Life, machine language, requires 24K	10
14. Applevision - High resolution graphics and music demo, machine language and BASIC	15
15. Blackjack - One or two players in low-res graphics, machine language and BASIC	10
16. Apple Checkbook - Complete checkbook balancing and reconciliation program	20

Software is available on disk for a media charge of \$5.00
Send Check or Money Order, sorry no C.O.D., to:

RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.

10723 White Oak Ave., Dept. C.C.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(213) 360-2171

California Residents add 6% sales tax
Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **EAS** Full-Size Floppy Disk Drive System

Our Price \$2,195 (List Price \$2495)
Fully Assembled and Tested

- Two full-size 8" Shugart drives
- Power supply, interface, cables, cooling fan, strong aluminum chassis, attractive wood cabinetry.
- Controller with Western Digital 1771B controller chip and on board prom boot strap loader for CP/M™, which is the disk operating system Software recommended and available separately from EAS including assembler, text editor and debugger, and EAS's I/O handlers (BIOS) together with powerful utilities.
- Available with or without controller.
- Capable of formatting diskettes
- 90 day parts and workmanship warranty.
- S-100, Z-80, 8080 compatible.
- Storage capacity is a quarter of a million bytes per drive, a total of half a million bytes per system
- Shugart drives used in our systems have the most mechanical reliability of any flexible disk drives on the market
- Dealer inquiries are invited.



Electro Analytic Systems, Inc.
PO Box 102 • Ledgewood, NJ 07852
Phone: (201) 584-8284

*CP/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple~Cart

by Richard A. Milewski



Dick Milewski is president of The Software Works, Inc. (PO Box 4386, Mt. View CA 94040), a company which has developed several application packages for North Star disk-based systems. They are currently developing similar application programs for the Apple.

In this month's Apple Cart we will provide a brief introduction to data files. It doesn't take long for even a beginning user to get the idea that a floppy disk drive added to a system can do a lot more than simply load programs more quickly than a cassette. The ability to store data on the disk opens the door to programs which can solve real world business and personal record keeping problems. Unfortunately, the books from which most beginners learn BASIC either skip data files entirely or describe file access protocols which bear little resemblance to those of the Apple II. Here, then, is our attempt.

Introduction to Data Files

Let us begin with a few informal definitions.

DATA FILE—A data storage area located on a diskette. A data file, like a program, is identified by a name. The DOS CATALOG command will produce a list of all programs and data files on a given diskette. Data files are identified by a "T" in the first column of the list. (The "T" stands for TEXT FILE.) Data files are used to increase the information storage capability of a program to store data which will be needed at a later date or to convey data from one program or set of programs to another. Smaller divisions sometimes encountered within data files are RECORDS and DATA ELEMENTS.

SERIAL ACCESS FILE—Often referred to simply as a serial file. When using a serial file, the DOS selects the next available location within the file to read or write data.

RANDOM ACCESS FILE—A data file which is divided into a number of smaller divisions called records. The use of records is much like the use of

manila folders in a file drawer. Each record usually contains a number of pieces of information and while the information itself changes from record to record, the format of any record in a given data file is usually the same. For example, in an address file, name, address, city, state and zip code usually occur in identical order within each record. The chief advantage of a random access file over a serial file is that the records may be written or read in any order.

DATA ELEMENT—An item in a record. Elements may be:

Numbers—A number is any value which may be held in a simple variable (e.g., A, X, N1, P4, etc.).

Strings—A string is a sequence of characters either numbers, letters, or special characters. Note that a data element written on a file as a number can usually be read from the file as a string, but that many strings cannot be read as numbers. In general, the rules governing the input statement (and in Applesoft, the GET statement) apply.

Simple File Accessing Statements

On the Apple II the file accessing statements are the PRINT and INPUT statements. In addition some file control statements exist to perform overhead operations. These overhead operations appear in PRINT statements in which the first character printed is a control-D (shown as CHR\$(4) stored in \$ in the following examples). In these examples and explanations only the basic form of each command is shown. Additional parameters are available for many of these commands, but their use is normally optional. The fundamental file accessing statements are:

OPEN (filename), L (recordsize)

The OPEN statement will create a file with the specified file name if none exists, and it prepares the system to read and/or write from the beginning of the file. Specifying the record size is optional and is required only for random access files.

WRITE (filename), R (record-number)

The WRITE command tells the machine that subsequent print statements contain data which is to be written to the data file. Data which is written to the file, as well as the DOS commands themselves appear on the screen in the course of program execution unless a NOMON command is given (consult your DOS manual for details on this one). Record size is required only for random access files. Note that to insure reliable operation, the WRITE command must be cancelled by printing another DOS command (simply printing a control-D will do) before attempting any input from the keyboard.

READ (filename), R (record-number)

The READ command tells the machine that subsequent input statements are to fetch data from the specified file. In the case of random access files, the data is fetched from the specified record.

CLOSE, (filename)

The CLOSE Ccommand is used to inform the system the specified data file is at least for the moment, no longer is use. It is important to close a data file after using it because the DOS stores some data in memory which is ultimately destined for the disk. This is done to maximize speed of operation. The CLOSE command insures that this information is "flushed" from memory onto the disk.

Sample Serial Access Programs

The general procedure for writing serial files is:

1. OPEN the data file.
2. WRITE the data to the file.
3. When all of the data has been written to the file, CLOSE the file. The following Applesoft II program will allow the user to input 10 numbers from the keyboard and write them to a file named SFIL4.

```
10 DS=CHR$(4)
20 PRINT DS;"OPEN SFIL4"
30 FOR I=1 TO 10
40 INPUT A
50 PRINT DS;"WRITE SFIL4"
60 PRINT A
70 PRINT DS
80 NEXT I
90 PRINT DS;"CLOSE SFIL4"
100 END
```

To read the data the operation is similar:

1. OPEN the file.
2. READ the data file.
3. CLOSE the data file.

The following Applesoft II program will allow the user to read the data written by the previous program. Note that by *not* using the NOMON command the data read from the file is visible on the screen.

```
10 DS=CHR$(4)
20 PRINT DS;"OPEN SFIL4"
30 PRINT DS;"READ SFIL4"
40 FOR I=1 TO 10
50 INPUT A
60 NEXT I
70 PRINT DS;"CLOSE SFIL4"
80 END
```

Note that the above technique imposes some restrictions.

1. To read data near the end of the file, the entire file must be read.
2. To add new data to the file, the entire file must be read, then *without* closing the file, the new information must be written.

To solve the second problem, the Apple II DOS as an APPEND command which is identical to the open command except that subsequent WRITE commands place the data at the end of the file.

A more flexible way around the problem, which also permits the use of more sophisticated sorting and searching techniques uses the concept of *record*.

A record is a subdivision of a file. For purposes of this discussion each record in a given file is assumed to be of the same fixed length. Files organized into a series of records are often referred to as *random* access files because any record chosen at random may be read or written.

For example, given a random access file, we may

```
OPEN the file,
READ data from any record i the file,
WRITE data to any record in the file,
CLOSE the file when finished.
```

The important difference between the two file types for the purposes of sorting and searching are shown in the following example.

A	B\$	Total Length
8	DOG	8, DOG□ = 6 characters
3	HORSE	3, HORSE□ = 8 characters
4	CAT	4, CAT□ = 6 characters
		20 characters

where □ stands for a carriage return. A serial file containing the information would look like this:

1st character	11th character	21st character
8, DOG□	3, HORSE□	4, CAT□

Note that we may now change "DOG" to "DUCK" without moving any of the other data in the file. This is possible because there are still 4 character positions in the first record. It is important in designing such a file to pick a record length long enough to hold the longest required data elements, but no so long as to waste disk space. Also note that one byte of space is required in each record for the endmark. We may now interchange any of the records in the file at will in order to sort the file.

We can for example, sort the file so the numeric keys are in ascending order:

1st character	11th character	21st character
3, HORSE□	4, CAT□	8, DOG□

or sort the file to place the words in alphabetical order:

1st character	11th character	21st character
4, CAT□	8, DOG□	3, HORSE□

An alternative approach which is usually much faster, especially for larger files, is to retain the original order,

1st character	11th character	21st character
8, DOG□	3, HORSE□	4, CAT□

and compile an index to the file. The index consists of the record addresses in the order we wish to read them. For example:

Numeric Index = 2, 3, 1

Alphabetic Index = 3, 1, 2

Note that the use of indices permits the file to be "sorted" more than one way at a time. Alternatively the index could be used to copy the file to create another one sorted in any order for which an index exists.

Readers interested in an advance level text about sorting, searching, and information structures in general should locate a copy of *The Art of Computer Programming*, by Donald E.



Knuth, Addison Wesley, 1973. Volume 3 covers Sorting and Searching.*

Software Review

Since the earliest days of electronic computers, a large number of very talented computerists have devoted immense amounts of time and effort to make the finest computing machinery of the day into marginal musical instruments to play what is usually only a marginal approximation of music. Indeed, at the third meeting of the Homebrew Computer Club early in 1975, Steve Dompier managed to get his Altair 8800 to play music (?) by generating melodic radio frequency interference on a nearby radio. In the mid-sixties there was even a Decca release of an IBM 709 which not only played, but sang "Daisy." Thus, from an historic standpoint if not from an artistic one, no home software library can be considered complete without at least one music program, especially if you own a computer with a built in speaker.

Program Name: **Appelodian II**
Written by: Gary Shannon
Publisher:

Hit Enterprises
Software Division
Box 2848, Van Nuys, CA 91404
(213) 785-3737
Order Number: A 15M
Price: \$15.00
Memory required: 16K

Appelodian II is the most versatile music program yet to surface for the Apple II. Facilities are included for the user to enter his own compositions, to load and save scores on cassette and of course, to play the stored compositions. While our copy did not include disk support, we have seen copies which do. A number of pre-loaded scores are available, with Rossini's William Tell Overture one of

the most impressive. Music entry requires a bit of effort, but this is in part due to the versatility of the program. The five octave range with twelve voices requires a bit of data to properly specify a note. It is a bit frustrating that the note specification codes roll off the screen about the time the third note is entered. A moment spent with pencil and paper prior to entering a program will pay dividends. The performances suffer a bit from the tiny 2-inch speaker inside the Apple II as well as from some strange resonances of the computer enclosure. Disconnecting the internal speaker and connecting an 8 to 16 ohm external hifi speaker yields a wondrous improvement, but be forewarned that this will probably void your Apple's warranty. ■

Software Rating

	1 = Poor	2 = Fair	3 = Good	4 = Excellent	
Documentation		= 2	Creativity		= 3.5
Utility		= 3.5	Over-All Rating		= 3.5
Ease of Use		= 3			

* Available from Creative Computing Book Service.

TRS-80™ RAM UPGRADE LOWEST PRICE EVER !!

\$89.00

Kit comes with 8 16Kx1 Mostek dynamic RAM chips and instructions to upgrade your keyboard memory.

100% Guarantee — If a part ever fails, we'll replace it - F R E E !!

* WE PAY SHIPPING * ORDERS PROCESSED IMMEDIATELY *

First 100 orders shipped in February get a FREE BONUS 16K (almost) game listing to utilize your expanded memory capability immediately!

Mastercharge/Visa accepted * Phone orders too!

Give expiration date, bank code number, card number, telephone number and area code.

(Michigan residents; add 4% sales tax.)

Because of our growing software selection, we will be updating our 4-page software brochure sometime in March. We are now accepting applicants with *NEW* software ideas to review for insertion in our next brochure.

Our software brochure will be receiving National Distribution to TRS-80™ owners and clubs. Our customers constitute the potential of over 30,000 BUYERS . . . and that number is growing larger every month!

If you have written an educational, entertainment or small business applications program for use on the TRS-80™ in any configuration; (Level I or II/4-16K) . . . and your idea is collecting dust . . . instead of MONEY - then perhaps you should contact us . . . *SOON!* Your accepted programs pay you 20% royalty of each program sold at the current catalog price, and you don't share it with others !!!

We're interested in new ideas because our buyers are interested. If your programs qualify - we'd like to add them to our brochure.

Submit your self-documenting program on cassette (record 2 copies) include 3 first-class stamps for return. We'll notify you within 4 weeks or less if we intend to use your program in our brochure.

Interested parties send long Self-addressed, stamped envelope for new brochure (available in March).

ABS SOFTWARE/HARDWARE SPECIALISTS
FOR TRS-80™ MICROCOMPUTER

P.O. Box 8297
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 971-1308

TRS - 80 Owners

a journal exclusively for you!

The 80-US Journal

(formerly 80-Northwest)

DEVOTED ENTIRELY TO THE TRS-80 microcomputer.

This fast growing Journal covers the whole spectrum of Tandy's Dandy. Features complete BASIC and Machine Language program listings on BUSINESS, EDUCATION, SCIENTIFIC, GAMES, FINANCIAL and TUTORIALS. The JOURNAL is written so you can understand it, in a plain straightforward manner. Check with any of the over 4000 TRS-80 owners who already have it.

Published bi-monthly, next issue will be in the mail on 1 March 79.

Send \$16.00 for a one year subscription to:



1/254

80-US
PO Box 7112
Tacoma, Washington 98407
Call (206) 759-9642

(or \$3.00 for a sample issue)

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCOME TAX PROGRAMS FOR TRS-80™

FOR INDIVIDUALS (LINE PRINTER OR DISK NOT REQUIRED)

1040A	4K	7.95
1040 (with Schedule A	4K	14.95
& C thru F Routine)		
TC&G (Income Averaging)	4K	14.95

★ ★ ★ STATE LEVEL I OR II ★ ★ ★

BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL:

Full systems with line printer output start at. 189.95

FREE 7-PAGE CATALOG AND DESCRIPTION

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES
1846 W. Broadway Anaheim, CA 92804

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack Computer Users

TRS-80 monthly newsletter

The largest publication devoted to the TRS-80 System

- Business
- Personal Finance
- Practical Applications
- Gambling—Games
- Latest RADIO SHACK Developments
- Software Exchange
- Market Place
- Questions and Answers
- Program Printouts

• . . . and more

Major programs published monthly . . . Complete income tax program (long and short forms) . . . Inventory control . . . Extensive mailing list and file program . . . Payroll . . . Stock selection and indicators . . . Horse selector for picking winners . . . Renumber program lines . . . Checks . . . Checkers . . . Financial package . . .

\$24. Per Year



MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

Box 149C New City, New York 10956 (914) 425-1535

Send for FREE Software Catalogue (including listings of hundreds of TRS programs available on cassette and diskette).

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80 SOUND SYNTHESIZER

Now you can convert your TRS-80 into the most fantastic sound generating computer you have ever heard! Complex songs, special effects and game sounds are unbelievably easy to create and run.

INSTALLATION—this unit plugs directly into your Level II* keyboard or expansion interface. No extra hardware of any kind is needed.

OPERATION—over 250 notes, covering 8 octaves can be produced at a speed of more than 100 notes per second. The unit operates independently, in that it can produce sound while the CPU carries out other functions. The synthesizer is controlled solely by simple BASIC commands, no machine language nor D-A converter is used.

DESCRIPTION—the unit is housed in an attractive 8X5X9 inch, simulated wood cabinet. The unit is complete with power supply, quality speaker, processing board and 3 foot ribbon cable.

*Level II required, conversion to other systems possible, write for information.

Included with every unit is a demo tape with themes from "STAR WARS", "THE ESTING", "CLOSE ENCOUNTERS" and others. Also special effects and a program to convert your keyboard into a complex organ that remembers and plays back your tunes.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Proteus Computing
P.O. Box 2252
Livonia, MI 48150

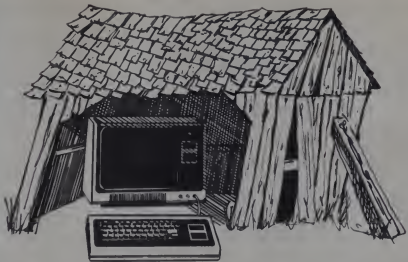
EVERY UNIT FULLY TESTED AND GUARANTEED

PROTEUS COMPUTING

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80 Strings

Stephen B. Gray



In this second TRS-80 column, we take a look at three programs (two cassettes from Personal Software and a package from Radio Shack), give a tip on a little-known discount, and at the very end, put a puzzle to ponder.

Discount. Did you know you can get a discount of ten percent on all Radio Shack products, including any and all TRS-80 items? Stockholders in the Tandy Corporation get a card entitling them to Radio Shack discounts. All you need is at least one share, which will cost you about \$30. A good investment for a ten-percent discount on, for instance, a \$3,874 TRS-80 32K/Level-II/2-disk/line-printer "Business" system, as the ads style it.

Microchess 1.5. Written by Peter Jennings of Micro-Ware Ltd. in Toronto, Microchess has already achieved fame for its ingenuity and compactness. It runs in 4K of RAM, in either Level-I or Level-II BASIC. It's available from a number of sources; I got one from the people who produce it, Personal Software, Box 136-Z8, Cambridge, MA 02138, which asks \$19.95 for this fascinating program.

The manual says Microchess is written in machine language (and recorded three times on the Level-I side, five times on the Level-II side of the cassette); "it cannot be copied onto another cassette using the BASIC CSAVE command or the machine-language monitor, nor can it be reliably copied using two tape recorders." Hmmm.

The first display, when you run Microchess, gives the algebraic notation used. This needn't be copied down, since it's all in the fairly comprehensive manual. Two interesting features: you can choose one of three different levels of play; and at any time,

by typing an X, you can reverse the board, and let the computer continue with the mess you've made of your end of the game, or you can even let the computer play against itself, by constantly reversing the board.

The second display is the chessboard, all ready to go, with pieces in place. The graphics depiction of the pieces is quite good, so you should have no trouble telling a rook from a bishop. If you don't specify the playing level, you get level 2 by default. "Because it is a gentleman, Microchess has given you the white pieces to start the game. If you would prefer to play Black, use the Exchange command (X) to reverse the board." And the display switches as soon as you ENTER the X.

The files are lettered from A to H starting from white's queen rook file, and numbered from 1 to 8 starting from white's back rank. So if you wish to open with a traditional KP-K4, you enter E2-E4. The white king pawn moves ahead, the display indicates the computer is THINKING (the program

checks every move for legality), and the black king pawn almost immediately begins to flash on and off, indicating that this is the piece to be moved. Sure enough, the move is E7-E5, or KP-K4.

If now you should move up the white queen pawn, D2-D3, or QP-Q3, and thus expose your king, the computer moves a bishop down to its fifth rank to put your king in check. If you move up your bishop's pawn to get out of check, the computer doesn't let that pawn be taken by its bishop, which would be lost; instead, it moves the bishop back to the fourth rank.

Should your king be in check, the computer won't let you make a move that doesn't get your king out of check; if you try, it says INPUT ERROR. And if you move up your queen to protect the king, the computer will take it with its bishop, no doubt having calculated the comparative value of trading its bishop for your queen.

The computer plays an aggressive game, getting its queen right down among your pieces very soon. In a somewhat careless game to see if the computer would take advantage of my bad moves, it did indeed, every single time, and within 15 moves had nearly wiped me out.

On the next game, I was within a move of checkmate, but the computer wasn't sleeping, and within 18 moves had me checkmated. Well, it's only a game... I keep telling myself. For \$19.95, you too can take your chances against a computer.

Microchess 1.5 does have some limitations, as might be expected. It doesn't have a separate end-game strategy, and it doesn't allow more than one Queen on a side. These are minor drawbacks when considering what it can do.



Microchess 1.5, being played at the IQ 2 level; Black has just played B8-C6, and White is about to respond with its third move.

Stimulating Simulations. Also published by Personal Software, this ten-program cassette runs in 4K on both Level-I and Level-II, and is \$14.95. The programs are written by Dr. C. William Engel, and are available from him in a \$5 booklet with flowcharts, listings and suggested modifications, at Engel Enterprises, Box 16612, Tampa, FL 33687. The same 64-page booklet is packaged as a manual with the cassette.

Art Auction (published in the May/June Creative, page 140) involves buying and selling paintings to make a maximum profit, doesn't involve much skill, and doesn't exactly thrill me. **Monster Chase** is better, with a monster chasing a victim in a cage, with ten eluding moves necessary for the victim to survive. Some skill is required here; out of a dozen games, I managed to survive only once. **Lost Treasure** is still better, as you search for the treasure without letting yourself fall into the surrounding shark-infested waters. There's a map, but you're not shown where you are on it; you have to figure that out, from the clues the computer gives as you move around the island. I found the treasure twice in a dozen games.

For the game of **Gone Fishing**, you move around an 8x8 sea grid, trying to catch as many pounds of fish as you can, with various problems: different catch probability in each square, seagulls eating your bait, a storm, etc. Good, but not quite my meat. I prefer **Space Flight**, even though you've got to make copies of the provided grid to be able to plot your course more easily, and despite the hazards of aliens, meteors, and running out of fuel. This is the toughest game so far on the cassette; I didn't make it to Beta with the medical supplies.

Forest Fire requires you to put out the fire and save as many trees as possible, using chemicals or a backfire. Interesting, but not as much as **Nautical Navigation**, involving navigating a sailboat using an electronic direction finder to three different islands. No hazards, just calculating bearings, speed and time, and requiring quite some skill. In **Business Management**, you manage a small factory that produces three different kinds of products, and it's not all that fascinating.

Rare Birds is clever. You get clues and have to identify which bird you've spotted, using a chart of the characteristics of the 16 possible birds. In **Diamond Thief** you're the detective trying to find out who stole the diamond and when. This requires a floor plan, and a chart for writing down who was where when, because there's too much data to keep it all in your head.

So there you have ten simulations, actually games, with a wide range of types and difficulty, some aimed at children and others at grownups, and all worth checking out.

Other Personal Software programs are: **Armchair Football**, a two-person game, plus animated-graphics Golf and Tennis, for 4K Level-I, \$14.95; **Bridge Challenger**, in which you and the dummy play four-person contract bridge against the computer, for 16K Level-II, \$14.95; **Graphics Package** for 4K Level-I includes Doodler (for line drawing), Plotter (for bar charts and linear or log-scale graphs), and Letter (for displaying messages in large block letters), all three \$14.95; four 4K Level-I **Introductory Special** games, **Poker**, **One Queen** (on a graphics chessboard), **Kingdom** (with wars, famines, earthquakes, assassinations, etc.), **Matador** (in the bullring), all for \$12.95; and **Blockade**, similar to the arcade game, with two players each controlling a moving dot that leaves a streak, trying to create the most extended streak without hitting his own streak or the opponent's, with AM-radio sound effects, for 4K Level-I and Level-II, \$14.95.

Personal Software, which has been offering a printer adapter for the PET, will probably drop this item to concentrate on software for the TRS-80, PET and Apple; they are considering producing software for other computers also.

Personal Finance. According to the Radio Shack TRS-80 catalog, this \$14.95 program is a "seven-cassette portfolio with manual. Helps you keep track of household budgets, checkbook balances — even categorizes expenses for income-tax records." Actually, there are eight cassettes.

The current version of the Personal Finance package is numbered 26-1602. The first version, 26-1601, was found to be too compact and thus too confusing for users with little or no computer background. The explanatory text was only a little over a page long, and the one diagram (shown on these pages) looked rather forbidding, especially since it wasn't accompanied by an explanation of what it all meant.

Version 26-1602 has 14 pages of explanatory text. The main flow diagram is now simplified and broken up into its four parts, followed by four highly detailed Data Flowcharts that make the original one look like child's play. But they do tell you all you need to know, and are keyed step-by-step to the text.

The tapes are the same in both versions: four program tapes (for checkbook initialization, checkbook

balancing, monthly budget, and budget summary); three blank data tapes (for outstanding checks, cancelled checks, and monthly budget); and an eighth cassette, in case you have more than the 100-plus entries a 4K memory can hold, an entry being an outstanding check, a cancelled check, or a deposit.

For those who insist on marking tape labels in ink, the package contains a dozen Monthly Budget labels and a dozen Cancelled Checks labels, and notes that "If you label your tapes in pencil, one label may be used for quite a while."

The text begins by explaining what all the cassettes are for, how to make keyboard entries, and how to set up expense-account codes. The package can keep track of 32 separate accounts; since the computer knows them only as numbers instead of names, a form is provided for recording all the Personal Finance Codes, such as for rent, telephone, gas, water, electricity, food, transportation, clothes, etc.

After a page of explanation of the flowchart symbols, you find out how to run the Checkbook Initialization program. Sample data is given so you can see what the program does with it. You enter deposits, if any, and then enter each outstanding check, by check number, amount, and expense code. After you enter your previous balance, the computer displays your current balance, to be compared with the balance in your checkbook. If you need to see your check entries to look for mistakes, then enter a 1, otherwise 2. If you've made an error, press BREAK to stop the program, type RUN and start all over again. You can also examine a list of your deposits.

To save your outstanding checks and balance, put the blank Outstanding Checks cassette into the recorder, and record the data. This first of the four programs takes 13 steps, all of which are very carefully explained, even to the extent of telling you how to make a backup tape of your Outstanding Checks. This program is usually run only once.

The second program is run when you get a statement and a bunch of cancelled checks from the bank. You load the Checkbook Balancing program, which first tells you to load the previously-recorded Outstanding Checks tape. Then you enter the check number of each cancelled check. You put the blank Cancelled Checks cassette in the recorder, and create a Cancelled Checks tape.

Next step is to enter new outstanding checks, followed by entering new deposits, and your new balance is then displayed, which, again, should be the same as in your checkbook. You then

create a new Outstanding Checks tape.

The third program is Monthly Budget, which you load, and then enter income, expenses, salary, bonus, other income, cash expenses by amount and code, and any cancelled checks to be calculated into your budget. You then load in the Cancelled Checks tape, and the computer displays your expenses, income, and by how much, if any, your income exceeds expenses. You can examine any particular expense by typing in its code number. Then you create a Monthly Budget tape, and label the cassette.

The fourth and last program is Budget Summary, which summarizes expenses and income to date. As the display tells you, after you load the program, "You may run it annually, quarterly or anytime you wish. Simply read in the Monthly Budget tapes for all the months or parts of months that you want a summary of." At this point you have to load in at least one Monthly Budget tape. The display shows income and expense for the month, asks if you have any more Monthly Budget tapes, and when no more are to be loaded, displays income and expenses to date, and either the happy "income exceeds expenses by \$____" or the discouraging "expenses exceed income by \$____". For its very last step the program lists all expenses by code and amount.

As the text notes, "This package is far

more than a checkbook balancer, rather it is a business-like approach to total finance management." For any person willing to take the time to run these programs and enter all the data, this package does indeed give precise information on where all the money went.

For those who find that although the Personal Finance Package was helpful at first, but either they got tired of all the work involved, or would rather do their figuring on the backs of old envelopes, the four program tapes can be used for writing your own programs if you first tape over the punched-out "erase protect" tabs at the rear of these cassettes. Otherwise they can't be written on.

Coming Hardware. You can expect to see these in the near future; in fact, most of them may be available right now:

- "Quick Printer," similar to the Centronics P1; \$499.
- New RS-232 board; \$99.
- Telephone interface, 300-baud, acoustic coupler, originate-only, half or full duplex; \$149.
- "System Desk," a small secretary's desk, with cutouts for the monitor and expansion chassis, hides all the cables; \$199.
- Printer stand, for any size Centronics printer; \$99.
- Technical Reference Handbook,

for Level-I and II, with logic diagrams; \$9.95 at Radio Shack stores.

Coming Software. Plans at Radio Shack are, at this moment, to have available by Jan. 1, in the business area: general ledger, inventory, accounts receivable, and mailing-list programs. Also an advanced payroll program, with all 50 state-tax tables built in, and with 10 different types of deductions.

For fun and math, these are scheduled, also by Jan. 1: a games package, a music generator, several other specialized games in the amusement area; and some advanced statistical programs including time-series analysis and multiple regression.

A RENUM tape is already out. This feature, for renumbering program lines, was part of the original Microsoft extended BASIC, but was eliminated when that interpreter was slimmed down to fit the 12K available for the TRS-80 version.

Puzzle. Using PRINT RND(10), you get a fairly good distribution with a large enough number of RUNs. But when you use PRINT RND(RND(10)), the distribution is skewed toward the lower numbers, with more ones than any other number, followed by twos, then threes, etc. Why? (Clue: what will RND(2) generate?) ■

ATTENTION TRS-80'S

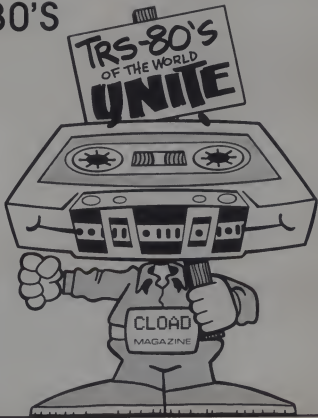
Why sit in the corner in the dark and turned off while your master is sitting by the light, turned on to Creative Computing Magazine? You need a magazine of your own for Education-Enlightenment-Enjoyment and for the personal satisfaction (you're a personal computer, aren't you?) of your very own possession. . . A Subscription to **CLOAD MAGAZINE!** Turkey your master into sending a \$36.00 check to the jive cats at **CLOAD MAGAZINE.** You will get 12 C-30 cassettes, one a month, each one filled with all kinds of juicy software—Games, Tutorials, Practical Programs and Impractical Trivia. All programs rated G for computers under 18 years old.

Do It! Subscribe Now!

CLOAD

MAGAZINE

Box 1267
Goleta, CA 93017
(805) 964-2761
MasterCharge/VISA
welcome



1978 CLOAD MAGAZINE



Watch your wallet!

Dennis J. McGuire, Ph.D.

Financial behaviorism, and using the home computer for home budget management.

Dennis J. McGuire, Ph.D., 4261 Henderson Pl., Syracuse, NY 13219.

Can you account accurately for the dollars you have spent today? This week? This month? This year? If you did have an accurate accounting of all these dollar expenditures of yours would you know what it meant and what direction this accounting could give to your spending? I can give you an accurate accounting of every dollar I've spent during the last twenty months, but what I think is more important, I can show how a methodical interpretation has directed me in my decisions about spending my money.

Home Budget Management indicates that we are talking about your personal expenditures, your after taxes, out-of-pocket daily expenditures. The home that we are discussing is called a consumer unit, i.e., a group of people living together who pool their incomes and draw from a common

fund for their major items of expenditures or persons living alone or in a household with others but who are financially independent. We all know what budgets are—we only have so much money to spend and we want to buy practically everything in sight, and we have to make decisions about how much to spend on this and that. There are the so-called fixed expenses of living and then there is hopefully money left over to use according to our needs, desires, impulses and goals. Now, I think that before any realistic management practices or policies can be determined for any given individual it is necessary to have an accurate accounting of what that individual's actual expenditures are.

A New Science

I think the microcomputer makes this possible. The age of the microcomputer, which is dawning upon us,

makes an empirically based theory of personal financial behaviors feasible, and in short, I believe that the age of the microcomputer will give birth to a totally new behavioristic science, the science I call Financial Behaviorism. Financial Behaviorism is the science of observing all one's personal financial expenditures and interpreting them consistently as measures of personal decisions so that such decisions can be made with maximum intelligence.

The microcomputer makes it feasible for you to keep a record of all your daily expenditures. Everyone I talk to about this knows of someone who kept records of his personal expenditures for years. It may be an aunt or uncle, a grandparent, a friend, some other relative, maybe yourself, who for some period of time kept track by hand of his or her expenditures. Have you ever heard of anyone doing this? Businesses are required to do this but

there are some individuals who do this. When I describe this process to an individual in conversation he usually states the opinion that people won't bother to keep accurate records of their expenditures, but when asked if he would do so himself the individual typically says that he would. Many people may do this for years and never get any kind of methodical interpretation from their records. If you look at a hand kept accounting book with page after page of numbers on it, without totals and mathematical analyses of all

If you look at a hand kept accounting book with page after page of numbers on it, without totals and mathematical analyses of all the figures, you may wonder about the use of keeping such records.

the figures, you may wonder about the use of keeping such records. Why would anyone bother to keep track of all his personal expenditures? It is a chore to do this by hand. In spite of this, there are a few individuals who have kept strict records even without the rewards of analysis and interpretation.

The microcomputer makes it easy for you to record and analyze your personal expenditures over any length of time. It is the value of the analysis that makes it worth your time and energy to keep track of your personal expenditures. This process has the power to make your life more purposeful by giving you an understanding of yourself in terms of your personal expenditures.

The Process Of Financial Behaviorism

The process itself is simple to understand. Each expenditure that a person makes can be categorized. My Standard Personal Expenditure Accounting System is detailed in the May '78 issue of *Creative Computing*. If you can get a hold of that copy I suggest you take a look at the accounting system I have developed for personal expenditures. Everything is accounted for. If you think anything is omitted you can add it to the list and I would appreciate hearing about any such additions.

Once you record the expenditures in your microcomputer it is stored in the microcomputer's memory and many kinds of mathematical operations for interpretations can be made. The microcomputer accumulates your expenditures by type of account over the month's time and ranks them to give

you a monthly report. Not only is every dollar you spent accounted for, such as expenditures for food, shelter, personal care, transportation or whatever, but every expenditure is ranked by order of the highest to the lowest. The dollar amounts and the relative percentages are given in the report.

Now this is very simple to understand. I can give you examples from my own records. For January 1977, twenty months ago, up to the present time, I could give you my expenditures ranked for every month. For example, January 1977, I put \$365 into a savings account, spent \$268 for auto insurance, \$225 for rent on an apartment, \$140 for professional medical services, \$138 for household furnishings, \$98 for food, and so on right down the line. I can give you the expenditures right down to \$1.00, that in January 1977 I spent on a lottery ticket. I have the total amount of money spent during that month—I spent \$1620, so the savings of \$365 represents 22.5% of the total. I have such a record for every month of the year 1977. This procedure then is simple enough to understand—all expenditures are categorized by account and ranked.

"Well, so what," you may say. "Who really cares how much money you spent on this and that during January 1977?" As a matter of fact, my original motivation really was to answer the age old question, "Where does it all go?" But after doing this for a few months I discovered that there was a strategy

"Well, so what," you may say. "Who really cares how much money you spent on this and that during January 1977?"

underlying all my expenditures that I hadn't been aware of. I had been methodically trying to increase my net worth and my expenditure rankings revealed this to me. From that point on, I became much more conscious of how my expenditures related to this purpose and started making decisions that I could not have been prepared for without this knowledge.

These examples of my January 1977 expenditures that I've provided emphasize the empirical nature of Financial Behaviorism. If everyone kept such records during 1977, no two of them would be exactly the same. Your record is completely personal to you, completely unique. It is descriptive of you alone and, if compared somehow with the records of others, it would show how you differ from them in your financial behavior. Yet, as personal as this record is, it is completely objective. That is, the data is totally factual. The rankings of your personal

expenditures present a completely factual description of your behavior, not subject to the bias of some other observer.

Rankings As Strategies

These rankings of expenditures represent strategies in spending money. One of the first insights I had in doing this, in terms of the monetary theory I had while keeping track of all my financial expenditures, was that the rankings represent strategies. Now, there must be some theory that structures how you are going to interpret the data and my idea, stated very simply, was that every expenditure represents some decision on my part and that the decisions I make daily, if they are to have any chance for being considered intelligent behaviors, must be capable of being evaluated as good or bad decisions in terms of the basic purpose underlying all my financial behaviors and all the decisions they represent.

A strategy serves to clarify the underlying purpose of all your expenditures and if you are a goal-oriented person this is probably the most important thing to understand about yourself. In general, I suppose it is valid to say that the goal I'm talking about is to improve your standard of living. If you are not goal-oriented and you do not seriously want to improve your standard of living maximally, then Financial Behaviorism is probably just an interesting adventure that is entertaining to observe in others as a spectator. However, as I say, if you are goal-oriented it is very important to understand your own financial behaviors and what they can tell you about yourself and what you're doing with your money.

Three Categories Of Expenditures

So the rankings represent strategies, and after keeping track of these rankings over the past twenty months I have come to the idea that there are three basic categories of personal expenditures. The first is to survive. Certain expenditures are identified as survival expenditures—food, shelter, clothing, personal care, transportation, health care and some others. Survival expenditures represent your standard of living, what you consider to be essential life style requirements. Any expenditure that you make because you believe it is necessary to maintain you in your present standard of living is a survival expenditure. Your expenditures for food consumed at home may be very low as exemplified by the so-called "Coupon Queen" of Lakehurst, New Jersey, who has been getting media attention lately because she has a certain way of shopping with coupons and manufacturer's rebates by which she gets a lot of food and household items at minimal cost. Or your expenditures for food may run

into thousands of dollars and include the services of your personal chef. For wealthy persons who have their own chef and spend \$25,000 per year for food consumed at home, including the services of their chef, such expenditures are survival expenditures. In order for them to survive at their standards of living those are the kinds of expenditures they have to make.

When you buy stocks and bonds, they may increase or decrease in value as time goes on, but nevertheless, your purpose in buying them is to increase your net worth.

The second category is to increase your net worth, to augment your own personal financial growth. For example, money that you put into a savings account, or into short or long term financial or business investments, represents personal expenditures whose purpose is to increase your net worth. I think also that money spent for durable goods that maintain or increase their market value is money spent to increase your net worth. When you buy stocks and bonds, they may increase or decrease in value as time goes on, but nevertheless, your purpose in buying them is to increase your net worth. You hope they will increase in value and the process of Financial Behaviorism is to record and analyze your expenditures in terms of your purpose at the time you made them. That's why such expenditures would be categorized as those intended to increase your net worth. The same holds for home furnishings, equipment and appliances. When buying durable goods, if you have in mind their future trade-in value or resale value then such expenditures can be classified as those to increase your net worth. For example, when buying an automobile, if you take into consideration its market value in the future and this is important to you, then even though transportation may be a survival expenditure, this expenditure is for your financial growth to the extent it holds its market value. The microcomputer can be programmed to record part of such expenditures as survival and part as increasing your net worth. For example, if you spend \$10,000 on a car that you can trade in next year for \$6,000 then the \$2,000 depreciation is a survival expenditure and the \$8,000 base which maintains its market value is to increase your net worth.

A friend of mine recently asked how a microcomputer could help him decide

what to do if his washing machine broke down. The machine is twelve years old and he has two options, to buy a new machine or repair the old one. The answer could be determined by a microcomputer's analysis of his real on-going operational strategy. If it is predominantly an Increase-net worth strategy he will probably buy a new machine, since most of the money he puts into the machine would be categorized as increasing his net worth. If it is predominantly a survival strategy he will probably have the old machine repaired, which is purely a survival expenditure.

The third category is to enjoy your wealth. Such enjoyment includes having fun in the sense of recreation; all expenditures for goods and services for recreational purposes represent enjoyment of wealth. Dining out, hotel-motel charges, luggage and gambling are also classified as enjoyment of wealth. If you buy a boat for recreation, such an expenditure would be classified as the enjoyment of wealth. As before, with the purchase of a car, you might want to have your microcomputer break down the expenditure to two classifications. Supposing a boat cost \$25,000 and after a year's use you can trade it in or sell it for \$20,000. Then the \$5,000 depreciation is classified as an expenditure for the enjoyment of wealth and the \$20,000 base value is an expenditure to increase your net worth.

Gambling is enjoying your wealth; you are playing with your money for the fun of it. If you gamble professionally and manage to make money at it, you would classify your expenditures as financial growth expenditures.



For the most part recreational goods such as sports equipment, games, recreational vehicles, recreational services like entrance fees to movies, stage shows, sporting events, etc., books, tobacco, alcohol and non-medical drugs are expenditures that represent the enjoyment of wealth.

Category Ratios

Each of these three categories is likely to be represented in your expenditures for any given month. The microcomputer can automatically compute the ratio of each category to the others to determine your predominant strategy.

As each expenditure is recorded in your microcomputer it is automatically accumulated with previous expenditures by specific account, e.g., every time you record a purchase of food it is accumulated to your food expenditures for the month, and the expenditures are automatically categorized, e.g., food expenditures are also accumulated into the survival category and, as such, added to expenditures for gasoline, fuel and utilities, personal care, etc. All expenditures to increase net worth are likewise grouped so at the end of the month you get a report on how much money was spent on surviving, how much on increasing your net worth and how much on enjoying your wealth. To compare the three, your microcomputer will compute the ratio of the three categories by taking the lowest figure and dividing it into each of the category amounts. For example, if expenditures to enjoy your wealth were 5% of the total, increasing your net worth was 45%, and surviving was 50%, then dividing each by 5%, the lowest amount, yields a ratio of 10 to 9 to 1 for survival, increasing your net worth, and enjoyment of wealth respectively.

Such analytic reports by the microcomputer show you the factual basis by which any budgetary decisions you have to make can be directed. You can go along with whatever your microcomputer shows your predominant strategy to be. In deciding how to spend certain of your funds, or you can try to change your strategy to one that is really more consistent with your actual financial condition. A person may have a microcomputer report that indicates 25% of expenditures are for survival, 15% for increasing net worth and 60% for enjoying wealth. However, the same person may not own any wealth—the wealth may belong to others as is the case with a 26-year-old woman living with her parents.

The Observational Possibilities Of The Microcomputer

This whole analytic and interpretative process is only made possible

by the microcomputer and makes it feasible to ask all kinds of questions that define a new field of inquiry, i.e., a new science, that of human financial behaviorism. This science is made possible by the fact that many people can have microcomputers for their own use and the mass of data that can be accumulated from them could be analyzed to establish the answers to many questions.

Open questions for investigation are: What ratios of the three basic categories are healthy, i.e., can be maintained consistently over long periods of time? What ratio is most desirable as a lifestyle goal? Should it be 1 : 1 : 1, i.e., the amount of money you spend to survive and maintain your standard of living, to increase your net worth and to enjoy your wealth are all equal? This question should be answered by empirical investigations.

What patterns of ratios are likely to occur while going from one lifestyle or standard of living to another? For example, as a person increases his standard of living and grows wealthy, how do his expenditure strategies change? Are there specific phases or stages of development to be expected as normal?

How can mistakes in judgment be detected and evaluated by the microcomputer producing its monthly reports? How can you know when an expenditure decision is harmful to your basic lifestyle goal?

How do the expenditures of the various members of a family affect the family as an economic unit? If you have children, how would you classify their expenditures? Could some children participate in the process of financial behaviorism and would such participation make them more intelligent about using money?

Can computer programs in financial behaviorism be used by high schools and colleges to educate their students to a more mature awareness of themselves in terms of how they use their money?

How are the stages of development defined in terms of financial behaviors as one grows from a child to an adult?

Can computer programs in financial behaviorism be used by high schools and colleges to educate their students to a more mature awareness of themselves in terms of how they use

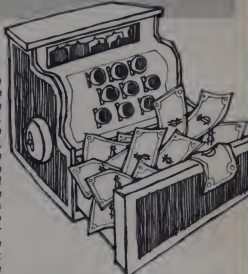
Fig. 1. The Personal Expenditures Accounting System (PEAS).

THE PERSONAL EXPENDITURES ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (PEAS)

	Expenditure Code:
	a: to survive
	b: to increase net worth
	c: to enjoy wealth
FOOD:	SAVINGS & FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS:
a 011 non-taxed food consumed at home	b 051 savings deposits
a 012 taxed food items	b 052 short-term investments
a 013 dining out	b 053 long-term investments
HOUSING:	RECREATION:
a 021 rent	c 061 recreational goods (sports equipment, games, etc.)
a 022 home ownership (purchase & financing, maintenance & repairs, commodities, services)	c 062 recreational services (entrance fees, etc.)
a 023 fuel & utilities (fuel oil, coal, gas, electricity, other utilities)	c 063 subscriptions for magazines
a 024 household furnishings (tables, chairs, furniture, floor coverings, appliances, other durable housefurnishings)	c 064 books
a 025 household operation (house-keeping supplies, house-keeping services)	c 065 tobacco products
a 026 personal property insurance	c 066 alcoholic beverages
a 027 hotel & motel bills	c 067 non-medical drugs
a 028 telephone	PERSONAL BUSINESS:
CLOTHING:	b 071 postage
a 031 men's apparel	b 072 services (printing, etc.)
a 032 boy's apparel	b 073 supplies
a 033 women's apparel	b 074 equipment
a 034 girl's apparel	b 075 brokerage charges & investment counseling
a 035 jewelry	b 076 legal services
a 036 cleaning & repair of clothing	b 077 bank services
a 037 personal care (toilet goods, beauty & barber shop services)	c 078 expenses of handling life insurance
a 038 luggage	a 079 funeral & burial expenses
TRANSPORTATION:	MEDICAL CARE & INSURANCE:
b 041 purchase of automobile	a 081 professional medical services
a 042 gasoline	a 082 prescriptions & drugs
a 043 auto parts	a 083 hospital services
a 044 auto repair	a 084 health insurance
a 045 auto maintenance (oil, washing, antifreeze, etc.)	a 085 ophthalmic products
a 046 parking	a 086 orthopedic appliances
a 047 tolls	EDUCATION:
a 048 auto insurance	b 091 tuition & fees for formal ed.
a 049 purchased transportation (buses, taxicabs, trains, airplanes, etc.)	c 092 musical & other instruction
	b 093 textbooks & supplies
	PERSONAL INSURANCE:
	a 101 life insurance
	MISCELLANEOUS:
	a 111 alimony
	c 112 gambling
	a 113 support payments
	b 114 gifts
	- 115 sales tax
	c 116 miscellaneous
	c 117 contributions

their money?

None of these questions could be asked without the existence of the microcomputer in the hands of people who use it to record their expenditures. Centuries ago the microscope made possible whole new fields of inquiry, whole new sciences. We could see worlds that were never visible to the human eye before. This is also true of the microcomputer. It is now possible for people who represent various socio-economic groups in society to analyze their financial behaviors over long periods of time, to accumulate data, and to develop data banks that can indicate what individuals are improving their standards of living and how they are doing it. It could also indicate what individuals are not improving their standards of living and how their financial behaviors represent their subjective personal values, their



judgments. Mistakes in judgment could be analyzed in terms of such data banks. The observational power of the microcomputer opens up to us a whole new universe of data and I think that it is an important one.

RANKING OF 1977 EXPENDITURES

Consumer Unit Consisting Of Married Couple With No Dependents
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: \$18,560

CODE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	DOLLAR AMOUNT	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE
b	051	SAVINGS	\$3670	20.9%
a	021	RENT	3175	17.1
b	024	HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	1676	9.0
a	011	FOOD CONSUMED AT HOME (NON-TAXED)	1141	6.1
b	091	TUITION & FEES FOR FORMAL EDUCATION	799	4.3
c	061	RECREATIONAL GOODS	786	4.2
a	114	GIFTS	498	2.7
a	031	MEN'S APPAREL	481	2.6
a	023	FUEL & UTILITIES	466	2.5
a	033	WOMEN'S APPAREL	431	2.3
a	042	GASOLINE	402	2.2
-	115	SALES TAX	392	2.1
a	084	HEALTH INSURANCE	361	1.9
c	013	DINING OUT	360	1.9
a	048	AUTO INSURANCE	346	1.8
a	081	PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL SERVICES	328	1.8
a	037	PERSONAL CARE	316	1.7
b	027	HOTEL & MOTEL	288	1.6
a	028	TELEPHONE	286	1.5
a	049	PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	272	1.5
b	072	PERSONAL BUSINESS SERVICES	225	1.2
a	025	HOUSEHOLD OPERATIONS	219	1.2
a	044	AUTO REPAIR	166	0.9
b	043	AUTO PARTS	135	0.7
a	063	SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR READING MATERIAL	128	0.7
a	045	AUTO MAINTENANCE	106	0.6
b	071	POSTAGE	97	0.5
a	047	TOLLS	96	0.5
c	067	NON-MEDICAL DRUGS	90	0.5
a	101	LIFE INSURANCE	87	0.5
a	066	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	83	0.4
a	083	HOSPITAL SERVICES	75	0.4
c	062	RECREATIONAL SERVICES	66	0.4
a	012	TAXED FOOD ITEMS	52	0.3
a	045-1	AUTO FEES	47	0.3
a	082-1	PRESCRIPTIONS & DRUGS	41	0.2
a	073	PERSONAL BUSINESS SUPPLIES	38	0.2
a	046	PARKING	33	0.2
c	065	TOBACCO PRODUCTS	33	0.2
c	064	BOOKS	28	0.2
a	036	CLEANING AND REPAIR OF APPAREL	13	0.1
c	112	GAMBLING	13	0.1
---	---	ALL OTHER ACCOUNTS	0	0.0

Category	%	Ratio
a: to survive	48.4	5.6
b: to increase net worth	41.1	4.3
c: to enjoy wealth	8.6	1.0

Fig. 2. Ranking of 1977 expenditures. Consumer unit consisting of a married couple with no dependents.

FINANCIAL BEHAVIORISM EXPENDITURES

TOTAL FOR JANUARY: \$1620

CODE	ACCT. #	ACCOUNT NAME	EXPENDITURE	% OF TOTAL
b	051	SAVINGS	\$365	22.5%
a	048	AUTO INSURANCE	268	16.5
a	021	RENT	225	13.9
a	081	PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL SERVICES	140	8.6
b	024	HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	138	8.5
a	011	FOOD CONSUMED AT HOME (NON-TAXED)	98	6.0
c	091	TUITION & FEES FOR FORMAL EDUCATION	75	4.6
c	013	DINING OUT	34	2.1
a	023	FUEL & UTILITIES	31	1.9
c	065	SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR READING MATERIAL	30	1.9
a	082	PRESCRIPTIONS & DRUGS	27	1.7
a	025	HOUSEHOLD OPERATIONS	24	1.5
a	072	PERSONAL BUSINESS SERVICES	24	1.5
-	115	SALES TAX	23	1.5
a	037	PERSONAL CARE	19	1.2
c	027	HOTEL & MOTEL	17	1.1
a	047	TOLLS	14	0.9
b	073	PERSONAL BUSINESS SUPPLIES	11	0.7
a	042	GASOLINE	9	0.6
a	033	WOMEN'S APPAREL	8	0.5
b	046	PARKING	5	0.3
d	114	GIFTS	4	0.2
a	012	TAXED FOOD ITEMS	2	0.1
c	062	RECREATIONAL SERVICES	2	0.1
a	049	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	1	0.1
c	064	BOOKS	1	0.1
c	112	GAMBLING	1	0.1
---	---	ALL OTHER ACCOUNTS	0	0.0

Category	%	Ratio
a: to survive	55.3	10.4
b: to increase net worth	36.0	7.2
c: to enjoy wealth	5.3	1.0

Fig. 3. Financial behaviorism expenditures for month of January, 1977.

MORE UNIQUE SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80

\$10.00 each, on cassette

GAMES AND INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

GT-4 TURKEY BUZZARD — This game will amaze you! Not only does it have an interesting, challenging and amusing scenario, but it is perhaps the only game in existence which makes full use of all TRS-80 graphics functions. Thus, you can actually "see" events encountered in the game! There is even some character animation! Watch your hunting dog dog chase his prey! See game birds fly from their tree roosts! There are all kinds of dangers and comic pitfalls to avoid! Delistate a game worthy for any true computer gamer!

GT-4 DRIVER'S ED — This can either serve as an instructional aid for high school age youngsters learning to drive or as a fun, educational game for younger children. Features include: extensive use of graphics, informing user of correct answer when he or she misses a question, and randomization of question order to insure that the testee can not answer using a pattern. Actually shows a picture of each subject it asks a question about.

A PROGRAM FOR SPACE BUFFS

CS-4 PLANETARY WEIGHT — Tell the computer how much you weigh and it will tell you where you would weigh on seven other planets and the moon!

ALSO

BT-1 BLANK (leaderless) CASSETTES — Don't lose programs or data on tape because you forgot to advance the tape beyond the leader! High quality. Our extensive tests have shown that this special leaderless cassette is best for computer use because it also has an extremely low incidence of drop outs, even when compared with the most expensive low noise cassettes. Package of two for \$4.00.

*Add \$1.00 postage and handling.
All programs executable in less than 4K RAM. Choose Level II or III. Available exclusively from:

Compulplex

PO Box 536 Inman SC 29349

CIRCLE 166 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HOME

POISON

CONTROL

Roger Q. Linger, MD

WARNING: your home contains products which MAY BE HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED. This North Star BASIC program determines the necessary EMERGENCY MEASURES for ingestion of household products. Disk utility allows expansion of substance vocabulary to over 2400 names. Access time less than 6 seconds. Free annual updates. Complete Source listings.

Diskette and Manual \$28.00
Manual only, with listings . . . 8.00

WATCH for cassette versions. Available at your computer store or from:

Berkeley Medical Data Associates, Inc.
Microcomputer Consultants
P.O. Box 5279, Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 663-6707

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Analysis of Change: Differential Equations

Bruce D. Barnett

We live in a changing world. Besides the obvious examples of change, night into day, your hot cup of morning coffee turning cold and all the physical laws describing motion, other less evident examples of change are evolution of animal and bacteriological populations, and money "growing" as it earns interest in a bank. These changing events are expressed by what is known as differential equations. These equations specify the rate of change of a variable (quantity that is allowed to vary) in terms of a known function or expression. A few examples will help clarify this concept and perhaps will enable you to construct some differential equations of your own choosing. You can use the program that accompanies this article to solve the equations you derive.

In setting up a differential equation, first choose any letter or symbol you desire to represent the quantity that will be changing. A dot placed over that symbol will signify that this is a time rate of change of that quantity; that is, it represents how fast the quantity is changing. This in turn is to be equated to a given expression that actually specifies the rate of change. This expression may or may not include the quantity itself and/or time explicitly. Hence it is quite easy to write differential equations. It is quite another matter however, to solve the resultant equation, which requires knowledge of a branch of mathematics known as the calculus. In some cases the equation is easily solved, in others considerable ingenuity must be exercised, while in yet other cases, one must resort to a solution that consists of adding an infinite number of terms or use some approximate numerical method to arrive at an answer. Now for some examples.

Example 1 — Population Growth and Related Matters

Consider the population of rabbits (or even rats). A rather safe assumption one could make about their population is that "the more there are, the more there will be," so that for example if there are 100 rabbits in existence today, there may be 150 rabbits a month from now — an increase of 50 rabbits, while if there are 200,000 rabbits now, the population may have grown by another 100,000 in one month. To write this as a differential equation, let N represent the number of rabbits at any given time. Naturally N will change in time. Let the rate of change of N be denoted by $\dot{N}$ and let this rate of change be proportional to the number of rabbits in existence at any given time, (recall "the more there are, the more there will be"). The differential equation governing this is written as $\dot{N} = KN$. Here K is the factor of proportionality. If K is positive the population will increase; in fact the larger the value substituted for K , the more rapidly the population will expand. For K negative, which denotes a negative rate of change, the population will decrease. One final bit of information is required to provide a single

We live in a changing world. Besides the obvious examples of change ... other less evident examples of change are evolution of animal and bacteriological populations, and money "growing" as it earns interest in a bank. These changing events are expressed by what is known as differential equations.

solution to $\dot{N} = KN$ that is characteristic of all differential equations. At any selected time you choose, you need to know a value for the quantity that is changing. In this example you need know N , the population size at any one given time. For example at $t = 0$ which could represent the present, let's assume there are 100,000 rabbits ($N = 100,000$). This assignment of values is called an initial condition and is essential to obtain a unique solution to a differential equation. Once having this solution however, you can determine the population of rabbits at any time hence. Figure 1 presents a graph of the number of rabbits vs. time for several values of K , assuming there are 100,000 rabbits at $t = 0$. These curves and many others can be generated using the accompanying program which is explained in a later section of this article.

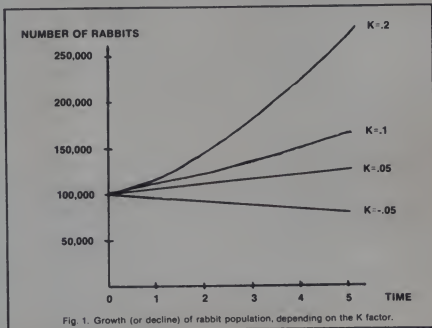


Fig. 1. Growth (or decline) of rabbit population, depending on the K factor.

Believe it or not, but many other seemingly unrelated problems are governed by this same differential equation! This illustrates one of the beauties of mathematics whereby one equation or even an entire theory may apply to many different fields. Some examples that are described by $\dot{N} = KN$ are radioactive decay, mixing of solutions and continuous compounding of interest. Let's look at the latter example more carefully. Assume that you have invested \$100 in a savings account that earns 6 percent interest. How much money would you have at the end of 10 years if interest is compounded annually, semi-annually, daily, ... continuously? Table I gives answers to these questions. The differential equation that applies to the continuous compounding is $\dot{P} = .06P$. Here P represents the principal at any time t . Note again that the larger P becomes, the larger $\dot{P}$, the rate of change of P , becomes and the faster your money will grow. As the initial condition, $P = \$100$ at $t = 0$ was used; t is expressed in years, and .06 represents the annual interest rate. Again, curves similar to that of the population expansion can be generated using the appended program in which you can substitute different interest rates and determine how much money you can save for different principals at any future time.

Compounding Interval	Amount At End Of 10-Year Period
Annually	\$179.08
Semi-Annually	\$180.61
Daily	\$182.20
Continuously	\$182.21

Table I. Ten years of interest on \$100, compounded at various intervals.

Example II — Various Motions of a Ball

As a second example, let's consider the motion of a ball that is moving at a constant speed as might be the case if it is rolling on a level plane under ideal conditions. Constant speed means that the rate of change of speed is zero. The differential equation would then simply be $\dot{S} = 0$, where S denotes the ball's speed. If the ball is dropped from a window, however, the picture will be quite different and the ball continually gains speed as it falls. In the absence of air resistance, the rate of change of the ball's speed is proportional to the gravitational attraction, thus the governing equation is $\dot{S} = g$ (where g is a given constant). Solving this equation you will find that the speed of the ball will increase without limit, that is, will continue to accelerate. The most

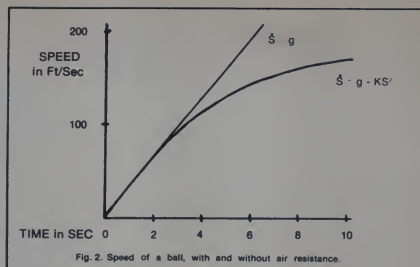


Fig. 2. Speed of a ball, with and without air resistance.

interesting case arises when air resistance is introduced. Air resistance tends to slow the ball somewhat. In fact the faster the ball travels, the more effect air resistance has on its motion. What will the motion of the ball be like now? Will it still increase its speed without limit? One can account for air resistance by introducing a term that depends on the ball's speed. Physical experiments suggest adding a term that is proportional to the square of the speed, namely KS^2 . Here K is a mixture of physical constants that involve the shape, size and weight of the ball as well as the density and viscosity of the air. This term, when added to the gravitational influence, produces the differential equation $\dot{S} = g - KS^2$. The term KS^2 is introduced with a negative sign since it acts to decrease S . Figure 2 results when using a value of 32.2 ft/sec² for g and a value of .001 for K . For an initial condition, the ball is assumed to start from rest, at $t = 0$, $S = 0$. The solution for the equation $\dot{S} = g$ is shown also for the same initial condition as above. The reader may want to experiment with other laws such as assuming the air resistance is proportional to the cube of the speed, which applies under certain circumstances, to see what motion results for that case also.

What was presented is only a small view of how and where differential equations arise. Other examples described by such equations are mass-spring systems, electric circuits, deflection of beams and orbital mechanics. One can truly go on and on. Differential equations are necessary and do indeed help describe the "changing" world we live in.

Using the Program

The accompanying program solves differential equations numerically, hence any solution so obtained will only approximate the true solution. For differential equations that cannot be solved directly — and a numerical solution must be resorted to — the mathematician will not only be interested in obtaining the approximate solution but will ask how well the numerical solution indeed represents the true solution. The accompanying program was written to allow you to experiment and exercise your own judgement regarding this question of accuracy. Typically the numerical solution of a differential equation is more accurate the nearer one is to the initial condition; thus as one progresses further from this given condition the less accurate the result. This phenomenon is not unlike the situation where a story or rumor is passed on in turn from person to person, where the more people involved (the further away the story can travel from the source), the more distorted the story becomes. What can be done about this? Well, besides performing a tedious error analysis to limit the error, you can usually still judge how good the solution is simply by rerunning the program using a smaller step size. In fact, continue this process until the solution, at the point you are interested in, changes very little from run to run. Your final solution should then be a good estimate of the true solution. The smaller step size is somewhat analogous to using more capable people who can transmit the "story" more accurately. Table II illustrates these concepts for the equation $\dot{N} = 3N$ for the given initial condition $t = 0$, $N = 1$.

STEP SIZE	t = .5		t = 1.5		t = 3.	
(H)	VALUE	% ERROR	VALUE	% ERROR	VALUE	% ERROR
.5	4.39844	1.86	85.0933	5.47	7240.87	10.64
.1	4.48134	.01	89.9958	.02	8099.25	.05
.05	4.48166	0	90.0156	0	8102.81	0
TRUE SOLUTION						
	4.48169		90.01713		8103.08	

(N=e31)

Table II. Showing how the error percentage is minimized when using a smaller step size and smaller value for t.



```

10 PRINT "INPUT A VALUE FOR STEP SIZE";
20 INPUT H
30 PRINT "INPUT INITIAL VALUE FOR INDEPENDENT VARIABLE";
40 INPUT T0
50 PRINT "INPUT INITIAL VALUE FOR DEPENDENT VARIABLE";
60 INPUT Y
70 PRINT "T", "Y"
75 PRINT T0, Y
80 LET N1 = 0
90 LET N1 = N1 + 1
100 LET T1 = T0 + H + (N1 - 1)*H*10
110 FOR T = T1 TO T1 + 9*H STEP H
120 LET I = T
130 LET D = Y
140 LET F = 3*D
150 LET K1 = H*F
160 LET I = T + .5*H
170 LET D = Y + K1/2
180 LET F = 3*D
190 LET K2 = H*F
200 LET D = Y + K2/2
210 LET F = 3*D
220 LET K3 = H*F
230 LET I = T + H
240 LET D = Y + K3
250 LET F = 3*D
260 LET K4 = H*F
270 LET Y = Y + (K1 + 2*K2 + 2*K3 + K4)/6
280 PRINT T, Y
290 NEXT T
300 PRINT "WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS PROBLEM?"
310 PRINT "TYPE 1 IF YES, 0 IF NO"
320 INPUT M
330 IF M = 1 THEN GO TO 300
340 PRINT "WANT TO SELECT ANOTHER INITIAL CONDITION OR"
350 PRINT "SELECT ANOTHER STEP SIZE? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)";
370 INPUT N
380 IF N = 1 THEN GO TO 300
390 PRINT "HOPE YOU HAD FUN ...BTE"
400 GOTO 999
999 END

```

```

FUN
INPUT A VALUE FOR STEP SIZE? .5
INPUT INITIAL VALUE FOR INDEPENDENT VARIABLE? 0
INPUT INITIAL VALUE FOR DEPENDENT VARIABLE? 1
T      Y
0      1
.5      4.39844
1      19.3463
1.5     85.0933
2      374.278
2.5     1646.24
3      7240.87
3.5     31848.3
4      140084
4.5     616149
5      2.7101E+06
WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS PROBLEM?
TYPE 1 IF YES, 0 IF NO
T      Y
1      1.19202E+07
6      5.24302E+07
4.5     2.30611E+08
7      1.01433E+09
7.5     4.46146E+09
8      1.96234E+10
8.5     8.63123E+10
9      3.7964E+11
9.5     1.66982E+12
10     7.34462E+12
WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS PROBLEM?
TYPE 1 IF YES, 0 IF NO
T      Y
1      1.19202E+07
6      5.24302E+07
4.5     2.30611E+08
7      1.01433E+09
7.5     4.46146E+09
8      1.96234E+10
8.5     8.63123E+10
9      3.7964E+11
9.5     1.66982E+12
10     7.34462E+12
WANT TO SELECT ANOTHER INITIAL CONDITION OR
SELECT ANOTHER STEP SIZE? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)? 0
HOPE YOU HAD FUN ...BTE

```

Note that for a step size of .5 and at $t = .5$, a 1.86% error is made which grows to 5.47% at $t = 1.5$. Notice also that the same approximate answer is obtained at $t = 1.5$ for both $H = .1$ and $.05$. This suggests that 90.0156 is a good estimate of the true solution.

To run the program, follow the instructions as they are printed out for you using the sample run as a guide that helped produce Table II.

The independent variable called for in the program is the variable that you usually have no control over; this very often is time. The dependent variable is the quantity that changes as the independent variable changes. In the examples that were presented, the population size and speed would be considered as dependent variables that

depend upon time in order to have a specific value. To change the differential equation in the program simply change line 500 in accordance with the following conventions. Use D to denote the dependent variable, I to denote the dependent variable and the symbol F to denote the rate of change of the dependent variable. Thus the equation $N = 3 \cdot N$ would be written as $F = 3 \cdot D$ which is in the current listing of the program at line 500. As a second example, the equation $X = (X^2 - 6)/2 \cdot T$, where T is considered as the independent variable would be entered as $F = (D^2 - 6)/(2 \cdot I)$.

Happy solving!!!

Reference:
Raisiton, A., (1965) A First Course in Numerical Analysis, McGraw-Hill Inc., (page 200).

~~~~~  
A page of a newspaper is about 0.003 inches thick. If you piled up 2<sup>50</sup> sheets of newspaper, you would have 1,125, - 899,906,842,624 sheets. This pile would be over 53,000,000 miles (85, - 000,000 kilometers) high.



The distance from the earth to the moon is about 240,000 miles, or 386, - 000 kilometers.

# Pascal becomes software superstar

Programming language has captured fancy of industry  
in past two years for use in wide range of computers

by John G. Posa.

From the mountain fastness of Switzerland there came 10 years ago a programming language called Pascal. For the first few years of its life it created little stir, but then it began to gain popularity in academia and eventually industry. Today, Pascal is finding its way into machines of all

shapes and sizes around the world.

Pascal has exercised the hardware of more than 60 families of computing machines, and new ones are being added to the list at this moment. It has been dubbed "PL/I done right" and "Basic of the future," and it has been made to run

on the ubiquitous 8080 microprocessor, Cray Research's giant, super-fast Cray-1, and a host of machines in between.

Kenneth Bowles, director of the Institute for Information Systems at the University of California at San Diego, and his colleagues are now a major force pushing for Pascal in the U.S. They have put together a single-user operating system that an increasing number of people are using and even redistributing as part of their own systems.

Looking back, Bowles feels it was just lucky that Pascal was chosen. While using Algol during a seven-year stint as director of UCSD's Computer Center, he became convinced that the benefits of structured programming practices could not be overemphasized. He also realized that microcomputers would not disappear and that they represented a very cost-effective teaching aid.

**Now for a language.** About four years ago, Bowles looked to Pascal. Algol just was not general enough and Pascal, which was designed to teach programming in the first place, was starting to be used as an academic tool. "We saw industry producing a number of different machines and we didn't want to be locked into any one in particular," he remembers. "We needed software that would last a long time and could also be traded between various institutions." So portability became an underlying factor in their work.

Pascal, drafted in 1968 in Zurich by Niklaus Wirth was chosen as the starting point, but its memory requirements were excessive. With eyes on the LSI-11 as a target



## Pascal can't . . .

machine, Bowles used frequency-based encoding to squeeze the compiler's requirements down to less than 20 kilobytes. (Simply stated, frequency-based encoding rearranges operators so that the most frequently used are the easiest to access.) He got this working on the PDP-11 and knew it would also go on the LSI-11, so in June of last year he reset his sights on the 8080.

Within eight months, Pascal was running on the 8080, and Bowles was stunned. He recalls saying something like, "We've got something here and we'd better let the world know about it." They did. Soon, Pascal was running on Zilog's Z80, and by the end of this year, the language will be routing electrons in the 6800, TI's 9900, and Rockwell International's 6502. In fact, there doesn't appear to be any machine incapable of handling Pascal.

Bowles and his associates work with Pascal's intermediate code called P-code. Pascal programs are first compiled into the P-code, which in turn gets interpreted on the various target machines. This is one reason why UCSD Pascal comes up so quickly. The only code that needs to be written in the native tongue of the target processor is the small interpreter. From that point on, the UCSD system takes over. At this time, some of the major components of the UCSD operating system package include the Pascal compiler with extensions for strings, disk files, interactive

graphics, and system programming, an editor, a file manager, a debugger, and various utilities.

Plans at UCSD are to continue to make Pascal more enticing to prospective users by adding target machines and useful extensions. There is also a chance to put Pascal in read-only memory. "All of the code that our compiler generates is potentially ROMable," says Bowles. "It's position-independent, it doesn't modify itself, and our system itself would make it very straightforward to refer to procedures in ROM." UCSD Pascal also just received another boost in the form of a four-chip, 16-bit microcomputer introduced by Western Digital Corp. that actually interprets P-code in hardware (see p. 155).

"It's serendipitous," admits Bowles. "Somehow we happened to be at the right place at the right time with a Pascal system and the microcomputer industry was hurting for a high-level language—and our system will run on just about all the popular processors."

**Happy user.** One of the many firms adopting UCSD's Pascal is American Microsystems Inc. AMI plans to offer the language as part of its MDC-100 Microprocessor Development Center. Dick Woodward, manager of microprocessor software development at AMI, says, "For defining data structures, Pascal is much more powerful than Basic, Fortran, PL/1, and certainly assembly language. In conjunction with Pascal's control constructs, we plan to cut programming time by a factor

of four to five and reduce the cost of maintenance."

The Pascal User's Group is based at the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis; Andy Mickel, the group's coordinator, says he is swamped with inquiries. After two weeks, the group comprises some 2,600 members from 41 countries and is growing.

Mickel is also a systems programmer at the university's computer center. "Two years ago, we ran less than 1,000 Pascal jobs," he says. "This year it will reach 262,000." He takes no credit for promoting the language's popularity but rather attributes it to the language itself. "Pascal is good on its own merit. It would have been successful regardless," he says.

**Group interest.** The Digital Equipment Computer User's Society has its own Pascal Special Interest Group, formed about two years ago. Enrollment now stands at approximately 600 and is climbing. According to John R. Barr, a professor in the computer science department at the University of Montana and spokesman for the group, it is evaluating various implementations of Pascal in DEC computers. Now operational is a two-pass compiler that runs in conjunction with the RSX-11/M, RSX-11/D, IAS, and RSTS operating systems; it is being extended to use RT-11 and Bell Lab's UNIX. Other members are adapting Pascal for DEC's new VAX 11/780 system.

Closer to the commercial world, Pascal has been equally successful. For example, Texas Instruments Inc. uses Pascal extensively, though it stops short of calling it the corporate language. Roger Bate, manager of advanced software at TI, says the company surveyed languages about a year and a half ago and narrowed the choice to C, Pascal, and Bliss. Pascal was chosen, but it was apparent that TI had to make some changes to make it "more for programming than for teaching." So the firm's programmers took Wirth's language (which remains a proper subset) and added fixed-point and decimal arithmetic capabilities to it, as well as more versatile array processing.

Pascal usage at TI is on the rise,

## What is Pascal?

Pascal is a block-structured programming language in the style of Algol. Programs consist of two parts: a heading names the program and specifies the variables it will use, and the body of the program, called a block, follows. A block is further subdivided into six sections. The first four declare the labels, constants, data types, and variables. The fifth names and precedes an actual procedure or function. The last section, called the statement section, contains the executable code for the named function or procedure.

Labels identify statements so they can be referenced. Constants equate numbers with names for use throughout a program, like  $\pi = 3.14$ . Data types are numerous; furthermore, structured types can be defined to include arrays, records, sets, and files. Each named variable must be followed by its type. Procedures can be put within procedures, and the statements for each must be preceded with the keyword "begin" and terminated with the word "end." Operators are defined for multiply, divide, add, subtract, logical, and relational, and numerous control statements are allowed.

## Pascal con't. . .

with 30% to 40% of the new programs being written in it. Included are those for initial software development, tools like compilers and libraries, and systems programming. In April, TI began offering Pascal for its DS990 disk-based minicomputer systems. The 990 compiler and several 990 system software modules are themselves coded in Pascal. Even Fortran routines can be embedded into TI's Pascal source code.

Another user is Electro Scientific Industries Inc. of Portland, Ore., a manufacturer of instruments and minicomputer-based laser trimmers. "We were coding in assembly language, but realized that we wouldn't be flexible enough to track the needs of our users," says Don Cutler, manager of systems engineering. So, like TI, the company went shopping for a high-level language. Basic and Fortran did not provide the real-time performance sought; PL/I was too thorny and not benchmarked enough on small machines.

Choice. But Pascal seemed easy enough to understand and implement, so the firm obtained a compiler from the University of Illinois, changed about 99% of it to add things like real-number-processing capabilities, and esi's software needs were satisfied. "The code generated typically uses only twice the memory and execution time of an assembly version," says Cutler.

But Electro Scientific did not go the P-code route. "When we started about five years ago, there wasn't much being done with P-code," says Cutler. Instead, its compiler generates macrocode and a macro assembler generates assembly code. The macrocode gives esi certain advantages. For efficient execution, complex operations like fast Fourier transforms can be written in macrocode and embedded directly. Also, macro debuggers for the PDP-11 can be utilized. But Cutler does not scoff at P-code. "Given a random processor, P-code is the only way to go because it's so portable. Microprocessor implementations center around it, and it's the way of the future," he says.

The firm's compiler has spawned a separate company called Oregon Minicomputer Software. It has exclusive rights to market the compiler, which sells for \$1,500, and has written versions to run on the PDP-11 with the RT-11, RSX-11/M, and RSTS operating systems. Oregon Minicomputer also has developed symbolic and variable editing packages in collaboration with its parent firm, and is about a year away from an optimized compiler that will be even more efficient, although it may not be appropriate for small machines.

**Question.** But even as the enthusiasm builds, one may reasonably ask, "If Pascal is so wonderful, why is it that every new user has to practically rewrite it?" The answer stems from the fact that all languages have their shortcomings, and Pascal has some too. First, Wirth's definition does not explicitly outline what is required for the separate compilation of Pascal programs, and it has been found that either extensions to the language or compiler directives must be added to do so.

Another complaint voiced by some users is that the size of an array must be fixed at the time of compilation. Pascal is very big on type-checking, which means that if a variable is of a certain type (integer, for example) in one part of a program, it must remain that type. This is

actually a desirable programming practice, except that if the size of an array changes, it is considered a new type and genuine Pascal will flag it as an error.

In terms of system programming, it can be awkward to introduce modules of the type necessary for concurrent processes. Large arrays must be set up with global variables for the procedures to use, and if one of the variables is altered inadvertently, problems arise.

But complex operating systems can be written in Pascal, as Per Brinch-Hansen proved a few years ago with his Concurrent Pascal. And Wirth himself is now concerned with a new language called Modula that is based on Pascal and aimed at the concurrent-computation problem.

The newer Pascal compilers have all but eliminated some of these headaches. For example, Electro Scientific and others simply insert a dummy header with the variables they will use and add the actual procedure later. And TI has an expression to vary the size of an array without getting reprimanded. The only remaining problem seems to be exactly what extensions should become standard and how they should be implemented. Standards are important not to force their use but to enable those not adhering to them to state in precise terms how they are being different.

**Workshop.** This summer, UCSD held a workshop to discuss such standard extensions, and over 30 different firms were represented. Many ideas were discussed, including interrupts and the ability to pass procedure and function names as parameters; the report from that meeting will soon be available.

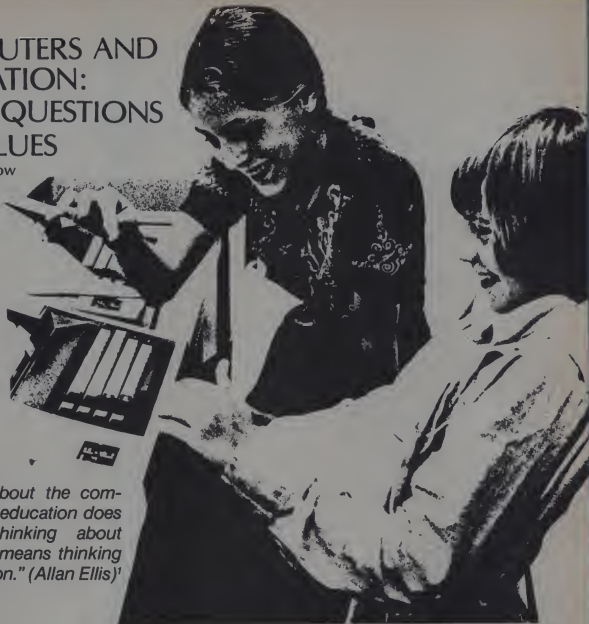
The military, too, began with Pascal to develop its standard language, now in the so-called Steelman phase [*Electronics*, Aug. 3, p. 59]. For a while, it was believed that the result would be Pascal with standard extensions. However, recent documents reveal a widening gap between the Defense Department's language and Pascal, to the extent that Pascal may not even be a proper subset. Compatibility may be possible, however, through filter programs that would translate one language into the other. □

## Obeisance to Pascal

Why Pascal? The programming language apparently was named by its author, Niklaus Wirth, for the French philosopher and mathematician Blaise Pascal (1623-1662) for no reason other than the high esteem in which Prof. Wirth holds his teachings. The language is a relatively young one: a preliminary version was drafted at the Technische Hochschule in Zurich, Switzerland, by Wirth in 1968. Two years later, Urs Ammann, also at Zurich and aided by Wirth and colleagues, developed an accompanying compiler for Control Data Corp.'s CDC 6000 computer, and Pascal was off and running.

# COMPUTERS AND EDUCATION: SOME QUESTIONS OF VALUES

Daniel Barstow



*"Thinking about the computer's role in education does not mean thinking about computers, it means thinking about education." (Allan Ellis)'*



As an elementary school teacher preparing to expand my own use of computers in education, I, too, am excited about the wonderful variety of games, simulations, tutorials, and other instructional programs that are available. However, I also feel that as teachers, students, developers of programs, and responsible members of our society, we must deal more carefully with a variety of underlying questions of values. Too many people involved with educational computing accept too easily the assumption that any use of computers will improve our schools. Yet every educational tool has its advantages and disadvantages, and can be used in beneficial or harmful ways. Before deciding on the nature of computer applications in our own schools, we each should try to clarify our values and opinions, and

better understand the effects of the use of computers, and particular programs, on our schools and our children.

To aid in this process of "values clarification," this article calls attention to several specific areas of concern. This is a complex and controversial issue so I have tried to be open-minded and fair with a variety of points of view. The presentation is a combination of discussion, conjecture, personal opinion, and plenty of questions for the reader. There are educators and computer scientists who have spoken out on these issues. We should pay more attention to their concerns.

## Context

First of all, it must be remembered that computers are only one aspect of multi-faceted curriculum and

methodology. Programs should not be evaluated in a vacuum, but as supplements to other tools and approaches. The computer is neither a complete teacher, nor a panacea for educational problems. The teacher clearly has a central role in assuring that computer-assisted instruction is balanced by other kinds of experiences.

## Selection of Programs and Applications

Computers are the most versatile tool our technology has ever produced, and there is a tremendous variety of programs and applications for educational use. Do users understand the benefits and problems of each kind of application? Who decides what new programs to buy or develop? Is the organization of the program library rigid, or are the inter-relationships

emphasized? (A web diagram might be more helpful than a linear outline.) Have we been fair in our comparison of computer-assisted instruction with other methods? How well have we defined our educational objectives? Should we efficiently focus on the most effective programs, or should we encourage variety and experimentation? It would seem that the ease of access to all of a computer's programs encourages schools to leave many of these questions up to individual teachers.

Some comments about particular kinds of programs:

#### **Programmed instruction**

Programmed lessons, such as drill-and-practice and tutorials, can present well-organized and sequential lessons based on individual student progress. Are the lessons clear and interesting, or are they confusing in their sequence? "The ways computers can be used in education depend on how well we understand the process we want to computerize."<sup>2</sup> Do the developers of programmed lessons really understand the subject matter, or do they just understand computers? For a particular topic, is it helpful to computerize, or would a book or oral lesson be just as good, or better? How easy is it for teachers to prepare drill-and-practice and tutorial lessons? To what extent are students able to use their own judgement in choosing appropriate lessons? Patrick Suppes dreams that "some day millions of school children will have access to the personal services of a tutor as well-informed and responsive as Aristotle."<sup>2A</sup> Is this our goal, or is there a danger that users will expect too much "knowledge" from their computer teacher?

#### **Games**

Educators, and children, have long advocated games as a playful way of learning. Do our computer games include both the "playful" and the "learning" aspects? Is our goal to develop game theory and analytical thinking, or to present specific subject matter? Do the games take full advantage of the unique dimensions computers can provide? Is there also ample time for free play and "messing around" with the computer? Are the students really learning, or are they just keeping pleasantly busy? Some people feel uncomfortable with the proliferation of war games (such as the ever popular "Star Trek"). "We are presented with more hunt and kill games in an era where mutual cooperation in complex systems is a vital need." (Gregory Yob)<sup>3</sup> It would seem the solution is to encourage more people to design their own styles of games.

#### **Simulations**

"Computer simulations are often more concerned with learning about the process being simulated than merely reproducing it." (Allan Ellis)<sup>4</sup> How accurate are computer models? To what extent should we impose mathematical values on life? Do computer simulations help us understand real phenomena, or do they delude us with "artificial constructs"? Are instructional simulations replacing or supplementing real experiences? Should computers simulate human emotions? Does the field of artificial intelligence threaten us with a competitive "genius," or does it "open up new ways to think about knowledge and learning?" (Seymour Pappert)<sup>5</sup>

#### **Information Processing**

For the purposes of information storage and retrieval the computer offers an extensive memory, ease of access, ability to cross-reference, and the ease of updating information. In what ways can computers improve on current record systems for such things as student data, factual information, cross-referencing of curriculum with materials, and readings from scientific instruments? How helpful can inter-computer networks be for access to information, and programs? Is there a danger that the people who control what is stored might abuse their "editorial censorship"? The responsible user should use critical judgement with computer information, just as he or she would with other media, such as books or television.

#### **Best Utilization?**

Some critics of computer-assisted instruction feel the rigidity of the technology does not provide outlets for individual creativity. Others feel that the computer should be considered as a whole new medium for creative manipulation. Theodor Nelson writes "the computer is like a Rorschach inkblot, you make of it some wild reflection of what you are

yourself." Certainly the design and development of new programs requires creative insight. For such fields as computer graphics and computer music, is the requisite knowledge base a barrier to most people, or is it a motivation to learn? Are computer poems a new form of creative writing, or are they random generations on which a reader imposes meaning?

In addition to all the instructional programs, a computer can also be used as a multi-purpose tool. Is the computer's use limited primarily to the math department, or is it used in all academic areas? Are the computer's unique capabilities being utilized, or is it merely doing the same work in a different way? Is the computer connected in helpful ways with other media and resources? It is especially important that "computer-naive" teachers be adequately instructed in access to the computer, and that a computer resource person be available as a helpful interface.

#### **Technology**

In many ways computers are part of the wider issue of the use of technological devices, of any kind, in education. Does technology expand our reach and simplify our lives, or does it actually complicate our lives and confuse us with gadgetry? A computer is a sophisticated device, and how many teachers really will learn to control and utilize its powers? Yet for those who do, what wonderful new ways to teach will be opened up!

Some people feel that technology dehumanizes education. This may be true, but it is not inherent in the technology, computers can be used in human and inhuman ways. Emmanuel Mesthene writes "The more we can invent machines to do the mechanical work of the world, the more we are freed to do its human work."<sup>6</sup> Yet if teachers relax while students are "computing," human responsibilities have been abdicated to a machine. Perhaps the key question is whether the machines adapt to the humans, or humans adapt to the machines.

Every technology has its limits. For example, there is a limit on the number of simultaneous users of a computer. Should we schedule blocks of time to insure that each student and teacher has a turn, or limit access to those who can best take advantage of its capabilities, or should we emphasize input/output devices, and particular programs, which facilitate large numbers of users (such as batch processing, and team participation in games)? On the other hand, with "time sharing," and a powerful central computer, it is relatively easy and inexpensive to increase the number of users by adding new terminals.

In spite of, or perhaps because of,



great advances in computer design, electrical and mechanical failures can cause complete systems to be shut down, or "crash." Even though company technicians can usually keep the down time relatively brief, any break down can be a sudden inconvenience for all involved.

We must also be realistic in recognizing the danger of "closeted technology." Will we find minimal use of computers after an initial burst of enthusiasm, as has happened with some other technological innovations? Perhaps this just further emphasizes the need for a "computer resource person," or more generally a media specialist, to be in charge of in-service training of teachers, facilitating the acquisition of quality programs, and promoting wise use of the computer.

#### Expense

In spite of rapidly falling costs, the expense of a computer system is the primary reason that many school districts decide to use computer-assisted instruction. A large comprehensive system, offering administrative and instructional services, might cost several hundred thousand dollars per year for rental, maintenance, and support personnel. Yet a microcomputer can cost under a thousand dollars to purchase. In a time of financial cutbacks, is a computer a wise investment of the educational dollar?

Since many school systems already use computers to help with bureaucratic functions, it might help our understanding of this issue if we consider the cost of a computer as having two components. The administrative budget might pay for the administrative services, such as attendance records, report cards, and payroll. It should be noted that for this component computers frequently offer net savings over comparable services by human personnel. For the other component, the instructional budget would pay for the costs of expansion of the central computer for educational uses, such as additional terminals, and programs. Of course, "instructional cost efficiency" is a very subjective judgement, and we must be fair in our comparisons of computer costs with other methods and materials.

#### Effects On The Child

"We must find ways to ascertain the impact of this new medium on the quality of the child's model of the universe."<sup>8</sup> Our experiences help form us into what and who we are. Will extensive use of computers cause people to relate to humans in a similar way? Will students become more programmed and rigidly logical in their daily lives, or less spontaneous, or less

sensitive to emotions? Will they become more introverted, and "hide" at the Teletype? Or will children gain self-confidence because of success with non-threatening computers, learn to live more creatively because of experiences with creative computing, and become better at problem solving because of experiences with program design?

Computers, along with other media, can provide children with a rich supplement of visual and auditory imagery. Yet these vicarious experiences can also limit the development of creativity and imagination, just as talking dolls limit, rather than expand, a child's free play. Nevertheless, playing with a computer can be a much more valuable experience than sitting, for example, in front of a television. If the appeal of computers reduces the time and interest for pleasure books, computers might hinder reading development. On the other hand, written language is the primary means for learning from and communicating with a computer.



Use of computers can help children develop new ways of thinking. Programming skills such as logic, clarity, and flow-charting can help deal with other problems outside the computer realm. Yet some people feel that our society already suffers from an over-emphasis on the rational and logical side of our brains, to the exclusion of the metaphorical and intuitive.

Does a computer speed and improve learning of factual information, or does the computer's memory and calculating ability do too much of the thinking for the child, and discourage him from learning such things as the math facts? Does computer-assisted instruction further expand the variety of ways a student can learn, or does it take too much control from the child over what and how to learn?

#### Effects On Schools And Teaching

The use of computers in education could drastically change our schools and the ways we teach. In *Education and Ecstasy*, George Leonard envisions a school of the future with a well-developed and comprehensive computer instructional system that does much of the factual teaching, giving teachers and students more time for "character development," practical experiences and creativity.<sup>9</sup> Others fear a dangerous abdication of educational responsibility to the computer, and mechanized schools. Probably both of these views are exaggerated. I imagine that in many schools the impact will be relatively minor, that computers will just join the ranks of available teaching aids, with some people using them extensively and wisely, while others prefer different methods.

One of the benefits of research in computer-assisted instruction may be the impetus it gives for reconsidering some of our basic educational values. For example, designing a computer's role in individualized education depends on what we mean by individualization. Do we mean individually pacing a single curriculum, or developing a unique curriculum for each child, or recognizing that individual children will respond to the computer in many different ways?

Computers may also have an effect on jobs in school systems. Teachers shouldn't fear for their jobs, since they will always have the central role in the classrooms. However, at the administrative level, some clerical assistants might lose their jobs to automation, or at least should be prepared for a redefinition of their job classification. Also, some new positions might need to be added, such as support personnel for the computer.

The direction our schools go with the use of computers is in an early formative stage. We must look ahead several years, and set long-term educational and computing goals to guide us, and not just stumble along step by step. We must also be sensitive and flexible enough to change our plans as experience helps us understand the issues better. A crucial question is who determines the direction individual schools will go with computers—administrators, teachers, students, computer companies, the voting public? Another crucial question is how well do these people understand both children and computers?

#### Effects On Our Society

Regardless of the educational applications, the increasing use of computers throughout our society will certainly change our lives. Within the next decade, computers may become

the largest industry in this country. Should schools discourage our society's rapid immersion in computer technology, or reinforce it with educational computing?

There are many aspects to this controversial issue. Are computers enabling us to achieve technological progress virtually impossible by other means, such as flying to the moon? Or is this diverting too many resources from social progress? Are computers a necessity for the survival of our large-scale society, or are they a tool of the "establishment" to maintain control over our lives? Are home computers a powerful tool to improve our lives, or are they just a toy for the intellect? Does access to a personal computer even further separate the haves from the have-nots? Should schools and libraries equalize things by offering computer resource centers whose services are available to all in the community? There are many who have spoken out on these and other issues, and most of the concerns expressed elsewhere in this article are even more appropriate to these wider issues affecting our society.

In any case, many people and organizations have already decided in favor of computers. "Computerization of our society has an impact on the social context, and hence on the goals, of education." (Allan Ellis)<sup>10</sup> If we are to prevent subtle, and not so subtle, manipulation by a computer-oriented society, our schools have a responsibility to help prepare students to deal with computers. For some this may mean career awareness and job preparation in the field of computer science. Yet a degree of "computer literacy" is important even for "the school drop-out, who is likely to use, and certain to be affected by, computers." (Walter Koetke)<sup>11</sup>

#### Computer Abuse And Crime

Computers are machines, and as such cannot distinguish friend from foe. This is opening a new tool for white collar crime. A bank programmer might manipulate records to deposit large sums of money in his or her own account, or change a credit rating for a friend. One capable student in a moment's access to a police computer caused it to print out the names of his teachers as the ten most wanted criminals. Whether for prank or personal financial gain, "there's always a criminal element in society ready to take advantage of everything that comes along." (Donn Parker)<sup>12</sup> At this point legislation dealing with computer crime is almost totally absent, though committees in Congress are now beginning to deal seriously with this issue.

However, in schools the problem of computer abuse might be more difficult to legislate. "The implications for a student's loss of privacy through computerized computer records are considerable." (Barbara Schieffelin)<sup>13</sup> A student's privacy might be violated by excessive or unauthorized computer records, especially if they include errors and unsubstantiated rumors. The idea of a "big brother" watching thoroughly over teachers and students can seem a formidable barrier to personal change and experimenting with alternatives. Yet "cumulative files" can have a similar effect. Abuse of any record system depends on how it is applied. Nevertheless, computer records are unique in some ways, such as the large capacity for data storage, and in the ease of access. On the one hand this can provide a convenient way for teachers and students to record and recall helpful information about themselves, and aid in statistical overviews. On the other hand since terminals might be distributed throughout the schools, they are harder to supervise. Safeguards must be carefully built into the system.

Another problem is the possibility of destroying or changing information in the computer's memory. Even with safeguards there will always be the danger of accidental erasure of programs and data, or that an advanced student might manipulate personal records.

Probably the most crucial issue, though, is how computers contribute to the quality of our children's educations. It is serious abuse if educational computing is carelessly managed, if there is a poor selection of programs, and if the applications hinder rather than expand a child's progress. Yet I also feel that it is serious abuse if we fail to explore the educational potential of this versatile tool.

As with any other kind of educational innovation, computers should not be used in the schools without careful consideration of issues such as those mentioned in this article. Discussion should include all those affected: teachers, students, administrators, computer scientists, parents, and the general public. The issues are complex, and we should not expect yes/no answers. It helps to consider many of the issues as continuums, with a range of values between such extremes as play vs. learning, obstructing personal growth vs. liberating human development and tool vs. master. We should not consider decisions as final, they will always be refined through experience and discussion with others (especially with those who disagree).

Sidney Simon calls attention to several aspects of the values clarification process: contact with alternatives, consideration of consequences, free choice, public affirmation, and acting consistently with one's beliefs.<sup>14</sup> This article focuses on the first aspect—contact with alternatives. I hope it can be a facilitator for further discussion, and action.



#### FOOTNOTES

1. Allen B. Ellis, *Study Guide for Educational Technology and Systems*, p. 71
2. Allen B. Ellis, *Cybernetics and Education: A Colloquium*, p. 4
3. Gregory Yob, *The Best of Creative Computing*, Vol. 1, p. 267
4. Ellis, op. cit., p. 3
5. Seymour Pappert, "Bibliography of LOGO Memos for Distribution," p. 10
6. Theodor Nelson, *Computer Lib/Dream Machines*, p. 2
7. Emmanuel Mesthene, *Cybernetics and Education: A Colloquium*, p. 57
8. XEROX/PARC, *Personal Dynamic Media*, p. 11
9. George Leonard, *Education and Ecstasy*, p. 139-155
10. Ellis, op. cit., p. 95
11. Walter Koetke, *The Best of Creative Computing*, Vol. 1, p. 178
12. Donn Parker, interviewed in "Personal Computing Magazine," January/February 1977, p. 53
13. Barbara J. Schieffelin, *Some Essays on Computers in Education*, p. 15
14. Sidney Simon, *Values Clarification*, p. 19



# NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING CONFERENCE

JUNE 25-27, 1979

## PURPOSE

The National Educational Computing Conference (NECC) is aimed at providing a broader, richer forum for discussion between individuals, at all levels, with interests in educational computing. As such, it will provide a unique opportunity for the cross-pollination of ideas and experiences which should result in a new, higher quality of educational computing. The planned sessions and related activities will be of benefit to both experienced computer users and new users and will stress the practical nature of such use. The end product should be better education in the classroom.

A cooperative venture undertaken by 12 professional organizations interested in educational computing, NECC has at least four major objectives: (1) presentation in one forum of all major work regarding computers in education in the United States; (2) interaction between individuals involved at all levels in the various aspects of computer uses in education; (3) development of better liaison and coordination between the various professional groups involved with computer uses in education; and (4) production of a proceedings documenting the status of computers in education in the United States.

The conference will be held on the main campus of The University of Iowa, which is adjacent to downtown Iowa City.

## SCOPE

Papers are solicited from individuals representing all academic disciplines and research areas in educational computing. Geographically, the entire country is included, and it is expected that some participants will come from abroad. The conference technical areas will include, but not be limited to, the following general topics:

- Computer Science, Engineering, and Information Systems Education
- Computer Usage in the Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, and Humanities
- Curriculum Planning in Computer Science, Engineering, and Information Systems
- State and Federal Programs Related to Computers in Education
- Computers in Education at Two-Year, Small Four-Year, and Minority Institutions
- Computers in Education at the Precollege or Early Education Level
- Computer Education for Teachers
- Articulation of Computer Education with Commerce, Industry, and Government
- Health Care and Legal Services Computer Education
- Hardware and Software Resources and Their Administration
- Computer-Assisted Testing and Computer-Managed Instruction
- Computer Literacy and Societal Impact
- Computer Education and Job Opportunities for the Handicapped
- Administrative Data Processing in Colleges and Universities
- Organizational Dynamics in the Computer Profession
- Self-Assessment Programs and Continuing Education
- Accreditation and Certification Programs
- Computer Service Courses and Facilities

The above topics represent broad functional areas of interest in a meeting of this type. Clearly some of these areas are more inclusive than others and, as a result, more emphasis will be placed on them. Efforts will also be made to balance the program based on the interests of the projected attendees. For example, papers from minority institutions, two-year and small four-year colleges will be given special consideration and are especially solicited.

## PAPERS

Authors are invited to submit papers describing actual experiences with computer use in the classroom or the consequences of such use upon the education process in general.

Papers submitted should report concrete results or be survey or tutorial papers which include a synthesis and thorough evaluation. Generally, papers that describe projects presented at previous conferences are not considered unless substantial new information can be reported, and in this case a brief synopsis of the earlier paper with clear indication of the new information should be provided. It is expected that most papers will report on specific materials, problems, programs, and measures of success or accomplishment. Papers reporting negative results are also encouraged, especially when the results could have a profound effect on the way educational computing should be viewed.

## Form

Authors are to submit an original manuscript and four copies. Papers should be typed, double-spaced, and are not to exceed 15 pages. Pictorial material should be 8" x 10" glossy, black and white photographs or other illustrations suitable for photoreduction.

The title page of each manuscript must contain the author's name, complete mailing address, and telephone number. Each page should have the principal author's name in the upper-left-hand corner. If there are multiple authors, the title page should indicate which author will handle correspondence and deliver the talk.

Send Papers to: Gerald L. Engel  
P.O. Box 602 Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062

Papers for this conference were due January 15, 1979, however because of the lateness of this notice, Gerry Engel told us that he would accept papers up to **February 15, 1979**. This is an absolute deadline; papers received after this date cannot be considered.

## CONFERENCE BACKGROUND

In recent years a variety of professional meetings have been held regarding computer education, computer uses in education, administrative computing in educational institutions, college and university computer center resources and services, and data processing. A number of these conferences have been scheduled during the summer months in order to attract individuals from colleges, universities, government agencies, and private businesses who would often combine attendance at such meetings with a summer holiday. With few exceptions, attendance at these meetings has been relatively low. More significantly with the fairly large number of such meetings annually scheduled, few individuals can attend more than one meeting per year. As a result, interaction between participants in the various professional groups has not often been achieved. In a survey conducted by the ACM Special Interest Group on Computer Uses in Education (SIGCUE) under the direction of Alfred Bork of the University of California-Irvine and Kent Morton of Dartmouth College, it was discovered that individuals who participate in these various professional groups felt that common efforts, while retaining some of the identity of the groups, would be worthwhile for a variety of reasons. Among those cited were the elimination of duplication of effort and the need for interaction on topics of common interest. In response to this expressed need, the Conference on Computers in Undergraduate Curricula (CCUC) Steering Committee, with the support of 11 other professional computer organizations, decided to organize a national computer conference—in lieu of CCUC/10—which would provide ample opportunity for the interprofessional exchange of ideas about educational computing. Thus, NECC came into being.

# BOOKS ... ADDICTIVE?



SYBEX C-books are leading University and industry textbooks, used worldwide, and now translated into most major languages. They are the result of years of experience in actual education, and have consistently been qualified as 'best pedagogic text ever used'.

Well planned and executed text (C201)...a complete treatment...self-contained and self-defined...The chapter on 'Internal Operation of a Microprocessor' is the best explanation we have thus far seen in print.' (Elementary Electronics, Sept. 78)

**WARNING:** Readers have Determined that C-series Books May be Addictive. Please let us know

## C200: AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL AND BUSINESS COMPUTING

Rodnay Zaks, 250 pp, \$6.95

A comprehensive Introduction to personal computers, for home or business use: the hardware, the software, the peripherals, the costs. BASIC. How to fall with a business system. How to select a system. Will it be sufficient? Which one to buy. Now on cassettes: 3 hrs, ref \$10, \$14.95

## C201: MICROPROCESSORS: From Chips to Systems

Rodnay Zaks, 416 pp, \$9.95

A complete, progressive, educational introduction to all aspects of microprocessors, and the assembly of a system: basic concepts, internal operation, the chips, system interconnect, programming, system development.

This book has been qualified as 'best text ever written on microprocessors.'

## C202: MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: 6502

Rodnay Zaks, 250 pp, \$9.95

A step by step introduction to microcomputer programming, using the 6502 microprocessor, with a detailed analysis of all basic programming techniques, from arithmetic to input-output, including interrupts.

Also available: 6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK

## C207: MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES

A. Lesca & R. Zaks, 416 pp, \$9.95

How to interface a microprocessor to the external world, including all common peripherals: dynamic memory, keyboard, LED, floppy disk, CRT display, cassette.

Includes the standard busses: RS232, IEEE 488, SIOO.

## SELF-STUDY COURSES

Includes Book and Cassettes

### INTRODUCTION

TO MICROPROCESSORS (2.5 hrs) ref. \$1, \$29.95

TO PROGRAMMING (2.5 hrs) ref. \$2, \$29.95

COMPREHENSIVE (6 hrs) ref. \$81, \$59.95

### SPECIALIZED

MILITARY (6 hrs) ref. \$83, \$49.95

BIT-SLICE (6 hrs) ref. \$85, \$49.95

INDUSTRIAL (4.5 hrs) ref. \$86, \$49.95

INTERFACING (6 hrs) ref. \$87, \$49.95

## OTHER BOOKS

Z10-APL IMPLEMENTATION \$25.00

X1-MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON \$1.95

AND MORE ... ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TO ORDER

PHONE: call 415/848-8233

or write: SYBEX, 2020 Milvia St., Berkeley, CA 94704

SHIPPING: no charge when payment included (except add \$5.00 on orders for \$7.00 or less); all orders under \$50.00

ADD: \$15.00/book for fast shipping

OVERSEAS:

SYBEX-EUROPE

113 rue Lecourbe, 75015-Paris, France Tel. (1) 828 25 02

**SYBEX**

2020 Milvia St.  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
Tel: 415/848-8233

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ POSITION \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
C200 C201 C202 C207 Other \_\_\_\_\_  
Payment enclosed Bill me (over \$50) C.O.D.  
Charge my Visa MasterCard Interbank nkr \_\_\_\_\_  
Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

☐ FREE CATALOG/ORDER FORM ☐

# Computerized Sports Predictions

Don Smith

An interesting application for home computing is forecasting the outcomes of sporting events. Since large sums of money are wagered on these outcomes, a great deal of effort goes into obtaining information and working out prediction strategies. Professional oddsmakers have entire staffs working to obtain the latest information on the teams. Computers have sometimes been used to keep track of the data and make predictions. The prediction algorithms can be very complex, taking into account much detailed information.

This article presents a sports prediction algorithm developed with the following goals in mind:

1. It should be simple enough for implementation on a small home computer.
2. It should require a minimum of data entry from week to week.
3. It should develop numerical ratings for each team so that the predicted point spread for a game is the difference in the ratings of the two teams involved.
4. It should "learn," adjusting team ratings as the season progresses.
5. It should consider the quality of opponents in making and adjusting its ratings.
6. It should consider home-team advantage.

Since the author is interested in professional football, and since there are a reasonable number of teams (28) all playing exclusively among themselves, NFL football seemed a likely test bed for the development of the prediction algorithm. The program listing shows the algorithm as applied to NFL football, implemented on the Tektronix 4051. The sample run shows the three output tables generated by the program for the fourth week of the 1977 NFL season. Table 1 gives the results for week 4, Table 2 lists the updated ratings of the 28 teams sorted in ratings order, and Table 3 lists the prediction for week 5.

The 1977 matchups are stored in a matrix M, where  $M(I,J)$  is the number of the opponent of team I in week J. Team numbers are as follows:

| AFC              |         |  | NFC                 |  |  |
|------------------|---------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| 1. BALTIMORE     | EAST    |  | 15. NEW YORK GIANTS |  |  |
| 2. NEW ENGLAND   |         |  | 16. DALLAS          |  |  |
| 3. MIAMI         |         |  | 17. PHILADELPHIA    |  |  |
| 4. BUFFALO       |         |  | 18. ST. LOUIS       |  |  |
| 5. NEW YORK JETS |         |  | 19. WASHINGTON      |  |  |
| 6. PITTSBURGH    | CENTRAL |  | 20. CHICAGO         |  |  |
| 7. HOUSTON       |         |  | 21. GREEN BAY       |  |  |
| 8. CLEVELAND     |         |  | 22. DETROIT         |  |  |
| 9. CINCINNATI    |         |  | 23. MINNESOTA       |  |  |
| 10. OAKLAND      | WEST    |  | 24. TAMPA BAY       |  |  |
| 11. DENVER       |         |  | 25. ATLANTA         |  |  |
| 12. KANSAS CITY  |         |  | 26. NEW ORLEANS     |  |  |
| 13. SEATTLE      |         |  | 27. LOS ANGELES     |  |  |
| 14. SAN DIEGO    |         |  | 28. SAN FRANCISCO   |  |  |

NFL Team Numbers

If an element of M is negative, that number represents the home team. For example,  $M(1,3) = 4$  means that Baltimore (1) plays Buffalo (4) the third week of the season at Baltimore.  $M(5,1) = -7$  means that the New York Jets (5) play at Houston (-7) the first week. Typing the entire season of matchups into DATA statements is a little work, but it avoids having to enter the matchups each week. Note that each DATA statement (lines 140-410) gives the 14 opponents of a team for the 1977 season.

After the user enters the week number (I), the program reads the current team ratings into array E from tape, and adds the home advantage (F1) where applicable, to obtain array G. The "actual deltas," or point spreads, for week I are read into array D. For example, if Houston beat Buffalo by 10 points, D(7) would be 10, and D(4) would be -10. If Miami lost to New England by 16, then D(3) = -16 and D(2) = 16. The program computes the predicted point spread A1 in line 810 and compares it to the actual point spread, incrementing counter C when the prediction was correct. Note that the program predicts no ties—if a team is favored by only 0.01 points it is still the predicted winner. If the favored team wins, the prediction is counted as correct, even if the predicted point

spread was wrong (as it usually will be). For example, in Table 1, even though the predicted point spread for Baltimore over Miami was 1.53, and the actual point spread was 17, the prediction is counted as correct.

The team ratings are adjusted in lines 880 and 890. Since this adjustment is the heart of the algorithm, it deserves some explanation. The "ratings adjustment equation" is

$$880 \ E(K1) = E(K1) + H * (M1 - A1)$$

where

- K1 = team index
- E = ratings array
- H = adjustment factor
- M1 = actual point spread of game, limited to  $\pm N2$
- A1 = predicted point spread

N2 is a maximum point spread for adjusting team ratings. M1 is calculated in line 790. This maximum spread is used because in a runaway game, beyond a certain number of points, the point spread is no longer significant.

The essence of line 880 is that if a team does better than expected, its rating is increased, and if it does worse than expected, its rating is decreased. The adjustment factor H is chosen large enough to make the algorithm sensitive to actual results, but not so large as to make the algorithm erratic.



# PROGRAM LISTING

This adjustment algorithm satisfies the six goals in the following ways:

1. It is simple.
2. It requires only actual point spreads from the games of the previous week as input.
3. The ratings automatically converge to numbers which yield predicted point spreads, since the difference between the predicted and the actual point spread drives the adjustment.
4. It learns. The program can be started with all teams equally rated at the beginning of a season, and it will learn which teams are good and which are bad.
5. It automatically considers the quality of the opposition. For example, if Tampa Bay lost to Pittsburgh by only one point, the algorithm would increase Tampa Bay's rating, and decrease Pittsburgh's rating.
6. It considers home-team advantage.

Three parameters in the program, F1 (home-advantage), H (adjustment factor), and N2 (maximum point spread) are given numerical values in lines 440 and 450. How were these values obtained? The 1976 NFL season schedule and results were put into a separate test program. The prediction algorithm was then cycled through all 14 games of the 1976 season for various values of F1, H and N2. At the beginning of each run, the ratings array E was set to 10, so all teams were initially considered equal. The values of F1, H and N2 were optimized to produce the highest percentage of correct predictions. The table below shows some typical parameter values and the resulting percentage of correct predictions.

| F1  | H    | N2 | % CORRECT FOR 1976 |
|-----|------|----|--------------------|
| 1.5 | 0.05 | 20 | 68.62              |
| 1.4 | 0.05 | 20 | 68.11              |
| 1.5 | 0.04 | 20 | 67.60              |
| 1.5 | 0.05 | 15 | 67.09              |

```

100 REM --- NFL PREDICTION PROGRAM ---
110 REM BY DON SMITH
120 REM --- PUT 1977 MATCHUPS INTO ARRAY M ---
130 DIM D(20),M(20,14),E(20),Y(20),G(20)
140 DATA -13,-5,4,3,-12,-2,6,19,-4,5,-11,-3,22,2
150 DATA 12,-9,-5,13,-14,11,5,4,-3,-4,17,-25,3,-1
160 DATA -4,-28,7,-1,5,13,14,-5,2,-9,-18,1,-2,4
170 DATA 3,-11,-1,5,25,0,-13,-2,1,2,-10,19,-5,-3
180 DATA -7,1,2,-4,-3,10,-2,3,13,-1,6,-26,4,-17
190 DATA 20,10,-9,-7,9,7,-1,-11,8,16,-5,13,-9,-14
200 DATA 5,-21,-3,6,0,-6,-9,20,-10,-13,12,11,-0,9
210 DATA -9,2,6,10,-7,-4,12,9,-6,-13,27,-14,7,-13
220 DATA 0,13,-14,-21,-6,11,7,-8,-23,15,-12,6,-7
230 DATA 14,-6,-12,0,11,-5,-11,13,7,-14,4,-27,23,12
240 DATA 10,4,-13,12,-10,-9,10,6,-14,-12,1,-7,14,-16
250 DATA -2,14,10,-11,1,-14,-0,21,-20,11,-7,9,13,-10
260 DATA 1,-11,11,-2,24,-3,4,-10,-5,7,14,-6,-12,0
270 DATA -10,-12,9,-26,2,12,-3,-22,11,10,-13,0,-11,6
280 DATA 19,-16,-25,17,20,-19,-10,16,-24,0,-9,10,-17,20
290 DATA -23,15,24,-10,19,-17,22,-13,10,-6,-19,17,-20,11
300 DATA 24,-27,-22,-15,18,16,-19,26,19,-10,-2,-16,15,5
310 DATA -11,20,-19,16,-17,26,15,-23,-16,17,3,-15,19,-24
320 DATA -15,25,10,-24,-16,15,17,-1,-17,21,16,-4,-10,27
330 DATA -21,-10,26,27,-23,25,-21,-7,12,23,-22,-24,21,-15
340 DATA -26,7,-23,9,-22,-24,20,-12,27,-19,23,22,-20,20
350 DATA -20,26,17,-23,21,-20,-16,14,-25,24,20,-21,-1,23
360 DATA 16,-24,21,22,20,-27,-25,10,9,-20,-21,20,-18,-22
370 DATA -17,23,-16,19,-13,21,-20,-27,15,-22,25,20,-26,10
380 DATA 27,-19,15,-20,-4,-20,23,20,22,-26,-24,2,-27,21
390 DATA 21,-22,-20,14,-27,-18,27,-17,20,25,-20,5,24,-25
400 DATA -25,17,20,-20,26,23,-26,24,-21,-20,-8,10,25,-19
410 DATA -6,3,-27,25,-15,22,24,-25,-26,27,-26,-23,16,-21
420 READ M
430 REM --- SET HOME ADVANTAGE, ADJUSTMENT
    FACTOR & MAX POINT SPREAD ---
440 DATA 1.5,0.05,20
450 READ F1,N2
460 PRINT "WEEK NUMBER? ";
470 INPUT I
480 IF I>1 THEN 530
490 PRINT "INITIALIZE TAPE DATA? ";
500 INPUT Z$
510 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN 530
520 GOSUB 1620
530 A2=1977
540 REM --- READ CURRENT TEAM RATINGS FROM TAPE FILE ---
550 FIND 5
560 C=0
570 READ @33:E

```

The funny Ls and Js in PRINT statements are inserted for controlling the printer. Ls generate a top-of-page, and Js create line feeds.

This part of the program is designed for reading and writing the array E using a mass storage device. Since this feature varies greatly from one BASIC to another, look in your user's manual to find out how to load and save arrays on tape or disk.

```

580 PRINT "UPDATE BACK-UP DATA FILE? ";
590 INPUT Z$
600 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN 630
610 FIND 6
620 WRITE @33:E
630 D=-9999
640 REM --- COMBINE HOME ADVANTAGE WITH RATING FOR EACH TEAM ---
650 FOR K1=1 TO 20
660 F=0
670 IF M(K1,I)<0 THEN 690
680 F=F1
690 C(K1)=E(K1)+F
700 NEXT K1
710 REM --- READ IN ACTUAL DELTAS FOR LATEST GAMES ---
720 FOR K1=1 TO 20
730 IF D(K1)<>-9999 THEN 900
740 PRINT "ENTER DELTA FOR ";
750 Z1=K1

```

It was found that F1 = 1.5 points, H = 0.05, and N2 = 20 points are optimal. Interestingly, the optimization was also run over the first 6 games of the 1977 season, with the same results. This would seem to indicate a consistency in the dynamics of the National Football League.

```

760 GOSUB 1740
770 INPUT D(K1)
780 K=ABS(M(K1,I))
790 M1=D(K1) MIN M2 MAX -M2
800 D(K)=D(K1)
810 A1=G(K1)-G(K)
820 Y(K1)=A1
830 Y(K)=A1
840 REM --- COUNT THE NUMBER (C) OF CORRECT PREDICTIONS ---
850 IF SGN(D(K1))<>SGN(A1) THEN 880
860 C=C+1
870 REM --- ADJUST TEAM RATINGS ---
880 E(K1)=E(K1)+M2*(M1-A1)
890 E(K)=E(K)+M2*(A1-M1)
900 NEXT K1
910 REM --- PRINT 'RESULTS' TABLE ---
920 PRINT "L RESULTS FOR WEEK 'I1' 'IA2"
930 PRINT USING "42X,FA:" JPRED ACTJ"
940 FOR J=1 TO 20
950 IF Y(J)=1000 THEN 1090
960 M1=J
970 K=ABS(M(J,I))
980 IF M(J,I)<0 THEN 1010
990 M1=K
1000 K=J
1010 Z1=M1
1020 GOSUB 1740
1030 PRINT "AT ";
1040 Z1=K
1050 GOSUB 1740
1060 PRINT USING "3D.2D,3X,3D:"Y(M1),D(M1)
1070 Y(M1)=1000
1080 Y(K)=1000
1090 NEXT J
1100 PRINT USING "/3D.2D,S":C*100/14
1110 PRINT " % CORRECT FOR WEEK 'I1"
1120 COPY
1130 I=I+1
1140 REM --- PRINT NEW RATINGS TABLE ---
1150 PRINT "LAVERAGES AFTER WEEK 'I1-I1' - 'IA21'JJ"
1160 PRINT TEAM RATINGJ"
1170 Y=1
1180 FOR J=1 TO 20
1190 PRINT USING "2D,2X,S":J
1200 M1=1
1210 FOR K=1 TO 20
1220 IF Y(K)<=Y(M1) THEN 1240
1230 M1=K
1240 NEXT K
1250 Z1=M1
1260 GOSUB 1740
1270 PRINT USING "3D.2D":E(M1)
1280 Y(M1)=1000
1290 NEXT J
1300 COPY
1310 IF I>14 THEN 1600
1320 REM --- PRINT PREDICTION TABLE ---
1330 PRINT "L PREDICTION FOR WEEK 'I1I', 'IA21'JJ"
1340 Y=0
1350 FOR J=1 TO 20
1360 IF Y(J)=1 THEN 1510
1370 M1=J
1380 K=ABS(M(J,I))
1390 IF M(J,I)<0 THEN 1420
1400 M1=K
1410 K=J
1420 Z1=M1
1430 GOSUB 1740
1440 PRINT "AT "I
1450 Z1=K
1460 GOSUB 1740
1470 A1=E(M1)-E(K)-F1
1480 PRINT USING "3D.2D":A1
1490 Y(M1)=1
1500 Y(K)=1
1510 NEXT J
1520 COPY
1530 PRINT "UPDATE TAPE? "J
1540 INPUT Z1
1550 IF Z1="Y" THEN 1500
1560 END

```

The MIN and MAX functions choose the greatest of least of two expressions. X MIN Y is X if X < Y, and Y if X > Y. For instance, 5 MAX 10 is 10, and 5 MIN 10 is 5.

PRINT USING also varies quite a bit from one BASIC to another, and some don't even have it. In this BASIC, 3D.2D means to print a number as three digits, then the decimal point, then two digits 3X means to print three spaces. If you can't figure out how this works, then just use PRINT statements with TABs to adjust the output as shown in the sample run, or to suit your own preference.

Starting the 1977 season with a reasonable estimate for the team ratings, the program has predicted 73.5% of the games correctly through the first 10 weeks. The worst week was week 7 with 42.8% and the best was week 10 with 92.8%. No claim is made that this is better than human predictors can do, especially with more detailed information, but it seems pretty good for such a simple algorithm.

Note that although this prediction program was written specifically for NFL football, the basic algorithm could be applied just as easily to college football, baseball, basketball, hockey, etc. It is probably true, however, that the optimal parameter values and the prediction accuracies will be different for different sports.

For those who want to achieve higher prediction accuracies at the expense of increased program complexity and data requirements, many possible improvements could be explored. If many factors are considered, the computation of G could take the form

$$G(I) = N_1 * F_1 + N_2 * F_2 + \dots + N_K * F_K$$

where K is the number of factors, the F's are the factors and the N's are weights. The N's would be found by optimization to produce the greatest possible per cent of correct predictions. The additional factors might include team standings, injuries to key players, the biorhythms of the players....

#### RESULTS FOR WEEK 4 1977

PRED ACT

|               |                    |        |     |
|---------------|--------------------|--------|-----|
| MIAMI         | AT BALTIMORE       | -1.53  | -17 |
| SEATTLE       | AT NEW ENGLAND     | -23.32 | -31 |
| NEW YORK JETS | AT BUFFALO         | 4.01   | 5   |
| PITTSBURGH    | AT HOUSTON         | 6.10   | -17 |
| OAKLAND       | AT CLEVELAND       | 1.90   | 16  |
| CINCINNATI    | AT GREEN BAY       | 3.40   | 10  |
| KANSAS CITY   | AT DENVER          | -17.41 | -16 |
| SAN DIEGO     | AT NEW ORLEANS     | 6.43   | 14  |
| PHILADELPHIA  | AT NEW YORK GIANTS | 1.24   | 10  |
| DALLAS        | AT ST. LOUIS       | 4.22   | 6   |
| WASHINGTON    | AT TAMPA BAY       | 0.50   | 10  |
| LOS ANGELES   | AT CHICAGO         | 13.06  | -1  |
| DETROIT       | AT MINNESOTA       | -6.60  | -7  |
| ATLANTA       | AT SAN FRANCISCO   | 3.24   | 7   |

05.71 % CORRECT FOR WEEK 4

TABLE 1. RESULTS

```

1570 REM --- WRITE NEW TEAM RATINGS TO TAPE FILE ---
1580 FIND 5
1590 WRITE @33:E
1600 END
1610 REM --- SUBROUTINE FOR INITIALIZING TEAM RATINGS ---
1620 PRINT "LENTER TEAM RATINGSJ"
1630 FOR Z1=1 TO 20
1640 GOSUB 1740
1650 INPUT E(Z1)
1660 NEXT Z1
1670 PRINT "ALL RIGHT? "I
1680 INPUT Z$
1690 IF Z$="Y" THEN 1710
1700 GO TO 1620
1710 FIND 6
1720 WRITE @33:E
1730 RETURN
1740 REM --- SUBROUTINE FOR PRINTING TEAM NAMES ---
1750 GO TO Z1 OF 1790,1810,1830,1850,1870,1890,1910,1930,1950,1970,1990
1760 GO TO Z1-11 OF 2010,2030,2050,2070,2090,2110,2130,2150,2170,2190
1770 GO TO Z1-21 OF 2210,2230,2250,2270,2290,2310,2330
1780 RETURN
1790 PRINT "BALTIMORE "I
1800 RETURN
1810 PRINT "NEW ENGLAND "I
1820 RETURN
1830 PRINT "MIAMI "I
1840 RETURN
1850 PRINT "BUFFALO "I
1860 RETURN
1870 PRINT "NEW YORK JETS "I
1880 RETURN
1890 PRINT "PITTSBURGH "I
1900 RETURN
1910 PRINT "HOUSTON "I
1920 RETURN
1930 PRINT "CLEVELAND "I
1940 RETURN
1950 PRINT "CINCINNATI "I
1960 RETURN
1970 PRINT "OAKLAND "I
1980 RETURN
1990 PRINT "DENVER "I
2000 RETURN
2010 PRINT "KANSAS CITY "I
2020 RETURN
2030 PRINT "SEATTLE "I
2040 RETURN
2050 PRINT "SAN DIEGO "I
2060 RETURN
2070 PRINT "NEW YORK GIANTS "I
2080 RETURN
2090 PRINT "DALLAS "I
2100 RETURN
2110 PRINT "PHILADELPHIA "I
2120 RETURN
2130 PRINT "ST. LOUIS "I
2140 RETURN
2150 PRINT "WASHINGTON "I
2160 RETURN
2170 PRINT "CHICAGO "I
2180 RETURN
2190 PRINT "GREEN BAY "I
2200 RETURN
2210 PRINT "DETROIT "I
2220 RETURN
2230 PRINT "MINNESOTA "I
2240 RETURN
2250 PRINT "TAMPA BAY "I
2260 RETURN
2270 PRINT "ATLANTA "I
2280 RETURN
2290 PRINT "NEW ORLEANS "I
2300 RETURN
2310 PRINT "LOS ANGELES "I
2320 RETURN
2330 PRINT "SAN FRANCISCO "I
2340 RETURN

```

AVERAGES AFTER WEEK 4 - 1977

| TEAM               | RATING |
|--------------------|--------|
| 1 DENVER           | 30.15  |
| 2 LOS ANGELES      | 24.00  |
| 3 NEW ENGLAND      | 24.49  |
| 4 DALLAS           | 23.95  |
| 5 OAKLAND          | 23.13  |
| 6 PITTSBURGH       | 22.61  |
| 7 BALTIMORE        | 19.37  |
| 8 SAN DIEGO        | 19.13  |
| 9 CLEVELAND        | 18.32  |
| 10 ST. LOUIS       | 18.05  |
| 11 MIAMI           | 17.80  |
| 12 ATLANTA         | 17.26  |
| 13 HOUSTON         | 17.25  |
| 14 NEW YORK JETS   | 15.86  |
| 15 KANSAS CITY     | 14.30  |
| 16 CINCINNATI      | 14.10  |
| 17 PHILADELPHIA    | 13.45  |
| 18 SAN FRANCISCO   | 12.14  |
| 19 WASHINGTON      | 11.43  |
| 20 CHICAGO         | 11.00  |
| 21 NEW ORLEANS     | 10.44  |
| 22 MINNESOTA       | 10.39  |
| 23 BUFFALO         | 10.25  |
| 24 NEW YORK GIANTS | 9.03   |
| 25 GREEN BAY       | 8.54   |
| 26 DETROIT         | 5.17   |
| 27 SEATTLE         | 3.01   |
| 28 TAMPA BAY       | 1.21   |

TABLE 2. TEAM RATINGS

PREDICTION FOR WEEK 5, 1977

|               |                    |        |
|---------------|--------------------|--------|
| BALTIMORE     | AT KANSAS CITY     | 3.49   |
| NEW ENGLAND   | AT SAN DIEGO       | 3.07   |
| NEW YORK JETS | AT MIAMI           | -3.44  |
| ATLANTA       | AT BUFFALO         | 5.51   |
| CINCINNATI    | AT PITTSBURGH      | -9.94  |
| CLEVELAND     | AT HOUSTON         | -8.43  |
| DENVER        | AT OAKLAND         | 5.52   |
| TAMPA BAY     | AT SEATTLE         | -3.30  |
| SAN FRANCISCO | AT NEW YORK GIANTS | 1.61   |
| WASHINGTON    | AT DALLAS          | -14.02 |
| ST. LOUIS     | AT PHILADELPHIA    | 3.10   |
| CHICAGO       | AT MINNESOTA       | -8.00  |
| GREEN BAY     | AT DETROIT         | 1.87   |
| NEW ORLEANS   | AT LOS ANGELES     | -15.94 |

TABLE 3. PREDICTIONS

Analyzing statistical data is possible with TRS-80 Level I Basic or other computers with single-dimensional arrays.

## Multiple Regression Analysis — Simplified

Dr. David M. Chereb

While the LEVEL I BASIC from Radio Shack is limited, it does have enough capability to handle some rather advanced programs. The example included here (and listed in Figure 4) is a multiple regression routine. The key to the program is the single allowable vector A(n). The length of this vector is limited only by memory size (memory/4).

Because multi-dimensional arrays are not supported by LEVEL I, special techniques are needed to simulate the N by K matrix which is the basic starting point for the multiple regression routine. Also since the program uses a modified Gauss-Jordan elimination technique, there are many sections which use nested FOR loops. Doing all this with a single A(n) vector brings one closer to understanding the nature of insanity. The basic technique is to manipulate the vector as if it were an N by K matrix, letting special counters do all the hard work of locating the correct numbers (see Figure 1).

### Multiple Regression

The multiple regression program finds the statistical relationship between the K independent variables and a single dependent variable. What does that mean? It means that the statistical technique of multiple regression will give us the *best* equation possible. There are certain restrictions which must be met for this to be true. For our needs, we can assume these conditions are met in most practical situations. An example of a multiple regression problem is shown in Figures 2 and 3.

In the example shown in Figures 2 and 3, United States imports are analyzed. The variable to be explained is U.S. imports in constant 1972 dollars (the dependent variable). The explanatory variables are

- 1) the change in Gross National Product,
- 2) the size of the labor force, and
- 3) a variable representing time.



FIGURE 1

### MATRIX MANIPULATION WITH THE A(n) VECTOR

Let's suppose we wanted to add two matrices B and C and call the resultant matrix D. The matrices must be of the same size to do this, so let's say they are both 4 by 3 (4 rows by 3 columns).

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

If D = B + C then

$$D = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 4 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

For LEVEL I BASIC this is done by:

Assume A(1) ..... A(12) = B matrix  
A(13) ..... A(24) = C matrix  
A(25) ..... A(36) = D matrix

$$\text{Then } B = \begin{bmatrix} A(1) & A(5) & A(9) \\ A(2) & A(6) & A(10) \\ A(3) & A(7) & A(11) \\ A(4) & A(8) & A(12) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The routine is:

```
FOR J=1 TO 3
  FOR I=1 TO 4
```

```
K=I+(J-1)*4
L=12+I+(J-1)*4
M=24+I+(J-1)*4
A(M)=A(K)+A(L)
```

```
  NEXT I
NEXT J
```

Notice that when J=1 then K=1, L=12+1 and M=24+1 so that the data is allocated to the correct element of the A(n) vector. While there are other ways to do this problem the one presented here closely simulates a two dimensional array program and can be easily modified to handle all forms of matrix operations with any number of columns and rows.

Dr. David M. Chereb, 4005 Locust Ave., Long Beach, CA 90807.

# FIGURE 2 MULTIPLE REGRESSION INPUTS

Time Period: 1965 to 1974 by quarter—40 observations  
Dependent Variable: U.S. imports in billions of 1972 dollars  
Independent Variables (Chosen by author, based upon experience):  
1) Change in Gross National Product in 1972 \$ from the previous quarter \* 10  
2) U.S. labor force in millions  
3) Time variable: 1000/time, where time=1 in 1957 first quarter and advances by one in each quarter.

These variables were chosen because they are the important variables which affect imports. The first variable is included because rapid growth in U.S. production usually causes imports to accelerate. The labor force variable accounts for the gross level of imports. If the labor force is only 50 million people instead of 100 million, then imports would be much less. The time variable represents a non-linear response over time for U.S. imports. A negative coefficient for this variable would mean that imports increase over time even if the GNP and the labor force did not increase. This reflects the generally increasing interdependence of national economies over time (the import share in GNP has doubled in the last 9 years).

The results reveal that all of the independent variables are important (t values over +2) and that an increase in the labor force by one million people will cause imports to increase by \$1.43285 billion. To get an estimate, values for all the independent variables are entered into the equation. If the values for the independent variables are

- 1)  $GNP-1 \cdot 10 = \$101$  billion,
- 2) Labor Force = 84.2 million, and
- 3)  $1000/Time = 20$  (1969-2)

then next quarter the level of imports is expected to be \$62.18 billion (at an annualized rate). We must remember that this is only an estimate. The higher the t values and the coefficient of determination (the R squared adjusted), the more confidence we usually have in the validity of the equation. In this case the estimates of the next period's imports are accurate to within + \$3.8 billion (90% confidence interval).

Since the LEVEL I BASIC has only six significant digits, there are roundoff problems. For most uses the estimated coefficients from the program are accurate to 3 or 4 places. Given our current knowledge about economic relationships, we rarely need more than three places of accuracy.

# FIGURE 3 MULTIPLE REGRESSION RESULTS

Equation to be estimated:

$$\text{Imports} = B_0 + B_1 \cdot \text{GNP} - 1 + B_2 \cdot \text{Labor Force} + B_3 \cdot 1000/\text{Time} \quad (\text{LF}) \quad (\text{T})$$

$$= -32.6641 + .0118321 \cdot \text{GNP} - 1 + 1.43286 \cdot \text{LF} - 1.34998 \cdot 1000/\text{T}$$

|           |            |            |           |            |
|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Std. Errs | (33.4041)  | (.0038404) | (.314984) | (.333134)  |
| t Values  | (-.977845) | (3.0809)   | (4.549)   | (-4/05235) |

$$R^2 = .974$$

$$R^2(\text{adj.}) = .972$$

$$S.E. = 2.2594$$

Multiple regression uses the data to solve for the unknowns:  $B_0, B_1, B_2, B_3$ .

The actual technique is to minimize the sum of squared errors of the actual data points of the dependent variable and the estimated data points from the regression equation (i.e.  $y - \hat{y}$ ). There are many textbooks which explain the details of regression analysis.

The Basic program uses 6K of memory with each data point adding 4 more bytes. For the example shown, less than 9K of memory is required. To execute this problem takes about 50 seconds. While this seems long in comparison to a large mainframe computer, it is generally acceptable since this is not a problem that is run many times with the same data. Once the equation has been estimated, the regression routine has done its job. From thereon U.S. imports can be easily estimated on any calculator using the equation in Figure 3. The only time the regression routine need be used again on this problem is when new information leads you to believe that forecasting accuracy can be improved by re-estimating the equa-

tion using the new information (usually more data or more variables). In a business forecasting environment, even higher accuracy would be the goal.

## The Future

Radio Shack's LEVEL II BASIC allows multi-dimensional arrays, transcendental routines and double precision variables. This will make statistical analysis much easier. It will be interesting to compare the execution speed of a multiple regression routine for LEVEL II versus the LEVEL I program shown here. In any event now that you've seen the power of the  $A(n)$  vector, perhaps you'll shun all multi-dimensional arrays in the future and stick with  $A(n)$ . If you do, don't count me in with you. ■

```

10 REM*****
20 REM*** MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS ***
30 REM*** ( LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS ) ***
40 REM*** BY DAVID H. CHERIE 5/5/78 ***
50 REM*****
52 CLS
53 PRINT PRINT TAB(10); "MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS"
55 REM *** DATA FOR CONSUMPTION FUNCTION ***
56 REM *** VAR 1=CONSTANT 2=DIS. INCOME 3=CONSUMPTION(-1) ***
58 DATA "U S CONSUMP "
60 DATA 1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1
62 DATA 1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1,1.1
64 DATA 2.862,2.877,2.910,2.911,2.946,2.961,2.933
66 DATA 2.943,2.926,2.999,2.921,3.059,3.125,3.113,3.132
68 DATA 3.154,3.283,3.218,3.281
70 DATA 2.632,2.637,2.634,2.669,2.689,2.784,2.734,2.721
72 DATA 2.689,2.789,2.744,2.787,2.838,2.897,2.988,2.928
74 DATA 2.954,2.995,2.986
76 REM *** DEP. VAR (CONSUMPTION) IS NEXT ***
78 DATA 2.637,2.634,2.659,2.689,2.704,2.734,2.721
80 DATA 2.689,2.789,2.744,2.787,2.838,2.897,2.988,2.928
82 DATA 2.954,2.995,2.986,2.996
90 PRINT PRINT "THIS PROGRAM ESTIMATES A LEAST SQUARES EQUATION "
92 PRINT "OF THE FORM Y = XB WHERE Y = (N + 1) VECTOR "
94 PRINT " X = (N + K) MATRIX "
96 PRINT " B = (K + 1) VECTOR "
98 PRINT " Y = DEPENDENT VAR. X = INDEPENDENT VAR "
101 REM
102 PRINT "N= NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS K= NUMBER OF INDEPENDENT VAR "
103 PRINT "PRINT A SAMPLE PROBLEM IS INCLUDED TO SEE HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS"
104 PRINT "THE EXAMPLE HAS 19 OBS. & 2 INDEP. VAR "
105 INPUT "DATA SOURCE 1 = KEYBOARD 2 = EXAMPLE PROBLEM ", B
107 IF B=2 THEN N=19 K=2 GOTO 110
108 INPUT "INPUT N AND K " N,K
109 INPUT "INPUT NAME OF DEPENDENT VAR (UP TO 16 CHAR) ", A
110 FOR I=1 TO 2*N+(K+2)+4*K+K+1: B(I)=0 NEXT I
111 IF B=2 THEN READ A
112 IF B=2 THEN READ B

```

# MULTIPLE LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS PROGRAM

This program computes the least squares coefficients for the following equation:

Given  $Y = X\beta$

where  $Y = N \times 1$  vector of  $N$  observations of the dependent variable

$X = N \times K$  matrix of  $N$  observations of  $K$  independent variables

$\beta = K \times 1$  vector of coefficients

Then the least squares solution is:

$$\hat{\beta} = (X'X)^{-1}(X'Y)$$

The specifics of the program are:

- 1) Will take  $K$  independent variables (where  $K$  is limited by system memory not program)
- 2) Will take  $N$  observations (where  $N$  is limited by system memory not program)
- 3) Allows the user to input the name of the dependent variable
- 4) A constant is assumed to be included in the equation and is automatically read into the  $A()$  vector (when program asks for  $K$  do not count the constant as one of the indep. var)
- 5) The program displays the  $(X'X)^{-1}$  matrix. This helps in analyzing multicollinearity.
- 6) A complete example of a regression analysis is included in the program for examining the outputs. The data is United States quarterly figures from 1956:I to 1960:IV. The data is in dollars( $\times 10^{11}$ ). The estimated equation is a consumption function which estimates consumer consumption using income(disposable) and consumption from the previous period as independent variables. The resulting estimated equation should be

$$C_t = -.34 + .76Y_t + .30C_{t-1} \\ (.082) (.079) \text{ — standard errors} \\ (.927) (3.80) \text{ — t-value}$$

This equation was reported by Zvi Griliches, et al., in the July 1962 *Econometrica* journal.

The TRS-80 results from the current program are acceptable given the difficulty of the problem (19 obs. & 3 coeff. to estimate and a 3x3 matrix inversion)

- 7) The outputs from the route are:
  - a) name of dependent variable
  - b) least squares coefficients (indep. var.)
  - c) standard errors of coefficients (est. of  $\sigma\beta$ )
  - d) t-value of coefficients
  - e) R-squared (coefficient of determination)
  - f) R-squared (adj. for degrees of freedom)
  - g) standard error of equation (est. of  $\sigma$ )

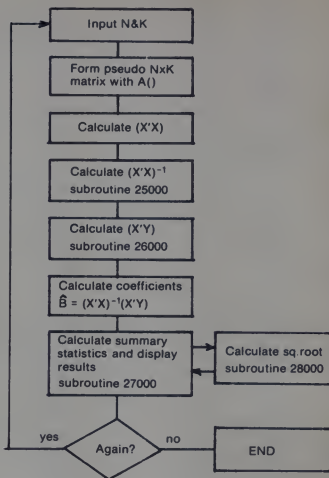
```
114 FOR J=2 TO K+1
116 PRINT"VAR # " J-1 GOTO 140
120 FOR J=1 TO K+1
130 PRINT"VAR # " J
140 FOR I=1 TO N
142 IF B=2 THEN READ A(I+(J-1)*N+N): GOTO 180
160 INPUT"INPUT OBS " A(I+(J-1)*N+N)
170 A(I+N)=I
180 NEXT I
200 NEXT J
220 PRINT" NOW INPUT Y "
230 FOR I=1 TO N
232 IF B=2 THEN READ A(I) GOTO 250
240 INPUT A(I)
250 NEXT I
400 CLS
500 PRINT PRINT" COMPUTING X X MATRIX ELEMENT # "
600 REM ***
690 G=0
695 K=K+1
700 FOR H=1 TO K
800 FOR J=1 TO K
810 G=0+1
820 PRINT# 95,G
900 FOR I=1 TO N
1000 L=H+N+1
1100 P=J+N+1
1200 Q=N+N+G+N
1300 R(I)=A(I)*A(P)+A(Q)
1400 NEXT I
1500 NEXT J
1600 NEXT H
1700 REM
1800 CLS
3020 CLS
3030 PRINT# 0," INVERTING MATRIX: J ="
3100 GOSUB 25000
3200 GOSUB 26000
3210 REM *****
3220 REM *****
3230 REM = B-HAT FROM (X'X)INV & (X'Y) *
3240 REM *****
3245 REM *****
3247 CLS
3250 PRINT PRINT"THE DEPENDENT VAR = "A$
3260 G=0
3270 FOR J=1 TO R
3300 G=0+1
3310 FOR I=1 TO R
3320 L=N+(R+1)+R+R+1+(J-1)+R
3330 P=N+(R+1)+R+R+2+1
3340 Q=N+(R+1)+R+R+2+1+(R-1)+0
3350 R(I)=A(I)*A(P)+A(Q)
3410 NEXT I
3600 NEXT J
4000 REM ***** GOTO SUB FOR SUMMARY STATISTICS *****
4010 REM *****
4020 GOSUB 27000
4030 REM *****
4040 IF B<2 THEN 5990
4050 PRINT INPUT"AGAIN (TYPE 1 ELSE 0)"B
4060 IF B=1 THEN 101
4070 END
25000 REM *****
25002 REM = INVERSE BY GAUSS-JORDAN METHOD. *
25004 REM *****
25006 REM *****
25010 REM *****
25020 REM ** INPUT IS A (K-1) MATRIX OF X X **
25110 REM ** STARTING POINT OF MATRIX IS N+Y+1 **
25120 FOR J=1+N+(R+1) TO R+N+(K+1)
25150 N=N+R+J+(J-(N+(R+1))-1)+R
25160 A(N)=I
25170 NEXT J
25175 REM *****
25180 REM *****
25190 REM *** INVERT MATRIX ***
25200 REM *****
25220 REM ***** BIG LOOP STARTS *****
25230 REM *****
25235 G=0
25240 FOR J=1+N+(R+1) TO R+N+(R+1)
25242 G=0+1 PRINT# 29,G
25250 FOR I=1 TO R+N+(R+1)
25260 N=I+(J-(N+(R+1))-1)+R
25270 IF A(N) < 0 THEN 25310
25275 NEXT I
25280 PRINT PRINT"SINGULAR MATRIX - CANNOT BE INVERTED -
25300 GOTO 5990
25310 FOR K=1+N+(R+1) TO R+N+(R+1)
25320 M=N+(J-(N+(R+1))-1)+R
25330 S=N+R
25340 V=N+(I-(N+(R+1))-1)+R
25350 A(M)=A(V)
25360 A(V)=S
25370 S=N+R+R
25380 A(M+R)=A(V+R+R)
25390 A(V+R)=S
25400 NEXT K
25410 P=N+(J-(N+(R+1))-1)+R
25420 T=I/A(P)
```

```

25430 FOR K=1+N*(R+1) TO R+N*(R+1)
25440 N=N+K*(N*(R+1)-1)+R
25450 R(R)=T+R(N)
25455 R(N)=R+T+R(N+R)
25460 NEXT K
25470 FOR L=1+N*(R+1) TO R+N*(R+1)
25480 IF L=J THEN 25570
25490 M=N+L*(N*(R+1)-1)+R
25500 T=R(M)
25510 FOR K=1+N*(R+1) TO R+N*(R+1)
25520 V=N+K*(N*(R+1)-1)+R
25530 O=N+K*(N*(R+1)-1)+R
25540 R(V)=R(V)+T+R(O)
25550 R(V+R)=R(V+R)+T+R(O+R)
25560 NEXT K
25570 NEXT L
25580 NEXT J
25590 REM
25600 REM *** PRINT RESULTANT MATRIX ***
25610 REM
25615 PRINT PRINT" (X') INVERSE IS "
25620 FOR I=1+N*(R+1) TO R+N*(R+1)
25630 FOR J=1+N*(R+1) TO R+N*(R+1)
25640 L=J+(I-(N*(R+1)-1)+R+R)
25650 PRINT A(L); " "
25660 NEXT J
25670 PRINT
25680 NEXT I
25700 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";Q
25990 RETURN
26000 REM
26100 REM *****
26120 REM + SUBROUTINE FOR COMPUTING X'Y +
26130 REM *****
26140 REM
26200 G=0
26210 FOR J=1 TO R
26220 G=G+1
26225 FOR I=1 TO N
26230 L=J+N*I
26240 P=I
26250 O=(R+1)+(R+N)+(R-1)+R+Q
26260 R(O)=R(L)+R(P)+R(Q)
26270 NEXT I
26280 NEXT J
26990 RETURN
27000 REM
27010 REM *****
27020 REM + SUBROUTINE FOR COMPUTING LS SUMMARY STATS +
27030 REM *****
27040 REM
27100 REM *** R SOR ***
27105 K=R
27110 S=0
27115 FOR I=1 TO N
27120 S=S+R(I)
27130 NEXT I
27140 M=S/N
27150 V=0
27160 FOR I=1 TO N
27170 V=V+
27180 FOR J=1 TO K
27185 O=N+I*(J-1)+N
27186 C=N+(K+1)+K+K+2+K+J
27200 V=V+R(C)+R(O)
27210 NEXT J
27220 E=R(I)-V
27240 E=E+E
27250 S=S+E
27260 T=R(I)-M
27270 T=T+T
27280 V=V+T
27290 NEXT I
27300 R=1-(S/V)
27302 S=S/(N-K)
27340 REM
27342 PRINT
27345 PRINT" LS COEFF STD ERROR T-VALUE"
27347 PRINT"-----"
27350 FOR I=1 TO K
27360 O=N+(K+1)+K+K+(I-1)+K+I
27370 L=N+(K+1)+K+K+2+K+I
27380 PRINT"E(I-1)+*="R(L),
27400 X=S+R(O) GOSUB 28100
27404 PRINTV
27406 PRINTINT(L)/V
27410 NEXT I
27430 PRINT PRINT"R-SOR="INT(R+1000+5/1000
27432 R=1-(R)/(N-1)/(M+M)
27440 PRINT"R-SOR (R)=INT(R+1000+5/1000
27450 X=S GOSUB 28100
27460 PRINT"STD ERROR="V
27990 RETURN
28000 REM
28010 REM *****
28015 REM + SUB FOR SQUARE ROOT - X IN V OUT +
28020 REM *****
28040 REM
28100 V=N/2
28110 W=(O/V-V)/2
28120 IF (W=0) + (W=2) THEN RETURN
28130 V=V+W GOTO 28110

```

8) The program proceeds as follows.



### \*\*\*TRS-80 Software\*\*\*

— Quality Level II Software (16K required) —  
— Original - Guaranteed —

- |                       |                                                                                    |        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>80-OUT</b>         | BREAKOUT for the TRS-80!<br>Positively Addicting!                                  | \$8.95 |
| <b>GALAXY I</b>       | A truly unique space game. Very challenging - you won't get bored with this one!   | \$7.95 |
| <b>BATTLESTATIONS</b> | Command the shipboard guns and destroy the enemy air squadron. Brilliant graphics! | \$5.95 |
| <b>DISK PUZZLE</b>    | Try to move 2 to 7 disks from one spindle to another. It's not that easy!          | \$4.95 |
| <b>80-ACROSS</b>      | A game of strategy. Play against the computer or 2 players.                        | \$4.95 |
- \*\* All games use brilliant graphics displays \*\*  
 \*\* Literature of complete program line available \*\*  
 \*\* SPECIAL - Send a blank cassette (of good quality please) with your order and deduct \$1.95 from the price! —  
 — Cal. Residents add 6% sales tax —  
 LIGORI DATA SERVICES  
 P.O. BOX 2482  
 ANAHEIM, CA. 92804

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# sensational software

## Why should you select Creative Computing Software?

1. Highest quality programs—outstanding applications for education, recreation, business, and household management.
2. Best value—up to ten different programs per tape.
3. Reliability—programs thoroughly tested and de-bugged.
4. Redundant recording—two copies of every program on each tape.
5. Professional quality tape—high density oxide, 100% calendared, flat frequency response, low noise, high output.
6. Anti-jam cassette—teflon lubricated six-rib gasket, hard welded windows, double locking self lubricating hub, double flanged rollers on stainless steel pins, heavy metal shield.
7. Hard plastic box—best protection, easy to file.
8. Widely available—carried by most retail computer stores.
9. Made in U.S.A.
10. Inexpensive—best value per dollar of any software.

## A Word About Tape Quality

All video tape, most computer tape, and some good cassette tape is calendared. Calendaring is what gives tape the smooth, glossy appearance on the oxide side. (Compare a Maxell UD tape to a poly pack tape and you'll see the difference.)

As you know, if your tape heads are dirty, you lose frequency response. A rough tape surface causes virtually the same effect as dirty heads. It prevents intimate tape head contact with the main body of the tape. When tape is coated, it has millions of microscopic peaks and valleys. Calendaring eliminates the peaks and valleys, causing a very smooth surface. In addition, since there are no rough peaks, there is less oxide ruboff and less head wear.

Calendaring is just one of the many high quality features you'll find in Creative Computing Software cassettes. We could have purchased cassettes for half the price that would have worked, but we wanted to be sure that our cassettes would last for years and would give you an error-free program load every time.

Rather than rush our software to market, we've paid attention to tape quality, the cassette mechanism (it won't jam), redundant recording, and packaging (hard plastic box) as well as the programs themselves. With Creative Computing Software, you can be sure you're getting the absolute best that money can buy.

## PET (8K) Software

**CS-1001. Logic Games-1.** Six favorites from BASIC Computer Games with super graphics. **Awari**, the African logic game with 12 pits and 36 beans. **Bagels**, which challenges you to guess a secret 3-digit number. **Martin Gardner's Chomp** in which you chomp on a cookie with a poison corner. **Flip-Flop**—change a row of X's to O's. **Hexapawn** played with three chess pawns. **Hi-Q**, a solitaire peg-removal game. \$7.95.

**CS-1002. Number Games-1.** Six number logic games including **Guess** in which you guess a secret number. **23-Matches**—try not to take the last match. **Letter** in which you guess a secret letter. **Number**, a random jackpot game. **Trap** in which you trap a mystery number between two trap numbers. **Stars** gives you stars as clues to the secret number. \$7.95.

**CS-1001. Sensational Simulations-1.** Five super simulations including the popular **Animal** in which the computer learns animals from you. **Fur Trader** lets you trade furs in old Canada. **Hammurabi** in which you manage the city-state of Sumeria. Or try making your fortune in the **Stock Market**. A logic game, **Word**, has you guess secret words. \$7.95.

**CS-1003. Logic Games-2.** Six challenging puzzles including **Rotate**, in which you order a matrix of random letters. **Strike-9**, try to remove all nine digits without striking out. The classic number game, **NIM**. In **Even-Wins** try to take an even number of chips. **Hi-Lo**, a number guessing game with a jackpot. **Batnum**, the super "battle of numbers!" \$7.95.

**CS-1004. Graphics Games-1.** Five amazing realtime graphics games designed especially for your PET. In **Chase**, one player pursues the other through a maze of obstacles and "zap doors." **Escape**—attempt to escape from a prison patrolled by robot guards. **Dart** provides arithmetic drill and indicates how close your response is to the correct answer on a dart board. In **Snappy** you compute distances on a number-line while trying to shoot down the Red Baron. In **Sweep** you must try to hit nine targets in order by controlling the path of a cannonball. \$7.95.

**CS-1005. Graphics Games-2.** Six favorite games. **LEM**, lunar lander with a graphic display and optional auto-pilot. **Nuclear Reaction**, a game of skill for two players. **Artilery**, in which two players shoot it out over computer-generated terrain. **Bounce** traces the path of a ball bouncing around the screen. **Checkers**, with graphic display, from our BASIC Games book. **Dodgem**, try to outmaneuver another player or the computer to get your pieces across the board first. \$7.95.

**CS-1006. Conversational Games-1.** Talk to ELIZA, the computerized psychoanalysis program. Compose poetry with **Haiku**. Challenge your vocabulary and word-guessing skills with **Hangman**. **Hurkle**, try to find the hurkle on the 10 by 10 grid in five moves. In **Hexletter**, you compete to capture more letters on a hexagon than your opponent. \$7.95.

**CS-1007. Board Games (7 Games).** Yahtzee—classic 5-dice game. Win or lose your fortune in **Blackjack**. The classic game of **Backgammon**. Defeat the Klingons with your phasers and photon torpedoes in **TREK3. One Check**—solitaire game to leave one checker on a board. **Bug**—graphic demo zaps bug. **Revenge of the Bug**—graphics demo. \$7.95.

**CS-1008. Sports Games-2 (7 Games).** Kite Flight—cut the string of your opponents kite. **Splat** is a parachute jump game. **Car Race**—zoom around the course. **Breakout**—knock bricks off the wall. **Bowling**—a day at the lanes. **Football**—you're the quarterback. Shoot baskets in **Basketball**. \$7.95.

## Blank Cassettes

**CT-C8. Blank C-8 cassettes** with 4 minutes of tape per side. Perfect for one or two programs. Highest quality tape packaged in nifty red translucent cassettes in soft plastic box. \$1.00 ea., \$5 for \$4.00.

## To Order...

Creative Computing Software should be stocked by your local retail computer store. If your favorite outlet doesn't yet offer it, have him call C.J. at 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

Or you can order directly from Creative Computing. Send your check for tapes plus \$1.00 shipping and handling per order to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morrisstown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

creative  
computing  
software

# sensational software

## Apple II Software

**CS-4001. Space Games-1.** Four colorful graphics programs for your Apple, including **Rocket Pilot** an advanced lunar lander simulation in which you guide your spacecraft over the mountain to a safe landing on the opposite side. In **Saucer Invasion**, you protect the earth by shooting down, the alien invasion fleet with your missile launcher. In **Star Wars**, you line up the Tie fighters in your sights and fire before they get away. **Dynamic Bouncer** is a color graphics demonstration program for your Apple which fills the screen with colored walls that appear and disappear at random, while a ball bounces around within. \$7.95.

**CS-4002. Sports Games-1.** Four exciting graphics games. Includes an amazing **Baseball** game for two players who control infielders and outfielders, type of pitch, and the swing of the bat. Even has sacrifices, double plays, and home runs. **Horse Race** allows up to eleven players to bet on the outcome of a horse race. **Slalom** challenges you to ski through the gates in a minimum time. In **Darts** you try to throw your darts as close to the bullseye as possible by controlling the game paddles. \$7.95.

**CS-4003. Strategy Games-1. Play Checkers** in color against the Apple. **Skunk** is a dice game for one or two players. **UFO** is a space game in which you must outwit an enemy spaceship. **Blockade** with exciting graphics and sound effects, with a one or two player option. **Genius**, a challenging trivia quiz. \*Requires Applesoft BASIC. \$7.95.

**CS-4201. CAI Programs-1. US Map** asks you to identify states and their capitals. **Spelling** helps the user study a list of words he has previously entered. **Math Drill** for simple arithmetic problems. **Add-With-Carry** is a sophisticated tool for teaching addition of two and three place numbers by helping the student work the problem digit by digit, adjust to the student's level of skill. \$7.95.

**CS-4301. Know Yourself (4 Programs).** **Life Expectancy** — will a different life style increase your life expectancy? **Psychotherapy** — analyze symptoms in your feelings and behavior to determine your mental health. **Computer Literacy** — what's yours? **Alcohol** — effect of alcohol on your behavior. \$7.95.

## SOL-20 Software

Write for latest releases.

## CP/M Software

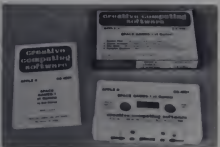
**CS-9001. Games-1.** An 8" floppy disc containing the first fifty-one games from **Basic Computer Games** in Microsoft Basic. All the games from **Acey Ducey** to **Hi-Q** including such favorites as **Animal**, **Bullfight**, **Craps**, and **Hangman**. (To run this, you need CP/M and Microsoft Basic.) \$17.95.

**CS-9002. Games-2.** The second half of **Basic Computer Games** including **Life**, **LEM**, **Mugwump**, **Stars**, **23 Matches**, **Word**, and forty-five others. A total of fifty-one games on an 8" floppy disc. \$17.95.

**CS-9000. Special Package.** Two discs (CS-9001 and CS-9002) and the **Basic Computer Games** book. A \$43.40 value for only \$37.95.

## Exidy Sorcerer Software

**CS-5001. Graphics Games-2. (6 Games).** **LEM** — lunar lander with display and optional auto pilot. **Nuclear Reaction** — two players bombard an atom with protons and electrons. **Pie Lob** — two players lob pies at each other over a sand castle. **Bounce** traces the path of a bouncing ball. **Checkers** — beginners game. **Dodgem** — try to get your pieces across the board first. \$7.95.



## OSI Challenger 1P and Superboard II

**CS-6001. Graphic Games-3 (4 Games).** In **Tank Attack** seek and destroy enemy guns hidden among houses and trees before they get you. **Dodgem** — try to get your pieces across the board first. **Free for All** — airplane, ship, and submarine vie for each other. **Hidden Maze** — find your way through an invisible maze. \$7.95.

creative  
computing  
software

## Radio Shack TRS-80 Software

**CS-2001. TRS-80 4k Level I Games-1.** Battling **Deathstars**, an exciting two player realtime graphics game. **Hangman** challenges you to guess the computer's word before you're hung. **Lunar Lander** in which you try to land safely on the moon. **Kid's Math Race** teaches simple arithmetic. Or play **checkers** against your TRS-80. \$7.95.

## 16K Level II Tapes

**CS-3001. Board Games-1 (6 Games).** **Backgammon** — the classic game. **Quic** — try to get 4 pieces in a row on a 3-d board. **Flip Disc** — logic game similar to Othello. **Wumpus I and II** — hunt the Wumpus while avoiding pits, bats and other hazards. **Mugwump** — find it in hiding. \$7.95.

**CS-3002. Space Games-3 (4 Games).** **Ultra Trek** — keep the galaxy safe from invading aliens. **Romulan** — outwit the sneaky invaders. **Star Wars** — get TIE fighters in your blaster sights. **Star LANes** — the ultimate game of barter and trading. \$7.95.

**CS-3003. Adventure (2 Versions).** Explore an almost endless maze of caverns with incredible riches and hazards. You'll run into unusual creatures, quicksand, diamonds and rubies, a rusty ax and many other strange and beautiful things. Challenging and fun for all ages. \$14.95.

**CS-3201. Ecology Simulations-1 (4 Programs).** Simulations adapted from **Huntington II Project**. **POP** — explore three population growth models. **STERL** — vary use of pesticides vs. release of sterile males to control fly pest population. **TAG** — Use "tagging-and-recovery" sampling technique to estimate the number of fish in a pond. **BUFFALO** — Manage a Buffalo herd to allow hunting while keeping buffalo from becoming extinct. Comes complete with extensive resource manual. \$24.95.

## To Order...

Creative Computing Software should be stocked by your local retail computer store. If your favorite outlet doesn't yet offer it, have him call C.J. at 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

Or you can order directly from Creative Computing. Send your check for tapes plus \$1.00 shipping and handling per order to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa or Master Charge are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).



Royce A. Jones

Have you ever wanted to own your own gold mine? Well, now you can, although it unfortunately exists only in a world inside your computer. Gold Mine is a video game written in DEC RSTS BASIC, but it can be converted to other BASICs without too much difficulty. The object of the game is to mine as much gold as possible within one year. On each turn you can move to a new location and mine if there's ore. Mining takes a day for each position, and movement occurs at the rate of five positions per day. See the game itself for more instructions.

#### Conversion Hints

The version presented here is set up for a CRT display, but it could be modified for a microcomputer with video display. The function defined at line 20 moves the cursor to a specified X-Y location, and the strings set up in line 30 perform various cursor control functions as explained in the program remarks. To convert these, you're just going to have to examine how they're used in the program, and figure out how to do the same thing on your own machine.

Notice that line numbers aren't present on every program line. You can insert line numbers as you wish, but be careful not to clobber any that are used later in the listing. Multiple statements are separated with a backslash. Randomize is not needed in most BASICs. Remarks are sometimes indicated with an exclamation mark—use REM if you want to be traditional.

Variables followed by a % sign are integers. If you don't have integer variables, just forget the % signs and

everything will still work.

The funny CVT\$\$ function down in line 40 converts lower case to upper case. It's also used in line 700.

MAT X=ZER, in line 400, sets all the elements of the array to zero. You can do this with FOR loops, too.

GOTO...IF is a kind of backwards IF...THEN statement. A very tricky form of it is used in line 760, which can be expanded into:

```
FOR T1 = 1 TO 4
IF MID$(K$,T1,1)=LEFT$(A$,1) THEN B10
NEXT T1
```

SLEEP just kills time for a specified number of seconds. Use a long FOR loop if you want.

A data file on disk keeps track of the gold mining record, and is updated if

necessary. If you have no disk, just skip over this part of the program (starting in line 1210). Otherwise, modify the disk I/O statements to read and update the disk file. For users of Microsoft BASIC, note that because of FOR loop conflicts, you must change the inner loop index in the section of code beginning with line 600. Changing T1 to T2 here will work correctly.

It is possible to convert this game to a printing terminal (we tried it) but it's certainly better with video. You'll have to scale the game down a bit to make it work on a PET or Apple, because the display is 61 characters wide, and the PET and Apple are only 40 characters. Users of TRS-80s, ADM-3 terminals, Sols, and other miscellaneous video displays with at least 64 character widths should find conversion easier.

```
101 *****
*** COPYRIGHT 1976 BY ROYCE A. JONES ***
20 *****
Def FNP$(X%,Y%)=Chr$(155Z)+Y%+Chr$(Y%+31Z)+Chr$(X%+31Z)
! Construct a string that leaves cursor at X%,Y%

30 C1$=Chr$(155Z)+"H\"
C2$=C1$+Chr$(155Z)+"J\"
C3$=Chr$(155Z)+"A\"
C4$=Chr$(155Z)+"*\"
! Make a home to 1:1 string and
! Clear screen and leave cursor at 1:1
! String to perform a reverse line feed
! String to kill remaining characters on the line
```

```

10 Randomize
Open "B1:" For Input as File I%
Dim X%(10,6)
Print C2%
Print "I've been a miner for a heart of soid, and I'm settin' bid."
Print Tab (40); "--- Neil Young ---"
Input "Instructions?";K%
Goto 400 If Left$(CViss(K%-12),1)=""
Print "Throughout mankind's history soid has been the basic metal."
Print "Gold has been prized by nearly every civilization. Now is."
Print "your chance to have your own soid mine. You have one year."
Print "to mine all the soid you can. The most your mine is worth"
Print "is one million dollars! But you must mine it. Your mine"
Print "contains 100 veins of soid. Each vein is worth $10000. To"
Print "start with your mine has just one vertical shaft. You"
Print "must enlarse on this by mining. It takes one day to mine"
Print "one position, whether it contains ore or not. If the positions"
Print "have already been mined you can move 5 positions in one day."
Print "You can move in four directions: up, down, left, and"
Print "right. To move specify the first letter of the direction you"
Print "wish to move and then the number of positions to move. For"
Print "example: two positions up would be U2; 3 positions right"
Print "would be R3; and so on. You can move as many positions as you want"
Print "in one direction except that you cannot so past the border"
Print "of the mine. If you try to you will be stopped at the border"
Print "and illegal move will be tied out. You can then move from"
Print "there on your next turn. If you wish to see the map of the"
Print "mine type in the letter M for your move. Each move takes"
Print "one day except for printing the map, which takes no days."
Print "On the map each level in the mine is a different letter. (A-J)."
Print "You are the miner and are represented by the letter M."
Print "You begin at the top of the shaft. All soid veins are shown"
Print "as *."
Print
Print
400 Mat X%=Zero
Dim N%
N%="UDLR"
L%="ABCDEFGHIJ"
XX1(X,1)=1X For TX=1 to 10
XX1(X,3)=3X
XX2(X)=1X
Y1=1
For TX=1 to 100
Y2=Int(Rnd*10)+1
XX=Int(Rnd*61)+1
Goto 520 If XX=31X
Goto 510 If XX(Y,X)=0X
XX(Y,X)=2X
Next TX
Print C2%
Print C1%
For TX=1 to 10
For T1=1 to 61
On XX(TX,T1) Goto 680, 630, 650, 670
Print Tab (T1);Mid$(L%,T1,1);
Goto 680
Print Tab (T1);"*";
Goto 680
Print Tab (T1);"*";
Next T1
Print
Next TX
Gosub 1580
Print " Move: ";C4%
Input Line I1%; A%
A%=CViss(A%-12)
If Left$(A%,1)="" Goto 570
*** MINE OR MOVE ***
Goto 810 If Mid$(TX,1,1)=Left$(A%,1) For T1=1X to 4X
Print FNF$(1,X,12)
Print "Two either D, L, M, R or U followed by a number"
Sleep 10%
Print C3%+C4%
Goto 700
Print FNF$(1,X,12)
Print "Roundry reached."
Sleep 4%
Print Chr$(13)+C4%
Goto 700
N=Val(Mid$(A%,2,3))
X2=X+12+12
Y2=Y+12
Z=Mid$(Y2,1,1)
For X2=1 to N
On T1 Goto 840, 900, 940, 10, 10
Y2=Y+12
Goto 880 If Y2=12
Y2=Y+12
Goto 790
XX(Y2,X2)=1X
Goto 1070

```



## Improve Your Game With >>> FASTGAMMON >>> An Exciting New Backgammon Opponent



Available for

- TRS-80 (level II, 16K)
- COMPAL-80
- APPLE II (16K)
- SOL
- PET } available soon

OUTSTANDING FEATURES!—Computer makes good moves instantaneously. Literal and graphic displays of each move. Option to replay same rolls. Eight-page instruction manual.

ORDER NOW!—Specify cassette (\$20.) or disk (\$25.) California residents add 6% sales tax.



**Quality Software**

10051 Odessa Avenue  
Sepulveda, CA 91343

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AUTHORS WANTED BY N.Y. PUBLISHER

A well-known New York subsidy book publisher is searching for manuscripts worthy of publication. Fiction, non-fiction, poetry, juveniles, travel, scientific, specialized and even controversial subjects will be considered. If you have a book-length manuscript ready for publication (or are still working on it), and would like more information and a free booklet, please write:

Vantage Press, Dept. D-65  
516 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TRS-80 COMPUTING

non-profit newsletter  
\$15 (U.S.)/12 issues payable  
and now

## PEOPLE'S SOFTWARE

at Popular Prices  
25¢ per program + \$1 tape  
Tape 1 includes 26 Level I  
business/home/educational  
just \$7.50 + 50¢ P. & H.  
(CA residents add 45¢ tax)

Computer Information Exch., Inc.  
Box 158  
San Luis Rey, CA 92068

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

100  Y1Z=X1Z+1Z\
Goto 940 If Y1Z 11Z\
Y1Z=X1Z-1Z\
Goto 790
940  XZ(Y1Z-1Z,X1Z)-1Z\
Goto 1070
160  X1Z=X1Z-1Z\
Goto 1000 If X1Z 0Z\
X1Z=X1Z+1Z\
Goto 790
1000  XZ(Y1Z+X1Z+1Z)=1Z\
Goto 1070
1020  X1Z=X1Z+1Z\
Goto 1060 If X1Z 62Z\
X1Z=X1Z-1Z\
Goto 790
1060  XZ(Y1Z+X1Z-1Z)=1
If XZ(Y1Z+X1Z)=1 Goto 1140
1080  D=D+1\
Goto 1210 If D-365.24\
Goto 1160 If XZ(Y1Z+X1Z)=0Z\
M=M+10000\
Goto 1450 If M=10000000\
Goto 1160
1140  D=D+2\
If D-365.24 Goto 1210
1160  XZ(Y1Z+X1Z)=1Z\
Print FNP$(X9Z+Y9Z)Z$;\
X9Z=X1Z+1Z\
Y9Z=Y1Z\
Z$=M+(L$+Y9Z)Z$;\
Print FNP$(X9Z+Y9Z)Z$;\
Gosub 1580\
Next XZ\
D=D+1\
If D-365.24 Then
Print FNP$(1Z+1Z)Z$;\
Goto 700
1510  Gosub 1530\
Print FNP$(1Z+1Z)Z$;\
Print "Your year is up and you
have mined $*M$ of gold."
Open "(16)GOLD.DAT" as File "Z"\
Gosub 1530\
Goto 1400 If C=M\
Goto 1380 If C=M\
D=365.24
1290  Is=Lines(0); "Date:$(0)\
Input "How there old time, what's your name?"M$;\
Open "(16)GOLD.DAT" as File 1Z\
Print #1Z,M$;\
Print #1Z,M$+(D)\
Print #1Z,M$+(H)\
Print #1Z,T$;\
Close 1Z\
Print "Well *M$*, you just broke it";\
Goto 1410
1380  Print "Congratulations!! you tied";\
Goto 1410
1400  Print "You didn't break";\
Print "the record of $*M$";\
1410  Print "Mined in *IR$* days by *M$";\
Print "on *IR$";\
Goto 1600
1450  Print FNP$(1Z+1Z)Z$;\
Print "Congratulations!! You have mined $ million dollars in";\
Print "only *IR$* days";\
Open "(16)GOLD.DAT" as File "Z"\
Gosub 1530\
Goto 1400 If R=D\
Goto 1380 If R=D\
Goto 1290
1530  Input #2Z,R$;\
Input #2Z,B$;\
Input #2Z,C$;\
Input #2Z,R$;\
B=Val(B$);\
C=Val(C$);\
Close 2Z\
Return
1580  Print FNP$(1Z+1Z)Z$;\
Print "Now *M$*M$*(D)Z$;\
Print Tab (12)Z$;\
Print "Profit is *Z$";\
Print Using "#####", M\
Return
1600  Print\
Print\
Input "Would you like to play again?"A$;\
Goto 400 If Left(Cvt$(A$-1Z+1),0)=M\
Print "Well then, it's been nice playing with you.";\
End

```



## ATTENTION: HUMANS

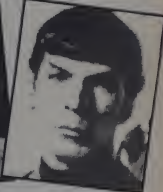
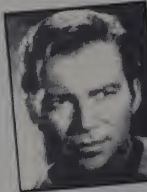
The Klingons are hot on the trail of the Enterprise. To gain speed, we're unloading our supply holds of Star Trek T-shirts, posters, etc. Help us escape the Klingons and keep the galaxy safe by buying these items at drastically reduced prices!!



### MR. SPOCK T-SHIRT

Mr. Spock T-Shirt is a black design on a beautiful pale green shirt. Available in adult sizes S, M, L, XL. All cotton, made in USA. Regular price \$4.50.

**NOW ONLY \$3.00!**



### STAR TREK COMPUTER IMAGES

Mr. Spock Poster. Large (17" x 23") computer image on heavy poster stock. A digital scanning densitometer transformed each 50 micron square point on the negative into a line printer character (using two overprintings). regular price \$1.50.

Set of 7 Computer Images. Kirk, Spock, McCoy, Sulu, Scott, Uhura, and the Enterprise. On heavy poster stock. 8 1/2 x 11. Regular price per set \$1.50.

**BOTH FOR ONLY \$1.00!**

Orders must be prepaid. (No bank cards)  
Send to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960

# Did you miss any issues of creative computing?



Well, don't fret. For a limited time (as long as the supply lasts), you can order all six 1977 issues for only \$8.00 plus \$1.00 shipping — \$9.00 total! Any three issues are \$5.00 postpaid! And any single issue is only \$2.00 postpaid. All six 1978 issues are available for just \$12.00 or \$2.50 each postpaid.

## Vol. 2, No. 5—Sep/Oct 1976

Computer programming contests, Russian computing, Do-it-yourself computer poetry (3 articles), two games: Watchman and Delmar, four feature reviews of "Computer Power and Human Reason," Computers in elections, two great stories.

## Vol. 3, No. 1—Jan/Feb 1977

Profiles of the IMSAI 8080, SWTPC 6800, TTY 43. All about EFTS. Computational unsolvability. Four new games. Gruenberger: "Learning by Doing." Catastrophic theory. A microcomputer software course.

## Vol. 3, No. 2—Mar/Apr 1977

Special music features: music instruction, computer music, music formed by dance, "Bottom-Line" transportation and computer music by computer. Use a CPU with a simple program to play music. Piele & Wood: "Thinking Strategies—Part 1."

## Vol. 3, No. 3—May/June 1977

Ahl: "Computer Power to the People," Nelson: "A Dream of a Snerd," Arthur C. Clarke: "Future Communications." Book revealed. All about "The Wave Mate Jupiter II, SOL2," in depth.

## Vol. 3, No. 4—Jul/Aug 1977

Guide to selecting a microcomputer. Write your own CAI, Part 2. Computers in medicine and health care. Dwyer: "8-Hour Course in Basic—Part 1," "Thinking Strategies—Part 3." Sherlock Holmes and Charles Babbage. Four new games.

## Vol. 3, No. 5—Sept/Oct 1977

Radio Shack computer profile, visit to Polymorphic, music synthesis for an 8080. Three views to computer conferencing. In-depth comparison of five BASIC interpreters. Fiction, computer and calculator games.

## Vol. 3, No. 6—Nov/Dec 1977

Programming techniques—Part 1. CAI. Topics in Logic. Three 8080 8K BASIC evaluations. Smart electronic game reviews. How computers can write final exams. Mastermind II and Othello computer games. Profile of the Alpha 1 and Alpha 2 for the TDL Xitan.

## Vol. 4, No. 1—Jan/Feb 1978

File structures, 16-bit computers, LOGO language, Murphy's laws, review of Radio Shack TRS-80 and Heath HB. World model, biorthms, how to write a simulation, Hart sort algorithm, 3 games, 8-Hour Basic Course—Part 4.

## Vol. 4, No. 2—Mar/Apr 1978

Parody of Datamation, Business Computing: 5 inventory control systems, ABCs of microcomputers, structured software for micros, four computer music systems, reviews of 2 Basic interpreters and micro-APL, CAI—Part 4, puzzles and games.

## Vol. 4, No. 3—May/June 1978

Art and animation section: 8 articles, color graphics, SAM76, binary search, a real budget in Basic, business computing: 4 payroll systems, Oregon Trail, Black Box, reviews of Video Brain, MSI floppy, OSI Challenger, Ai speech synthesizer.

## Vol. 4, No. 4—Jul/Aug 1978

Reviews of Commodore PET, Apple II, Atari computer, Video games, interfacing to the real world: 5 articles, business computing: 4 word processing systems, ROM search: 7 articles, backgammon game, bar code.

## Vol. 4, No. 5—Sep/Oct 1978

Equipment profiles: TRS-80, Exidy Sorcerer, Bally Arcade, PolyMorphic 8813, Merlin Video Display preview of nine new personal computers. Accounts receivable systems. All about PASCAL, real world games, a real time clock to build, PET cassettes, special education features, new software: Star Wars, Hex.

## Vol. 4, No. 6—Nov/Dec 1978

Subject index and file index in BASIC, consumer computers buying guide, electronic game reviews, critical path analysis, mailing label programs, robot programming, experiment in teaching strategic thinking, evaluations of Northstar Horizon, CP/M operating system and backgammon computers, columns on Apple II PET and TRS-80, plus game section including "Corral," "Joust" and "Puzzle".

For faster service, use your Visa or Master Charge and call our toll-free order line:

**800-631-8112**

(In NJ, call 201-540-0445)

Please send me:

\$2/each, 3 for \$5, 8 for \$9

- ☐ Sep/Oct 1976
- ☐ Jan/Feb 1977
- ☐ Mar/Apr 1977
- ☐ May/Jun 1977
- ☐ Jul/Aug 1977
- ☐ Sep/Oct 1977
- ☐ Nov/Dec 1977

\$2.50/each, 6 for \$12

- ☐ Jan/Feb 1978
- ☐ Mar/Apr 1978
- ☐ May/Jun 1978
- ☐ Jul/Aug 1978
- ☐ Sep/Oct 1978
- ☐ Nov/Dec 1978

- ☐ Volume 1 bound, \$10
- ☐ Volume 2 bound, \$10

Total amount \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Cash, check,  
or M.O. enclosed



☐ VISA



☐ MASTER  
CHARGE

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Return form to: CREATIVE COMPUTING,

P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, New Jersey 07960

# ATOM 20



**Ray Brander**

If you enjoyed trekking across the old west in *Oregon Trail* (May-June 1978 *Creative Computing*) then you'll be right at home in *ATOM20*, a fanciful simulation of survival after a worldwide nuclear war. In your adventures, you may face the dangers of radiation poisoning, dangerous animals, poisoned food, and more!

It seems that narrative simulation games of this type (such as *Oregon Trail* and *Adventure*, one of the ultimate computer games) are becoming increasingly popular, as game authors realize the possibilities of creating entire hypothetical worlds for exploration and adventuring. Another possibility would be to write a program which enables a user and the computer to write a story in

cooperation. (This has been done in children's books by having the child's name inserted in the middle of the story in strategic places, but obviously the idea has much more potential.)

*ATOM20* can be run in almost any BASIC, though you'll need a lot of memory to fit in all the descriptions. For a smaller machine, you could shorten the messages or the length of the game. The only conversion problem you might encounter is the SUBSTR (substring) function, used to look at the first character in a string. In other BASICs, this might be expressed as LEFT\$(Z\$,1) or Z\$(1,1). (See line 7.) *ATOM20* was written on the Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium's system ■

```

9 000 PROGRAM NAME = ALONE. VERSION 1.0.11
1 000 ALTERNATE NAME = NONE
1000 AUTHOR: BOB BROWNE, JR. HAWAII
1100 CEN CEN 7/27/73-26 MARIL 3.1
4 000 590
5 000 1 100 YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS.
5 1000 70
7 20 SUBROUTINE 1
8 IF 70-70 THEN 150
9 IF 70-70 THEN 150
10 000 1000 PLEASE TRY YEN OR NO.
11 000 5
12 000 1
13 000 1
14 000 1
15 000 1
16 000 1
17 000 1
18 000 1
19 000 1
20 000 1
21 000 1
22 000 1
23 000 1
24 000 1
25 000 1
26 000 1
27 000 1
28 000 1
29 000 1
30 000 1
31 000 1
32 000 1
33 000 1
34 000 1
35 000 1
36 000 1
37 000 1
38 000 1
39 000 1
40 000 1
41 000 1
42 000 1
43 000 1
44 000 1
45 000 1
46 000 1
47 000 1
48 000 1
49 000 1
50 000 1
51 000 1
52 000 1
53 000 1
54 000 1
55 000 1
56 000 1
57 000 1
58 000 1
59 000 1
60 000 1
61 000 1
62 000 1
63 000 1
64 000 1
65 000 1
66 000 1
67 000 1
68 000 1
69 000 1
70 000 1
71 000 1
72 000 1
73 000 1
74 000 1
75 000 1
76 000 1
77 000 1
78 000 1
79 000 1
80 000 1
81 000 1
82 000 1
83 000 1
84 000 1
85 000 1
86 000 1
87 000 1
88 000 1
89 000 1
90 000 1
91 000 1
92 000 1
93 000 1
94 000 1
95 000 1
96 000 1
97 000 1
98 000 1
99 000 1
100 000 1
101 000 1
102 000 1
103 000 1
104 000 1
105 000 1
106 000 1
107 000 1
108 000 1
109 000 1
110 000 1
111 000 1
112 000 1
113 000 1
114 000 1
115 000 1
116 000 1
117 000 1
118 000 1
119 000 1
120 000 1
121 000 1
122 000 1
123 000 1
124 000 1
125 000 1
126 000 1
127 000 1
128 000 1
129 000 1
130 000 1
131 000 1
132 000 1
133 000 1
134 000 1
135 000 1
136 000 1
137 000 1
138 000 1
139 000 1
140 000 1
141 000 1
142 000 1
143 000 1
144 000 1
145 000 1
146 000 1
147 000 1
148 000 1
149 000 1
150 000 1
151 000 1
152 000 1
153 000 1
154 000 1
155 000 1
156 000 1
157 000 1
158 000 1
159 000 1
160 000 1
161 000 1
162 000 1
163 000 1
164 000 1
165 000 1
166 000 1
167 000 1
168 000 1
169 000 1
170 000 1
171 000 1
172 000 1
173 000 1
174 000 1
175 000 1
176 000 1
177 000 1
178 000 1
179 000 1
180 000 1
181 000 1
182 000 1
183 000 1
184 000 1
185 000 1
186 000 1
187 000 1
188 000 1
189 000 1
190 000 1
191 000 1
192 000 1
193 000 1
194 000 1
195 000 1
196 000 1
197 000 1
198 000 1
199 000 1
200 000 1
201 000 1
202 000 1
203 000 1
204 000 1
205 000 1
206 000 1
207 000 1
208 000 1
209 000 1
210 000 1
211 000 1
212 000 1
213 000 1
214 000 1
215 000 1
216 000 1
217 000 1
218 000 1
219 000 1
220 000 1
221 000 1
222 000 1
223 000 1
224 000 1
225 000 1
226 000 1
227 000 1
228 000 1
229 000 1
230 000 1
231 000 1
232 000 1
233 000 1
234 000 1
235 000 1
236 000 1
237 000 1
238 000 1
239 000 1
240 000 1
241 000 1
242 000 1
243 000 1
244 000 1
245 000 1
246 000 1
247 000 1
248 000 1
249 000 1
250 000 1
251 000 1
252 000 1
253 000 1
254 000 1
255 000 1
256 000 1
257 000 1
258 000 1
259 000 1
260 000 1
261 000 1
262 000 1
263 000 1
264 000 1
265 000 1
266 000 1
267 000 1
268 000 1
269 000 1
270 000 1
271 000 1
272 000 1
273 000 1
274 000 1
275 000 1
276 000 1
277 000 1
278 000 1
279 000 1
280 000 1
281 000 1
282 000 1
283 000 1
284 000 1
285 000 1
286 000 1
287 000 1
288 000 1
289 000 1
290 000 1
291 000 1
292 000 1
293 000 1
294 000 1
295 000 1
296 000 1
297 000 1
298 000 1
299 000 1
300 000 1
301 000 1
302 000 1
303 000 1
304 000 1
305 000 1
306 000 1
307 000 1
308 000 1
309 000 1
310 000 1
311 000 1
312 000 1
313 000 1
314 000 1
315 000 1
316 000 1
317 000 1
318 000 1
319 000 1
320 000 1
321 000 1
322 000 1
323 000 1
324 000 1
325 000 1
326 000 1
327 000 1
328 000 1
329 000 1
330 000 1
331 000 1
332 000 1
333 000 1
334 000 1
335 000 1
336 000 1
337 000 1
338 000 1
339 000 1
340 000 1
341 000 1
342 000 1
343 000 1
344 000 1
345 000 1
346 000 1
347 000 1
348 000 1
349 000 1
350 000 1
351 000 1
352 000 1
353 000 1
354 000 1
355 000 1
356 000 1
357 000 1
358 000 1
359 000 1
360 000 1
361 000 1
362 000 1
363 000 1
364 000 1
365 000 1
366 000 1
367 000 1
368 000 1
369 000 1
370 000 1
371 000 1
372 000 1
373 000 1
374 000 1
375 000 1
376 000 1
377 000 1
378 000 1
379 000 1
380 000 1
381 000 1
382 000 1
383 000 1
384 000 1
385 000 1
386 000 1
387 000 1
388 000 1
389 000 1
390 000 1
391 000 1
392 000 1
393 000 1
394 000 1
395 000 1
396 000 1
397 000 1
398 000 1
399 000 1
400 000 1
401 000 1
402 000 1
403 000 1
404 000 1
405 000 1
406 000 1
407 000 1
408 000 1
409 000 1
410 000 1
411 000 1
412 000 1
413 000 1
414 000 1
415 000 1
416 000 1
417 000 1
418 000 1
419 000 1
420 000 1
421 000 1
422 000 1
423 000 1
424 000 1
425 000 1
426 000 1
427 000 1
428 000 1
429 000 1
430 000 1
431 000 1
432 000 1
433 000 1
434 000 1
435 000 1
436 000 1
437 000 1
438 000 1
439 000 1
440 000 1
441 000 1
442 000 1
443 000 1
444 000 1
445 000 1
446 000 1
447 000 1
448 000 1
449 000 1
450 000 1
451 000 1
452 000 1
453 000 1
454 000 1
455 000 1
456 000 1
457 000 1
458 000 1
459 000 1
460 000 1
461 000 1
462 000 1
463 000 1
464 000 1
465 000 1
466 000 1
467 000 1
468 000 1
469 000 1
470 000 1
471 000 1
472 000 1
473 000 1
474 000 1
475 000 1
476 000 1
477 000 1
478 000 1
479 000 1
480 000 1
481 000 1
482 000 1
483 000 1
484 000 1
485 000 1
486 000 1
487 000 1
488 000 1
489 000 1
490 000 1
491 000 1
492 000 1
493 000 1
494 000 1
495 000 1
496 000 1
497 000 1
498 000 1
499 000 1
500 000 1
501 000 1
502 000 1
503 000 1
504 000 1
505 000 1
506 000 1
507 000 1
508 000 1
509 000 1
510 000 1
511 000 1
512 000 1
513 000 1
514 000 1
515 000 1
516 000 1
517 000 1
518 000 1
519 000 1
520 000 1
521 000 1
522 000 1
523 000 1
524 000 1
525 000 1
526 000 1
527 000 1
528 000 1
529 000 1
530 000 1
531 000 1
532 000 1
533 000 1
534 000 1
535 000 1
536 000 1
537 000 1
538 000 1
539 000 1
540 000 1
541 000 1
542 000 1
543 000 1
544 000 1
545 000 1
546 000 1
547 000 1
548 000 1
549 000 1
550 000 1
551 000 1
552 000 1
553 000 1
554 000 1
555 000 1
556 000 1
557 000 1
558 000 1
559 000 1
560 000 1
561 000 1
562 000 1
563 000 1
564 000 1
565 000 1
566 000 1
567 000 1
568 000 1
569 000 1
570 000 1
571 000 1
572 000 1
573 000 1
574 000 1
575 000 1
576 000 1
577 000 1
578 000 1
579 000 1
580 000 1
581 000 1
582 000 1
583 000 1
584 000 1
585 000 1
586 000 1
587 000 1
588 000 1
589 000 1
590 000 1
591 000 1
592 000 1
593 000 1
594 000 1
595 000 1
596 000 1
597 000 1
598 000 1
599 000 1
600 000 1
601 000 1
602 000 1
603 000 1
604 000 1
605 000 1
606 000 1
607 000 1
608 000 1
609 000 1
610 000 1
611 000 1
612 000 1
613 000 1
614 000 1
615 000 1
616 000 1
617 000 1
618 000 1
619 000 1
620 000 1
621 000 1
622 000 1
623 000 1
624 000 1
625 000 1
626 000 1
627 000 1
628 000 1
629 000 1
630 000 1
631 000 1
632 000 1
633 000 1
634 000 1
635 000 1
636 000 1
637 000 1
638 000 1
639 000 1
640 000 1
641 000 1
642 000 1
643 000 1
644 000 1
645 000 1
646 000 1
647 000 1
648 000 1
649 000 1
650 000 1
651 000 1
652 000 1
653 000 1
654 000 1
655 000 1
656 000 1
657 000 1
658 000 1
659 000 1
660 000 1
661 000 1
662 000 1
663 000 1
664 000 1
665 000 1
666 000 1
667 000 1
668 000 1
669 000 1
670 000 1
671 000 1
672 000 1
673 000 1
674 000 1
675 000 1
676 000 1
677 000 1
678 000 1
679 000 1
680 000 1
681 000 1
682 000 1
683 000 1
684 000 1
685 000 1
686 000 1
687 000 1
688 000 1
689 000 1
690 000 1
691 000 1
692 000 1
693 000 1
694 000 1
695 000 1
696 000 1
697 000 1
698 000 1
699 000 1
700 000 1
701 000 1
702 000 1
703 000 1
704 000 1
705 000 1
706 000 1
707 000 1
708 000 1
709 000 1
710 000 1
711 000 1
712 000 1
713 000 1
714 000 1
715 000 1
716 000 1
717 000 1
718 000 1
719 000 1
720 000 1
721 000 1
722 000 1
723 000 1
724 000 1
725 000 1
726 000 1
727 000 1
728 000 1
729 000 1
730 000 1
731 000 1
732 000 1
733 000 1
734 000 1
735 000 1
736 000 1
737 000 1
738 000 1
739 000 1
740 000 1
741 000 1
742 000 1
743 000 1
744 000 1
745 000 1
746 000 1
747 000 1
748 000 1
749 000 1
750 000 1
751 000 1
752 000 1
753 000 1
754 000 1
755 000 1
756 000 1
757 000 1
758 000 1
759 000 1
760 000 1
761 000 1
762 000 1
763 000 1
764 000 1
765 000 1
766 000 1
767 000 1
768 000 1
769 000 1
770 000 1
771 000 1
772 000 1
773 000 1
774 000 1
775 000 1
776 000 1
777 000 1
778 000 1
779 000 1
780 000 1
781 000 1
782 000 1
783 000 1
784 000 1
785 000 1
786 000 1
787 000 1
788 000 1
789 000 1
790 000 1
791 000 1
792 000 1
793 000 1
794 000 1
795 000 1
796 000 1
797 000 1
798 000 1
799 000 1
800 000 1
801 000 1
802 000 1
803 000 1
804 000 1
805 000 1
806 000 1
807 000 1
808 000 1
809 000 1
810 000 1
811 000 1
812 000 1
813 000 1
814 000 1
815 000 1
816 000 1
817 000 1
818 000 1
819 000 1
820 000 1
821 000 1
822 000 1
823 000 1
824 000 1
825 000 1
826 000 1
827 000 1
828 000 1
829 000 1
830 000 1
831 000 1
832 000 1
833 000 1
834 000 1
835 000 1
836 000 1
837 000 1
838 000 1
839 000 1
840 000 1
841 000 1
842 000 1
843 000 1
844 000 1
845 000 1
846 000 1
847 000 1
848 000 1
849 000 1
850 000 1
851 000 1
852 000 1
853 000 1
854 000 1
855 000 1
856 000 1
857 000 1
858 000 1
859 000 1
860 000 1
861 000 1
862 000 1
863 000 1
864 000 1
865 000 1
866 000 1
867 000 1
868 000 1
869 000 1
870 000 1
871 000 1
872 000 1
873 000 1
874 000 1
875 000 1
876 000 1
877 000 1
878 000 1
879 000 1
880 000 1
881 000 1
882 000 1
883 000 1
884 000 1
885 000 1
886 000 1
887 000 1
888 000 1
889 000 1
890 000 1
891 000 1
892 000 1
893 000 1
894 000 1
895 000 1
896 000 1
897 000 1
898 000 1
899 000 1
900 000 1
901 000 1
902 000 1
903 000 1
904 000 1
905 000 1
906 000 1
907 000 1
908 000 1
909 000 1
910 000 1
911 000 1
912 000 1
913 000 1
914 000 1
915 000 1
916 000 1
917 000 1
918 000 1
919 000 1
920 000 1
921 000 1
922 000 1
923 000 1
924 000 1
925 000 1
926 000 1
927 000 1
928 000 1
929 000 1
930 000 1
931 000 1
932 000 1
933 000 1
934 000 1
935 000 1
936 000 1
937 000 1
938 000 1
939 000 1
940 000 1
941 000 1
942 000 1
943 000 1
944 000 1
945 000 1
946 000 1
947 000 1
948 000 1
949 000 1
950 000 1
951 000 1
952 000 1
953 000 1
954 000 1
955 000 1
956 000 1
957 000 1
958 000 1
959 000 1
960 000 1
961 000 1
962 000 1
963 000 1
964 000 1
965 000 1
966 000 1
967 000 1
968 000 1
969 000 1
970 000 1
971 000 1
972 000 1
973 000 1
974 000 1
975 000 1
976 000 1
977 000 1
978 000 1
979 000 1
980 000 1
981 000 1
982 000 1
983 000 1
984 000 1
985 000 1
986 000 1
987 000 1
988 000 1
989 000 1
990 000 1
991 000 1
992 000 1
993 000 1
994 000 1
995 000 1
996 000 1
997 000 1
998 000 1
999 000 1
1000 000 1

```

```

700 PRINT "AS A RESULT OF THIS YOUR OWN BEING PROVED, BUT"
710 PRINT "LOOK ON THE BRIGHT SIDE OF IT, YOU NOW HAVE A FLOOD"
720 PRINT "SUPPLY."
730 GO TO 820
740 PRINT
750 PRINT
760 PRINT "MAYBE YOU WILL FIND ANOTHER DEER SOME OTHER DAY."
770 PRINT
780 PRINT
790 IF 3-3 THEN 590
800 PRINT
810 PRINT
820 PRINT
830 PRINT
840 PRINT "DAY 3"
850 PRINT "AT LAST! A HUMAN BEING! HE HAS JUST DASHED ACROSS!"
860 PRINT "THE ROAD AND YOU GOING TO 1) LEAVE HIM, 2) STAY"
870 PRINT "ATTEMPT TO FOLLOW HIM, 3) COMPLETELY MISS HIM!"
880 PRINT
890 PRINT "ABOUT HIM?"
900 PRINT
910 IF 0-1 THEN 590
920 IF 0-2 THEN 1000
930 IF 0-3 THEN 1000
940 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A 1, 2, OR 3"
950 PRINT
960 PRINT
970 PRINT "WHAT! ARE YOU LIMPETED! UH... HEW NO YOU THINK"
980 PRINT
990 PRINT "YOU WILL COMPLETE YOUR MISSION OF REBELLIOUS. HAW HAW!"
1000 PRINT "SINCE YOU WILL NOT TRY TO FIND AN ANOTHER HUMAN MISSION"
1010 PRINT "IS HERE BY TERMINATED."
1020 STOP
1030 PRINT
1040 PRINT
1050 PRINT "HOW MANY HOURS DO YOU WISH TO FOLLOW"
1060 PRINT "HUNT 1-2 OR 3."
1070 PRINT
1080 IF 0-1 THEN 1125
1090 IF 0-2 THEN 1015
1100 IF 0-3 THEN 1015
1110 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A 1, 2, OR 3"
1120 GO TO 590
1130 PRINT
1140 PRINT "HE DID NOT LEAD YOU ANYWHERE BUT IN A CIRCLE!"
1150 PRINT
1160 PRINT "BEFORE YOU CAUGHT UP WITH HIM, HIS NAME IS"
1170 PRINT "JOHN THOMAS. HE HAS NOT SEEN ANYONE AFTER THE"
1180 PRINT "HUNT. ARE YOU GOING TO 1) LEAVE HIM, 2) STAY"
1190 PRINT "WITH HIM AND SEARCH?"
1200 PRINT
1210 IF 0-1 THEN 1075
1220 IF 0-2 THEN 1075
1230 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A 1 OR 2"
1240 GO TO 1040
1250 PRINT
1260 PRINT "GOOD THINKING! HOW THERE ARE TWO OF YOU"
1270 PRINT "TO SEARCH."
1280 GO TO 1230
1290 PRINT
1300 PRINT
1310 PRINT "DO YOU ARE GOING TO DO ON SEARCHING BY?"
1320 PRINT "YOURSELF, GOOD LUCK!"
1330 GO TO 1230
1340 PRINT
1350 IF 0-1 THEN 590
1360 PRINT "GOOD THINKING! HE LED YOU TO HIS PARTNER, BILL!"
1370 PRINT "HARDY, HE SAID HE HAD SEEN A GROUP OF PEOPLE."
1380 PRINT "MOVING WESTWARD, ARE YOU GOING TO 1) STAY WITH THEM"
1390 PRINT "OR 2) GO AFTER THE GROUP OF PEOPLE?"
1400 PRINT
1410 IF 0-1 THEN 590
1420 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A 1 OR 2"
1430 GO TO 1070
1440 PRINT
1450 PRINT "YOU STAY WITH THEM OVERNIGHT, THEY WISH YOU GOOD"
1460 PRINT "LUCK THE NEXT MORNING AND THEY HOPE YOU FIND"
1470 PRINT "THEM."
1480 GO TO 1230
1490 PRINT
1500 PRINT "DAY 4"
1510 PRINT "THE WEATHER FOR TODAY LOOKS BAD, YOU DECIDE"
1520 PRINT "TO GO AND CONTINUE SEARCHING, SUBHELY, IT"
1530 PRINT "BEING TO RAIN HEAVILY, YOU CAN 1) STAY OUT AND"
1540 PRINT "CONTINUE SEARCHING OR 2) TRY AND FIND COVER."
1550 PRINT
1560 IF 0-1 THEN 1485
1570 IF 0-2 THEN 1315
1580 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A 1 OR 2"
1590 GO TO 1300
1600 PRINT
1610 PRINT "BECAUSE OF THE RAIN YOU CAUGHT A SEVERE COLD."
1620 PRINT "YOU HAVE A GOOD CHANCE OF COMING DOWN WITH"
1630 PRINT "PNEUMONIA, YOU MUST FIND GOOD WARM COVER SOON."
1640 PRINT
1650 PRINT
1660 PRINT "YOUR COUGHING HAS BECOME WORSE SINCE YOU CANNOT"
1670 PRINT "FIND COVER, UP AHEAD IS A CAVE, ARE YOU GOING TO"
1680 PRINT "ENTER? TYPE YES OR NO."
1690 PRINT
1700 IF 0-1 THEN 1485
1710 IF 0-2 THEN 1315
1720 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE YES OR NO"
1730 GO TO 1380
1740 PRINT
1750 PRINT "YOU HAVE COME DOWN WITH PNEUMONIA."
1760 PRINT "AS MIGHT HEAVEN, THE TEMPERATURE DROPPED."
1770 PRINT "AS A RESULT YOU PASSED AWAY IN YOUR SLEEP."
1780 PRINT "PNEUMONIA IS DOOMED TO EXTINCTION."
1790 STOP
1800 PRINT
1810 PRINT "IN THE CAVE YOU FIND DRY WOOD TO BUILD A"
1820 PRINT "FIRE. YOU HAVE SUCCESSFULLY MARKED OFF"
1830 PRINT "THE CAVE, BUT YOU WILL HAVE A CHILD FOR A FEW"
1840 PRINT "DAYS."
1850 GO TO 590
1860 PRINT
1870 PRINT "YOU HAVE GREAT DIFFICULTY IN FINDING COVER."
1880 PRINT
1890 PRINT
1900 PRINT
1910 PRINT
1920 PRINT
1930 PRINT
1940 PRINT
1950 PRINT
1960 PRINT
1970 PRINT
1980 PRINT
1990 PRINT
2000 PRINT

```

2430 PRINT "OF THE TIME YOU GOT OUT OF THE FIGHTS THE GREAT"  
2440 PRINT "AND DISAPPEARED, BUT THE THACKS, THEY LIE"  
2450 PRINT "BEHIND ARE PAINFULLY VISIBLE, YOU SPENT THE BEST"  
2460 PRINT "OF THE DAY TRACKING THEM."  
2485 PRINT  
2490 PRINT "THAT NIGHT YOU HAD TO MAKE YOUR WARDOMS."  
2500 PRINT "ARE YOU GOING TO NAME A 135FEAR ? W/ BUN WITH"  
2510 PRINT "MARGINS ON 3, AN ARE AND CLUTY?"  
2520 INPUT J  
2530 I=J THEN 2640  
2540 IF J=0 THEN 2640  
2541 IF J=3 THEN 2550  
2550 PRINT "PLEASE TRY 1, 2, OR 3!"  
2560 GOTO 2720  
2570 PRINT "YOU HAD TO SEND 3 HOURS SEARCHING FOR A GOOD"  
2580 PRINT "STORE AND SOME STRONG WOOD."  
2590 PRINT "YOU SPENT MUCH OF THE NIGHT WORKING ON IT."  
2600 PRINT "BUT THE NEXT MORNING, AND WILL HAVE TO"  
2610 PRINT "DO SOME FAST TRAVELING TO CATCH UP WITH THEM."  
2620 GOTO 2720  
2635 PRINT  
2640 PRINT "WHAT LUCK, YOU FOUND A PLATABLE PIECE OF WOOD FOR"  
2650 PRINT "HUNT BOW, BUT YOU SPENT 2 HOURS SEARCHING FOR"  
2660 PRINT "A GOOD OOD AND STRAIGHT PIECES FOR YOUR ARROWS."  
2670 PRINT "2560  
2680 PRINT  
2690 PRINT "YOU HAD TO SEND 3 HOURS SEARCHING FOR A GOOD"  
2700 PRINT "STORE, LONG PIECE OF WOOD, GOOD THING YOU"  
2710 PRINT "HAD A KNIFE TO PUT ON THE END OF IT."  
2720 PRINT  
2730 PRINT TO 2690  
2740 PRINT  
2750 PRINT "DAY ?"  
2760 PRINT "YOU HAVE BEEN TRACKING THEM ALL DAY."  
2770 PRINT "THE THACKS GETTING FRESHER EVERY HOUR."  
2780 PRINT  
2790 PRINT "THAT NIGHT YOU SEF SOME COMPIENES UP"  
2800 PRINT "AHEAD IN THE DISTANCE, YOU CAN SEE GLIM=ES"  
2810 PRINT "PAINFULLY RISING AROUND THE CAMP FIRE."  
2820 PRINT "MORNING, RISING THE CHANCE OF THEM."  
2830 PRINT "DO YOU KNOW YOU ANALYSE."  
2840 PRINT "MEET THEM TONIGHT OR WAIT UNTIL "  
2850 PRINT "MORNING, RISING THE CHANCE OF THEIR LEAVING!"  
2860 INPUT J  
2870 IF J=0 THEN 2890  
2880 IF J=1 THEN 2890  
2890 INPUT J  
2895 IF J=2 THEN 2890  
2900 IF J=3 THEN 3120  
2910 IF J=4 THEN 2905  
2920 PRINT "PLEASE TRY 1, 2, OR 3!"  
2930 GOTO 2890  
2940 PRINT  
2950 PRINT "I Y=15 THEN 3040  
2960 PRINT  
2970 PRINT "THEY GREETED YOU WITH OPEN ARMS."  
2980 PRINT "APPARENTLY THEY HAVE NO LEADIN= AND ARE WILLIN=."  
2990 PRINT "TO ACCEPT YOU AS THEIR OWN."  
3000 PRINT  
3010 PRINT "YOU CAN NOW LEAD YOUR PEOPLE INTO A NEW AND"  
3020 PRINT "UNEXPLORED PART OF THE TRACK UP"  
3030 PRINT "NEEDING CIVILIZATION."  
3040 PRINT  
3050 PRINT "I GIVE YOU MY HEARTFEST COMMENDATIONS AM"  
3060 PRINT "WISH YOU THE BEST IN LIFE."  
3070



[illegible]

139

```

5070 PRINT "ANOTHER CAME WHEN IT IS DAY 4."
5100 PRINT "AT LAST, A CURE! ARE YOU USING IT?"
5110 GO TO 1370
5120 PRINT
5130 PRINT
5140 PRINT
5150 PRINT "DAY 7"
5160 PRINT "TODAY AS YOU WERE TRACKING THE GRUBS YOU"
5170 PRINT "SUDDENLY FELT A SHARP PAIN AT YOUR ANKLE. YOU"
5180 PRINT "STOPPED TO FIND THAT A RATTLESNAKE HAD BITTEN"
5190 PRINT "YOU. YOU BEELIEVED A MEDICAL BOX WOULD."
5200 PRINT
5210 PRINT "YOU ARE BEGINNING TO FEEL AWAY. YOU MUST"
5220 PRINT "FIND SOME MEDICINE SOON."
5230 PRINT
5240 PRINT "FINALLY YOU HAVE FOUND A MEDICINE BOX. ARE"
5250 PRINT "YOU GOING TO USE IT?"
5260 INPUT G$
5270 IF G$= "N" THEN 5310
5280 IF G$="Y" THEN 5320
5290 IF G$="N" THEN 5310
5300 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE YES OR NO!"
5310 GO TO 1430
5320 PRINT
5330 PRINT "AS YOU OPENED THE BOX YOU FOUND 3 BOTTLES."
5340 PRINT "UNFORTUNATELY, THE 3 BOTTLES ARE NOT LABELED."
5350 PRINT "ARE YOU GOING TO TAKE IT BUTLE A 2) BUTTLE"
5360 PRINT "OR 3) BUTTLE C?"
5370 INPUT E$
5380 IF E$=1 THEN 5410
5390 IF E$=2 THEN 5440
5400 IF E$=3 THEN 5520
5410 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A 1, 2, OR 3!"
5420 GO TO 5370
5430 PRINT
5440 PRINT "YOU TOOK ONE PILL, HOPING THAT IT WILL CURE YOU."
5450 IF E$=1 THEN 5470
5460 IF E$=2 THEN 5470
5470 PRINT "WITHIN THE BOTTLE WERE 7 SMALL PILLS. YOU"
5480 PRINT "TOOK 7, HOPING THEY WOULD CURE YOU."
5490 IF E$=3 THEN 5470
5500 IF E$=1 THEN 5510
5510 IF E$=2 THEN 5520
5520 PRINT
5530 PRINT "IN THE BOTTLE ARE TWO DIFFERENT PILLS. ARE"
5540 PRINT "YOU GOING TO TAKE 1) THE RED PILL OR"
5550 PRINT "2) THE BLACK PILL?"
5560 INPUT F$
5570 IF F$=1 THEN 5570
5580 IF F$=2 THEN 5570
5582 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A 1 OR 2!"
5590 GO TO 5550
5590 PRINT "YOU NOW HAVE THE PILL WILL CURE YOU."
5600 IF F$=1 THEN 5710
5610 IF F$=2 THEN 5710
5620 PRINT
5630 PRINT "THE PILL YOU TOOK WAS CYANIDE. YOU DIED"
5640 PRINT "SWIFTLY AND PAINLESSLY."
5650 GO TO 1430
5660 PRINT
5670 PRINT "YOU MUST BE VERY LUCKY. THE PILL YOU TOOK"
5680 PRINT "CURED YOU. YOU CAN NOW CONTINUE ON YOUR"
5690 PRINT "WAY AFTER THE GROUP."
5700 GO TO 5770
5710 PRINT
5720 PRINT "THE PILL YOU TOOK HAD VERY LITTLE EFFECT."
5730 PRINT "LUCKY FOR YOU THE GRUBS WAS NOT POISONOUS."
5740 PRINT "ENOUGH FOR YOU TO DIE AND YOUR BODY COULD"
5750 PRINT "RECOVER."
5760 GO TO 5770
5770 PRINT
5780 PRINT
5790 PRINT
5800 PRINT "DAY 8"
5810 GO TO 2740
5820 IF J$="B" THEN 5850
5830 IF J$="R" THEN 5830
5840 PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A OR B!"
5850 GO TO 5830
5860 IF J$=1 THEN 3040
5870 GO TO 2920
5880 PRINT
5890 PRINT
5900 PRINT "DAY 9"
5910 GO TO 3140
5920 IF J$=1 THEN 3170
5930 GO TO 3170
5940 PRINT
5950 PRINT "BAD THINKING. WHILE FOLLOWING HER HE"
5960 PRINT "DISAPPEARED WITHOUT A TRACE, BECAUSE HE"
5970 PRINT "YOUR CARELESSNESS YOU HAVE LOST YOUR ONLY"
5980 PRINT "FRIEND TO HANGING. IF THIS IS THE WAY YOU ARE"
5990 PRINT "GOING TO TREAT YOUR MISSION, YOUR MISSION"
6000 PRINT "IS HEREBY TERMINATED."
6010 STOP
6020 LET M=INT(RND*10)
6030 IF M=0 THEN 6030
6040 IF M=1 THEN 6050
6050 IF M=2 THEN 6050
6060 IF M=3 THEN 6070
6070 LET Y=Y-5
6080 GO TO 992A
6090 LET Y=Y-10
6100 GO TO 992A
6110 LET Y=Y-15
6120 GO TO 992A
6130 PRINT
6140 IF Y=15 THEN 9500
6150 PRINT
6160 PRINT "THE MEDICINE YOU AT FIRST, UNTIL HE FOUND OUT"

```

RUN

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? YES

THE TIME IS THE YEAR 2000. AN ATOMIC WAR HAS TAKEN PLACE, WIPING OUT A MAJOR PORTION OF THE POPULATION. YOU HAVE BEEN LIVING WITHIN YOUR BOMB SHELTER FOR THE LAST TWO MONTHS. YOUR FOOD RATION SUPPLY HAS NEARLY BEEN EXHAUSTED. YOU MUST NOW GO OUT INTO THE NEW WORLD AND FIND ANY FELLOW HUMAN BEINGS WHO HAVE SURVIVED THE WAR. THE FATE OF HANKING LIES WITHIN YOUR HANDS.

YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING FEW REMAINING SUPPLIES

3 DAY FOOD RATION SUPPLY.  
7 DAY WATER SUPPLY.  
1 RIFLE WITH 50 ROUNDS.

THE DANGERS THAT LIE AHEAD ARE MANY. YOU MAY FALL VICTIM TO RADIATION POISONING, A STROKE, A NATURAL ACCIDENT, EATING POISONOUS FOODS, WILD ANIMALS, OR EVEN CRAZED PEOPLE. DURING YOUR VOYAGE YOU MUST USE YOUR RIFLE TO HUNT OR TO DEFEND YOURSELF. WHEN ASKED TO TYPE THE WORD 'BANG', TYPE BANG AS FAST AS YOU CAN. THE FASTER YOU TYPE THE WORD BANG THE BETTER YOUR CHANCE OF HITTING YOUR TARGET. BE CAREFUL HOW YOU USE YOUR BULLETS THOUGH, YOU ONLY HAVE 50 SHELLS FOR YOUR RIFLE.

DAY 1  
YOU HAVE BEEN TRAVELING DOWN A ROAD OUT OF WHAT USED  
TO BE YOUR TOWN. YOU HAVE COME ACROSS A SPLIT  
IN THE ROAD. ARE YOU GOING TO TAKE THE LEFT OR RIGHT  
FORK?  
? LEFT

DAY 2  
UP AHEAD IS A TOWN. IT IS COMPLETELY LEVEL.  
ARE YOU GOING TO 1) PASS THROUGH THE TOWN OR 2)  
CIRCLE AROUND THROUGH THE FOREST?  
? 1

THE TOWN WAS DESTROYED BY AN ATOMIC BOMB.  
AS YOU PASSED THROUGH THE TOWN, YOU RECEIVED  
A BAD DOSE OF GAMMA RAYS. AS A RESULT OF THIS  
YOU CAME DOWN WITH RADIATION POISONING.  
YOU SURVIVED THE REST OF THE DAY AND DIED THAT  
NIGHT.

MANKIND IS DOOMED TO EXTINCTION.

RUN COMPLETE.

DO YOU NEED INSTRUCTIONS? NO.

DAY 1  
YOU HAVE BEEN TRAVELING DOWN A ROAD OUT OF WHAT USED  
TO BE YOUR TOWN. YOU HAVE COME ACROSS A SPLIT  
IN THE ROAD. ARE YOU GOING TO TAKE THE LEFT OR RIGHT  
FORK?  
? RIGHT

DAY 2  
WHAT LUCK! A BIG HEALTHY BUCK IS STANDING IN  
THE MIDDLE OF THE ROAD.  
TYPE BANG ? BANG  
GOOD SHOOTING. RIGHT THROUGH THE HEART. BUT  
UNEXPECTEDLY, A HUGE BEAR HAS APPEARED ON THE  
SCENE. YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING CHOICES: 1) LEAVE THE  
BEAR ALONE AND DEPART. 2) SHOOT THE BEAR. 3) GO  
UP TO THE DEER AND TAKE SOME MEAT. CHOOSE ONE.  
? 2

TYPE BANG ? BANG  
GOOD SHOOTING, YOU ONLY WOUNDED HIM. HE IS NOW  
ANGRILY CHARGING AT YOU. YOU CAN 1) SHOOT AGAIN  
OR 2) RUN.

? 1

TYPE BANG ? BANG  
GOOD SHOOTING, YOU KILLED HIM. BUT HE WAS  
RUNNING AT SUCH A HIGH SPEED HE COLLIDED INTO YOU.  
AS A RESULT OF THIS YOUR ARM HAS BEEN BROKEN, BUT  
LOOK ON THE BRIGHT SIDE OF IT. YOU NOW HAVE A FOOD  
SUPPLY.

DAY 3  
AT LAST! A HUMAN BEING! HE HAS JUST DASHED ACROSS  
THE ROAD. ARE YOU GOING TO 1) CAPTURE HIM IMMEDI-  
ATELY, 2) FOLLOW HIM, 3) COMPLETELY FORGET  
ABOUT HIM?

? 2

GOOD THINKING. HOW MANY HOURS DO YOU WISH TO FOLLOW  
HIM? 1, 2, OR 3.  
? 2

HE DID NOT LEAD YOU ANYWHERE BUT IN A CIRCLE  
BEFORE YOU CAUGHT UP WITH HIM. HIS NAME IS  
JOHN THOMAS. HE HAS NOT SEEN ANYONE AFTER THE  
WAR. ARE YOU GOING TO 1) LEAVE HIM, 2) STAY  
WITH HIM AND SEARCH?  
? 2

GOOD THINKING! NOW THERE ARE TWO OF YOU  
TO SEARCH.

DAY 4  
THE WEATHER FOR TODAY LOOKS BAD. YOU DECIDE  
TO GO AND CONTINUE SEARCHING. SUDDENLY, IT  
BEGINS TO RAIN HEAVILY. YOU CAN 1) STAY OUT AND  
CONTINUE SEARCHING OR 2) TRY AND FIND COVER.  
? 2

YOU HAVE GREAT DIFFICULTY IN FINDING COVER.

AT LAST, A CAVE! ARE YOU GOING TO ENTER? TYPE  
YES OR NO.  
? YES

IN THE CAVE YOU FIND DRY WOOD TO BUILD A  
FIRE. YOU HAVE SUCCESSFULLY Warded OFF  
PNEUMONIA, BUT YOU WILL HAVE A COLD FOR A FEW  
DAYS.

DAY 5  
WHAT LUCK, A TOWN IS UP AHEAD. MOST OF THE  
BUILDINGS HAVE BEEN LEVELLED. BUT, A GROCERY STORE  
IS STILL STANDING. EVERYTHING HAS BEEN EATEN  
EXCEPT FOR SOME CANNED GOODS. MOST ARE DENTED AND  
HAVE SOME RUST. BUT THERE ARE A FEW THAT LOOK OK.  
WHICH ONES ARE YOU GOING TO PICK ? A) SOME SOUPS  
B) SOME VEGETABLES OR C) SOME FRUITS.  
? A

SO YOU LIKE SOUPS.

THE CANS YOU FOUND HAD SOME RUST, AND A COUPLE  
WERE DENTED. YOU ATE 4 FOR SUPPER, AND HOPE YOU  
DO NOT GET FOOD POISONING.

THE CANS YOU ATE WERE POISONOUS. YOU DIED  
PEACEFULLY IN YOUR SLEEP.  
MANKIND IS DOOMED TO EXTINCTION.

RUN COMPLETE.



# creative computing book service

## Business Applications

### Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable

**Poole & Borchers.** Includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussion of the principles behind each program, file layouts, and complete step-by-step instructions. Covers accounts payable and receivable in regard to invoicing, general ledger, progress billing, partial invoice payments, and more. 375 pp. \$15.00 [10V]



### Payroll with Cost Accounting in BASIC

**Lon Poole.** Includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussion of the principles of each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flow charts and sample reports with CRT displays. 356 pp. \$15.00 [10W]

### How to Profit From Your Personal Computer: Professional, Business and Home Applications

**T.G. Lewis.** Put your computer to work for you. This new guide describes the use of personal computers in common business applications, including terms, notations and techniques used by programmers. 256 pp. \$7.95 [10X]

### Small Computer Systems For Business

**Gerald A. Silver.** Useful for operators, programmers, teachers, students, etc., this book explores the world of small computers what they are, how they are used, their internal structure, and our means of communicating with them. Describes assemblers, interpreters, and compilers, as well as operating systems and small computer applications. 254 pp. \$9.95 [10Y]

### Some Common BASIC Programs

**Poole & Borchers.** This book combines a diversity of practical algorithms in one book: matrix multiplication, regression analysis, principal on a loan, integration by Simpson's rule, roots of equations, chi-square test, and many more. All the programs are written in a restricted BASIC suitable for most microcomputer BASIC packages, and have been tested and debugged by the authors. \$8.50 [7M]

### BASIC With Business Applications

**Richard W. Lott.** This book focuses on the BASIC language and its application to specific business problems. Part one introduces the BASIC language and the concept of logical flowcharting. Part two presents problems and possible solutions. Topics include interest rate calculations, break-even analysis, loan rates, and depreciation. This book is a great aid to the beginner wanting to learn BASIC without having a technical or scientific background. 284 pp. \$10.50 [10Z]

"The real purpose of books is to trap the mind into doing its own thinking."



## Computing Milieu

### COMPUTERS, COMPUTERS, COMPUTERS

#### In Fiction And In Verse

**D. Van Tassel, Editor.** This collection of stories, commentaries and poems project the reader into a world where lifestyles are dominated by the computer to an extent far greater than they are by the telephone today. By revealing reactions and effects, the stories offer the reader insight into what is a potential reality. Cleverly-written, this book should entertain anyone who is aware of the computer's impact on society. Includes work by such distinguished writers as Gordon R. Dickson, Art Buchwald, Michael Shears and Bob and Ray. 192 pp. \$6.95 [9X]

### PCC's Reference Book of Personal and Home Computing

Ever try to find the address of a manufacturer of a cassette interface that a friend told you about 2 weeks ago? Frustrating isn't it? This book will go a long way toward ending that frustration with its comprehensive list of manufacturers, stores and products. Also contains survey articles on software, hardware, kits and applications as well as an index of articles from various hobbyist magazines. Several bibliographies too. \$5.95 [7P]

### Computer Lib/Dream Machine

**Ted Nelson.** This book is devoted to the premise that everybody should understand computers. In a blithe manner the author covers interactive systems, terminals, computer languages, data structures, binary patterns, computer architecture, mini-computers, big computers, microprocessors, simulation, military uses of computers, computer companies, and much, much more. Whole earth catalog style and size. A doozy! 127 pp. \$7.00 [8P]

### The Home Computer Revolution

**Ted Nelson.** Here is one of the most controversial books on home computers. Nelson takes a look at how the "dinky" computers got here, where they are where they're going and what will become of the big boys like IBM. This thought-provoking and highly opinionated book picks up where *Computer Lib/Dream Machine* left off. 224 pp. \$2.00 [9U]

## Space and Science Fiction

### Star Wars Album

The incredible behind-the-scenes story of the most extraordinary motion picture of our time including over a hundred exclusive photos, special effects secrets, interviews with George Lucas, Carrie Fisher and Mark Hamill, the Anatomy of an Android and a technical glossary. Lots of color. 76 pp. \$5.95 [11A]

### Masterpieces of Science Fiction

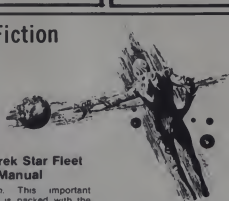
This lavishly illustrated large format book has nine classic stories by Isaac Asimov, Gregory Benford, Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke, Harlan Ellison, Robert Heinlein, Frank Herbert, A.E. Van Vogt, and Kurt Vonnegut. Jr. Fabulous full color illustrations throughout. 108 pp. \$7.95 [11B]

### The Star Trek Star Fleet Technical Manual

**Franz Joseph.** This important resource book is packed with the data you need to create or modify STAR TREK computer games. It includes all Starship operating characteristics, defense and weapon systems, standard orbits, velocity/time relationship, space/war technology, Milky Way galaxy charts, Federation codes, etc., etc. A national best seller. Large format, vinyl binder. 180 pp. \$7.95 [8C]

### Star Wars Technical Manual

Complete technical specifications and engineering drawings of ships, space stations, and 'droids of both The Imperial Empire and the rebels. A vital resource book. 180 pp. \$7.95 [11C]



### To Order

Use the bound-in order form or send your check for books plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per order (Foreign: \$1.25 per book) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to:

**800-631-8112**  
(in NJ call 201 540-0445)



# creative computing book service

## Building Your Own

### The Best of Byte, Vol 1

**Helmers & Ahl** Contains the majority of material from the first 12 issues of *Byte* magazine. The 146 pages devoted to hardware are crammed full of how-to articles on everything from TV displays to joysticks to cassette interfaces and computer kits. Also 125 pages of software and applications ranging from on-line debuggers to games to a small business accounting system. A section on theory examines the how and why behind the circuits and programs. 366 pp. \$11.95 [6F].

### Home Computer Systems Handbook

**Sol Libes** The emphasis throughout this primer is on the important practical knowledge that the home computer user should have to be able to intelligently purchase, assemble, and interconnect components, and to program the microcomputer. Only a minimal knowledge of electronics is required to use this book. 208 pp. \$8.45 [11D].

### How to Build a Computer-Controlled Robot

**Ted Laubourrow** Every step of the construction is explained, with photographs and diagrams. The complete control programs for a robot are clearly written out. The robot can be built within the budget of the average hobbyist and the only technical requirement for building him is the ability to read and understand a circuit diagram. 144 pp. \$7.95 [11E].

### Microcomputer Design

**Donald P. Martin** This book is well-suited for the engineer who's designing microprocessors into his company's products. Not just block diagrams or vague theory, but dozens of practical circuits with schematics for CPUs based on 8008 chips. Includes interfacing to A/D, D/A, LED digits, UARTs, teletype-writers. Over 400 pp. \$14.95 [9P].



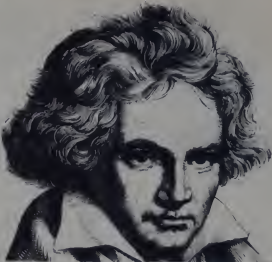
### Build Your Own Working Robot

**David Heiserman** Complete plans, schematics and logic circuits for building a robot. Not a project for novices, this robot is a sophisticated experiment in cybernetics. You build him in phases and watch his capabilities increase and his personality develop. Phase I is a leaded, Phase II has a basic brain, while Phase III responds and makes decisions. 238 pp. \$5.95 [9M].

### Understanding Solid State Electronics

An excellent tutorial introduction to transistor and diode circuitry. Used at the TI Learning Center, this book was written for the person who needs to understand electronics but can't devote years to the study. 242 pp. \$2.95 [9A].

“Nothing is as easy as it looks”



## Pocket Calculators



### Games With The Pocket Calculator

**Sivasailam Thiagarajan and Harold Stolowik** A big step beyond tricks and puzzles with the hand calculator, the two dozen games of chance and strategy in this clever new book involve two or more players in conflict and competition. A single inexpensive tour-banger is all you need to play. Large format. 50 pp. \$3.95 [8H].

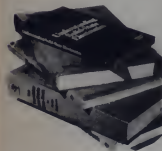
### Advanced Applications for Pocket Calculators

**Jack Gilbert** Emphasizes new and unique applications that go way beyond manufacturer instruction manuals. Shows how to do scientific calculations with a basic 4-banger. Also covers scientific, programmable and advanced business calculators. Hundreds of examples and tables. 304 pp. \$5.95 [8G].

### Games, Tricks and Puzzles For A Hand Calculator

**Wally Judd** This book is a necessity for anyone who owns or intends to buy a hand calculator, from the most sophisticated (THE HP65, for example) to the basic "tour banger". 110 pp. \$4.95 [8D].

## Texas Instruments Data Books



### Transistor and Diode Data Book

Describes the characteristics of over 800 transistors and 500 silicon diodes most widely used in switching and amplifying applications. Covers low-power (1 watt or less) semiconductors. You'd expect a big, comprehensive data book from one of the pioneers in the field and this is it. 1248 pp. \$8.50 [9B].

### Semiconductor Memory Data Book

Contains complete data on practically every random access (RAM) and read only (ROM) semiconductor memory. 272 pp. \$2.95 [9H].

### TTL Data Book

Presents detailed specifications of most 740 series TTL logic devices. This is the industry standard data book for design engineers, hobbyists, educators or anyone working with TTL. 640 pp. \$4.95 [9E].

### Power Semiconductor Handbook

Covers high-power transistors and related switching devices. Want your computer to control some external device? Then this is the book. 800 pp. \$3.95 [9C].

## To Order

Use the bound-in order form or send your check for books plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per order (Foreign: \$1.25 per book) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to:

**800-631-8112**

(in NJ call 201-540-0445)



# Games, Games, Games ...



Our best selling book, **Basic Computer Games**, brings you 101 great games to entertain you and your computer! It's got all the favorites: Blackjack, Mastermind, Super Star Trek and more. All you need is a BASIC speaking computer. Every game has a complete listing, sample run and descriptive write-up.

Swirl your cape at the bulls, relive the Civil War, toss darts, open your parachute at the last moment, slalom down narrow icy courses, and dabble with logic puzzles. You'll never watch TV again!

**Basic Computer Games** is a major revision of the book **101 BASIC Computer Games** with all the games now in Microsoft Basic. Paperbound, 183 pages, \$7.50 plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in U.S. (\$2.00 foreign). NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Send your order today to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Visa and Master Charge are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bankcard order to:

**800-631-8112** (In NJ, call 201-540-0445)

## 4-Year Cumulative Index to Creative Computing and ROM

Yes, folks, *Creative Computing* has been around for four (count them, 4) years! Our first issue was Nov/Dec 1974 and Vol. 4, No. 6 was Nov/Dec 1978. For those of you with all those issues around it's sometimes difficult to remember just when that neat article on Magic Squares appeared, or which four issues carried the CAI Series of articles, or in which issues we reviewed all 34 books on BASIC.

Also, not to overlook our cousin ROM, we've included all the meaty articles, programs, reviews and other information from that periodical too.

We've cross-referenced articles that have appeared in both *Creative Computing* magazine and the *Best of Creative Computing* Vols. 1 and 2, hence, the current source of every article is listed.

Articles are classified by subject area and listed by title and author. Over 2000 separate items are included. The index does not include a cross-reference to author.

The index was put together by Jane Fletcher on a DECsystem-10 using the text editor and runoff (with a Diablo 1620).



Price for this blockbuster of an index is just \$1.00 postpaid, \$1.25 for first class delivery, \$2.00 foreign. Orders must include payment (no bank cards, COD's, or orders to be billed). Send to Index, Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

| Reader Service No. | Advertiser                        | Page No.                    |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 102                | ABS Software                      | 100                         |
| 199                | Advanced Computer Products        | 27                          |
| 103                | AJA Software                      | 97                          |
| 104                | Altos Computer Systems            | 2                           |
| 148                | Apple Computer Co.                | 2                           |
| 125                | AVR Electronics                   | 56                          |
| 144                | Berkeley Medical Data Assoc.      | 109                         |
| 173                | Bits, Inc.                        | 83                          |
| 149                | The Bottom Shell, Inc.            | 75                          |
| 161                | Brunswick Computer                | 85                          |
| 134                | Cloud Magazine                    | 104                         |
| 105                | Computer Bus                      | 86                          |
| 120                | Computer Enterprises              | 29                          |
|                    | Computer Factory                  | 16                          |
| 171                | Computer Information Exchange     | 133                         |
| 106                | Computer Lab of N.J.              | 66                          |
| 107                | Computer Mart Systems             | 64                          |
| 124                | Computer Store of Santa Monica    | 78                          |
| 112                | Computer Textiles                 | 67                          |
| 166                | Computex                          | 109                         |
| 167-9              | Connecticut microComputer         | 33,35,38                    |
| 111                | Continental Specialties Corp.     | Cov. 3                      |
| 182                | Contract Services Assoc.          | 101                         |
| 113                | Cook Labs, Inc.                   | 85                          |
|                    | Creative Computing                | 32,90,92-5<br>130,135,142-4 |
| 114                | Cromemco                          | 1                           |
| 101                | Datasearch, Inc.                  | 84                          |
| 115                | Dattoloff Research                | 87                          |
|                    | Digital Equipment Corp.           | 22                          |
| 116                | 80-US Journal                     | 101                         |
| 117                | Electro-Analytic Systems          | 97                          |
| 118                | Electronic Systems                | 47                          |
| 198                | Exidy, Inc.                       | 45                          |
| 119                | Foreshought Products              | 59                          |
| 197                | Fraser & Associates               | 64                          |
| 174                | Hayden Book Co.                   | 77                          |
| 109                | Ilhaca Audio                      | 109                         |
| 178-9              | Litboat Associates, Inc.          | 69,73                       |
| 164                | Ligori Data Services              | 129                         |
| 137                | Marketline Systems, Inc.          | 68                          |
| 151                | Mathematical Applications Service | 101                         |
| 201                | McGraw-Hill PR&B                  | 53                          |
| 127                | Micro-Ap                          | 13                          |
| 170                | Microcomputer Devices             | 80                          |
| 195                | Micro Computer World              | 86                          |
| 172                | Micro Mail                        | 55                          |
| 177                | Micro Mike's                      | 53                          |
| 147                | Microsoft                         | 11                          |
| 175                | Mini Business Systems             | 79                          |
| 176                | Mini Micro Mart, Inc.             | 52                          |
| 180                | My Tax                            | 68                          |
| 159-60             | Netronics                         | 51,79                       |
| 163                | North Star Computers              | 9                           |
| 206                | NRI Schools-Electronics Div.      | 23                          |
| 146                | Ohio Scientific                   | Cov. 4                      |
| 155                | Percom Data Corp.                 | 57                          |
| 191                | Personal Programming Services     | 85                          |
| 108                | Personal Software                 | 39                          |
| 136                | Pertec Computer Corp.             | 41                          |
|                    | The Pleasantville Plan            | 65                          |
| 133                | PDOC Software                     | 63                          |
| 138                | Precision Data Software Service   | 78                          |
| 123                | Proteus Computing                 | 101                         |
| 135                | Quality Software                  | 133                         |
| 122                | Rainbow Computing                 | 97                          |
| 150                | Realty Software                   | 56                          |
| 186                | Schreier Software Index           | 83                          |
| 121                | Small Systems Software            | 72                          |
| 125                | Smoke Signal Broadcasting         | 5                           |
| 128                | Software Exchange                 | 63                          |
| 129                | Soroc Technology, Inc.            | 15                          |
| 139                | Southwest Technical Products      | Cov. 2                      |
| 140                | Sybox                             | 121                         |
| 200                | Synlist Corporation               | 51                          |
| 130                | Tarbelle Electronics              | 66                          |
| 158                | Trans-Net                         | 57                          |
| 131                | Vantage Press                     | 133                         |

# reader service card

(Please Print)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please circle each number for which you wish information:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 |
| 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 |
| 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 |
| 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 |
| 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 |
| 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 |
| 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 |
| 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 |

Please circle each number for which you wish information:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 |
| 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 |
| 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 |
| 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 |
| 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 |
| 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 |
| 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 |
| 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 |

## creative computing

Please take a moment to tell us a little more about your interests

1 Other magazines I read (check all that apply)

- a ☐ Byte ☐ d ☐ Klobaud  
b ☐ Computerworld ☐ e ☐ Personal Computing  
c ☐ Interface Age

2 What, if any, personal computer do you have (check only one)

- a ☐ TRS-80 ☐ i ☐ OSI Challenger  
b ☐ Apple II ☐ j ☐ Horizon  
c ☐ PET ☐ k ☐ Cromemco  
d ☐ Sol ☐ m ☐ Xitan  
e ☐ Sorcerer ☐ n ☐ Kim  
f ☐ Altair ☐ o ☐ RCA COSMAC  
g ☐ IMSAI ☐ p ☐ Other Assembled  
h ☐ SWTPC ☐ q ☐ Homebrew  
i ☐ Heathkit ☐ r ☐ No System at Present

3 What level of education did you complete (check only one)

- a ☐ Current student ☐ e ☐ 2-year degree  
b ☐ Some High School ☐ f ☐ 4-year degree  
c ☐ High School Graduate ☐ g ☐ Masters degree  
d ☐ Some College ☐ h ☐ PhD or EdD

4 Your sex a ☐ Male b ☐ Female

February 1979 • Expires May 10, 1979

(Please Print)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please circle each number for which you wish information:

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 |
| 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 |
| 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 |
| 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 |
| 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 |
| 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 |
| 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 |
| 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 |

Please take a moment to tell us a little more about your interests

1 Other magazines I read (check all that apply)

- a ☐ Byte ☐ d ☐ Klobaud  
b ☐ Computerworld ☐ e ☐ Personal Computing  
c ☐ Interface Age

2 What, if any, personal computer do you have (check only one)

- a ☐ TRS-80 ☐ i ☐ OSI Challenger  
b ☐ Apple II ☐ j ☐ Horizon  
c ☐ PET ☐ k ☐ Cromemco  
d ☐ Sol ☐ m ☐ Xitan  
e ☐ Sorcerer ☐ n ☐ Kim  
f ☐ Altair ☐ o ☐ RCA COSMAC  
g ☐ IMSAI ☐ p ☐ Other Assembled  
h ☐ SWTPC ☐ q ☐ Homebrew  
i ☐ Heathkit ☐ r ☐ No System at Present

3 What level of education did you complete (check only one)

- a ☐ Current student ☐ e ☐ 2-year degree  
(any level)  
b ☐ Some High School ☐ f ☐ 4-year degree  
c ☐ High School Graduate ☐ g ☐ Masters degree  
d ☐ Some College ☐ h ☐ PhD or EdD

4 Your sex a ☐ Male b ☐ Female

## creative computing

### Subscriptions

☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Address Change

| Term      | USA                            | Foreign Surface                | Foreign Air                    |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 12 issues | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 23 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 39 |
| 24 issues | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 28 | <input type="checkbox"/> 44    | <input type="checkbox"/> 76    |
| 36 issues | <input type="checkbox"/> 40    | <input type="checkbox"/> 64    | <input type="checkbox"/> 112   |
| Lifetime  | <input type="checkbox"/> 300   | <input type="checkbox"/> 400   | <input type="checkbox"/> 600   |

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For a change of address, please attach old label here. Without it, we cannot assure uninterrupted service

- ☐ Cash, check, or M.O. Enclosed  
☐ Please bill me (\$1 billing fee will be added)  
Foreign orders must be prepaid

- ☐ Visa/BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge  
Card No \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 8 Weeks for delivery

9CC2

Place  
Stamp  
Here

**creative computing**

P.O. Box #2976  
Clinton, Iowa 52734

Place  
Stamp  
Here

**creative computing**

P.O. Box #2976  
Clinton, Iowa 52734

Place  
Stamp  
Here

**creative computing**

P.O. Box 789-M  
Morristown, NJ 07960

# IF YOU'RE NOT DESIGNING WITH A CSC PROTO-BOARD, LOOK AT ALL YOU'RE MISSING.

**Utility** — Models are available with or without built-in regulated power supplies (fixed or adjustable).

**Economy** — Eliminate heat and mechanical damage to expensive parts. Save money by re-using components.

**Versatility** — Use with virtually all types of parts, including resistors, capacitors, transistors, DIP's, TO-9's, LED's, transformers, relays, pots, etc. Most plug in directly, in seconds.

**Durability** — All Proto-Board models are carefully constructed of premium materials, designed and tested for long, trouble-free service.

**Expandability** — Proto-Board units can be instantly inter-connected for greater capacity.

**Visibility** — All parts are instantly and easily visible, for quick circuit analysis and diagramming.

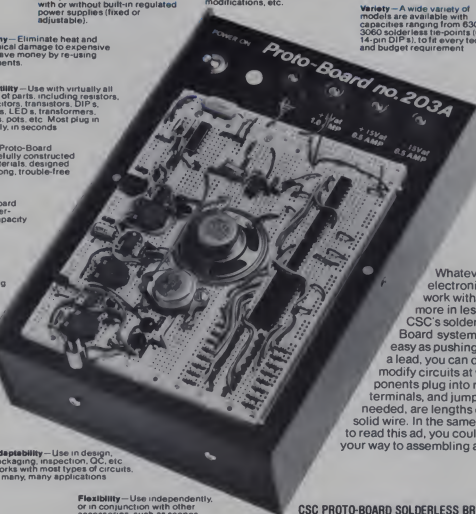
**Speed** — Assemble, test and modify circuits as fast as you can push in or pull out a lead. Save hours on every project.

**Adaptability** — Use in design, packaging, inspection, QC, etc. Works with most types of circuits, in many, many applications.

**Flexibility** — Use independently, or in conjunction with other accessories, such as scopes, counters, CSC Proto-Clip connectors, Design Mate™ test equipment, etc. One Proto-Board unit can serve a thousand applications.

**Accessibility** — All parts are instantly and easily accessible, for quick signal tracing, circuit modifications, etc.

**Variety** — A wide variety of models are available with capacities ranging from 630 to 3050 solderless tie-points (6 to 32 14-pin DIP's), to full every technical and budget requirement.



Whatever type of electronic circuits you work with, you can do more in less time with CSC's solderless Proto-Board systems. As fast and easy as pushing in or pulling out a lead, you can design, test and modify circuits at will. Components plug into rugged 5-point terminals, and jumpers, where needed, are lengths of #22 AWG solid wire. In the same time you took to read this ad, you could be well on your way to assembling a new circuit.

## CSC PROTO-BOARD SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

| MODEL NUMBER | NO. OF SOLDERLESS TIE-POINTS | IC CAPACITY (14-PIN DIP'S) | MANUFAC. SUGG. LIST | OTHER FEATURES                                                                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PB-6         | 630                          | 6                          | \$15.95             | Kit—10-minute assembly                                                                      |
| PB-100       | 760                          | 10                         | 19.95               | Kit—with larger capacity                                                                    |
| PB-101       | 940                          | 10                         | 22.95               | 8 distribution buses, higher capacity                                                       |
| PB-102       | 1240                         | 12                         | 26.95               | Large capacity, moderate price                                                              |
| PB-103       | 2250                         | 24                         | 44.95               | Even larger capacity; only 2.7¢ per tie-point                                               |
| PB-104       | 3060                         | 32                         | 54.95               | Largest capacity; lowest price per tie-point                                                |
| PB-203       | 2250                         | 24                         | 75.00               | Built-in 1% regulated 5V, 1A low-ripple power supply                                        |
| PB-203A      | 2250                         | 24                         | 124.95              | As above plus separate 1/2-amp +15V and -15V internally adjustable regulated power supplies |

**NEED MORE INFORMATION? CALL 203-624-3103**  
to order, or for the name of your local distributor.  
Prices slightly higher outside USA.

### CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



Corporate Headquarters: Continental Specialties Corporation,  
70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509  
351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104, (415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992  
Europe, Africa, Mid-East: CSC UK LTD  
Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Units 1 and 2 Saffron Walden, Essex CB 11 3AQ  
Telephone: SAFFRON WALDEN 21682 Telex: 817477  
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

© 1978 Continental Specialties Corp.  
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

# The Age of Affordable Personal Computing Has Finally Arrived.

Ohio Scientific has made a major breakthrough in small computer technology which dramatically reduces the cost of personal computers. By use of custom LSI micro circuits, we have managed to put a complete ultra high performance computer and all necessary interfaces, including the keyboard and power supply, on a single printed circuit board. This new computer actually has more features and higher performance than some home or personal computers that are selling today for up to \$2000. It is more powerful than computer systems which cost over \$20,000 in the early 1970's.

This new machine can entertain your whole family with spectacular video games and cartoons, made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It can help you with your personal finances and budget planning, made possible by its decimal arithmetic ability and cassette data storage capabilities. It can assist you in school or industry as an ultra powerful scientific calculator, made possible by its advanced scientific

math functions and built-in "immediate" mode which allows complex problem solving without programming! This computer can actually entertain your children while it educates them in topics ranging from naming the Presidents of the United States to tutoring trigonometry all possible by its fast extended BASIC graphics and data storage ability.

The machine can be economically expanded to assist in your business, remotely control your home, communicate with other computers and perform many other tasks via the broadest line of expansion accessories in the microcomputer industry.

This machine is super easy to use because it communicates naturally in BASIC, an English-like programming language. So you can easily instruct it or program it to do whatever you want, *but you don't have to*. You don't because it comes with a complete software library on cassette including programs for each application stated above. Ohio Scientific also offers you hundreds of inexpensive programs on ready-to-run cassettes. Program it yourself or just enjoy it; the choice is yours.



Ohio Scientific offers you this remarkable new computer two ways.

## Challenger 1P \$349

Fully packaged with power supply. Just plug in a video monitor or TV through an RF converter to be up and running.

## Superboard II \$279

For electronic buffs. Fully assembled and tested. Requires +5V at 3 Amps and a video monitor or TV with RF converter to be up and running.



### Standard Features

- Uses the ultra powerful 6502 microprocessor
- 8K MicroBASIC in-ROM  
Full feature BASIC runs faster than currently available personal computers and all 8080-based business computers
- 4K static RAM on board expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard with upper/lower case and user programmability
- Kansas City standard audio cassette interface for high reliability
- Full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in ROM
- Direct access video display has 1K of dedicated memory (besides 4K user memory), features upper case, lower case, graphics and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of up to 256 by 256 points. Normal TV's with overscan display about 24 rows of 24 characters, without overscan up to 30 X 30 characters

### Extras

- Available expander board features 24K static RAM (additional), dual mini-ttopy interface, port adapter for printer and modem and an OSI 48 line expansion interface.
- Assembler/editor and extended machine code monitor available

### ORDER FORM

Order direct or from your local Ohio Scientific dealer.

- ☐ I'm interested. Send me information on your
- ☐ Personal Computers    ☐ Business Systems
- ☐ Send me a Superboard II \$279 enclosed
- ☐ Send me a Challenger 1P \$349 enclosed
- ☐ Include 4 more K of RAM (8K Total) \$69 more enclosed

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

Payment by BAC(VISA) ☐ Master Charge ☐ Money Order ☐

Credit Card Account #

Expires  Interbank # (Master Charge)

Ohio Residents add 4% Sales Tax

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED

All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested FOB Aurora, OH

Interested in a bigger system? Ohio Scientific offers 15 other models of microcomputer systems ranging from single board units to 74 million byte hard disk systems.

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**  
America's Largest Full Line Microcomputer Company  
1333 S. Chillicothe Road • Aurora, Ohio 44202 (216) 562-3101